REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL

(As introduced in the National Assembly (proposed section 76); explanatory summary of Bill published in Government Gazette No. 29632 of 16 February 2007)
(The English text is the official text of the Bill)

(MINISTER OF FINANCE)

[B 3—2007]

ISBN 1-920200-48-7

No. of copies printed 1 800

BILL

To provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for the 2007/08 financial year and the responsibilities of all three spheres pursuant to such division; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS section 214 (1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, requires an Act of Parliament to provide for—

(a) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;

(b) the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and

(c) any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and any conditions on which those allocations may be made,

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

Sections

CHAPTER 1

INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

1. Interpretation
2. Objects of Act

CHAPTER 2

EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS

3. Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government
4. Equitable division of provincial share among provinces
5. Equitable division of local government share among municipalities
6. Shortfalls and excess revenue

CHAPTER 3

CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES

Part 1

Conditional allocations

7. Conditional allocations to provinces
8. Conditional allocations to municipalities

Part 2

Duties of accounting authorities and treasuries in respect of Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocations

9. Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation
10. Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 5, 6 or 7 allocation
11. Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation
12. Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocation
13. Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2007/08

Part 3

Matters relating to specific Schedule 4 allocations

14. Infrastructure Grant to Provinces
15. Municipal Infrastructure Grant

Part 4

Matters relating to specific Schedule 5 allocations

16. Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant
17. Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant: Accreditation of municipalities

Part 5

Matters relating to specific Schedule 6 allocations

18. 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant

Part 6

Matters relating to specific Schedule 7 allocations

19. Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant
20. Bulk Infrastructure Grant
21. Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant

Part 7

General matters relating to Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocations

22. Publication of allocations and frameworks
23. Frameworks for Schedule 4 allocation
24. Spending in terms of purpose and subject to conditions
25. Withholding of allocation
26. Stopping of allocation
27. Re-allocation after stopping of allocation
28. Unspent conditional allocations
29. Allocations to public entities for provision of municipal service or function

CHAPTER 4

DUTIES OF CATEGORY C MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND THE NATIONAL TREASURY

30. Duties relating to Category C municipal budgets
31. Duties of provincial treasuries
32. Duties of National Treasury

CHAPTER 5

MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS

33. Payment schedule
34. Amendment of payment schedule
35. Transfers to low capacity municipalities
36. Transfers made in error
37. Allocations not listed in Schedules
38. Allocations in emergency situations
39. Implementation of changes to power or function of municipality
40. Preparations for next financial year and 2008/09 municipal financial year
41. Expenditure prior to commencement of Division of Revenue Act, 2008

CHAPTER 6

GENERAL

42. Allocations by public entities to provinces or municipalities
43. Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of co-operative governance and intergovernmental relations
44. Unauthorised and irregular expenditure
45. Financial misconduct
46. Delegations and assignments
47. Exemptions
48. Regulations
49. Repeal of laws
50. Short title and commencement

CHAPTER 1

INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

Interpretation

1. (1) In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act has the meaning assigned to it in the Act in question, and—

"category A, B or C municipality" has the meaning assigned to each category in terms of the Municipal Structures Act;

"conditional allocation" means a conditional allocation to a province, local government or municipality from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally, contemplated in section 214(1)(c) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

"corporation for public deposits account" means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with the Corporation for Public Deposits, established by the Corporation of Public Deposits Act, 1984 (Act No. 46 of 1984);

"financial year" means the financial year commencing on 1 April 2007 and ending on 31 March 2008;

"framework" means the conditions and other information in respect of a conditional allocation published by the National Treasury in terms of section 22;

"Municipal Finance Management Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

"municipal financial year" means the financial year of a municipality commencing on 1 July and ending on 30 June;

"next financial year" means the financial year commencing on 1 April 2008 and ending on 31 March 2009;

"payment schedule" means a schedule, which sets out—

(a) the amount of each transfer of an equitable share or any conditional allocation in terms of this Act to be transferred to a province or municipality in the financial year;

(b) the date on which each transfer must be paid; and

(c) to whom, and to which bank account, each transfer must be paid;

"prescribe" means prescribe by regulation in terms of section 48;

"primary bank account"—

(a) in relation to a province, means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with a commercial bank which the head of the department in the provincial treasury has certified to the National Treasury as the bank account into which all conditional allocations, other than the Gautrain Rapid Link allocation, in terms of this Act must be deposited; and

(b) in relation to a municipality, means the bank account of the municipality as determined in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Finance Management Act;

"Public Finance Management Act" means the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);

"quarter" means—

(a) 1 April to 30 June;

(b) 1 July to 30 September;

(c) 1 October to 31 December; or

(d) 1 January to 31 March;

"receiving officer"—

(a) in relation to a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation transferred to a province, means the accounting officer of the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for spending via an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund; or

(b) in relation to a Schedule 4 or 6 allocation transferred to a municipality, the accounting officer of the municipality;

"this Act" includes any framework or allocation published or any regulation or determination made or instruction given under this Act;

"transferring national officer" means the accounting officer of a national department that transfers a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation to a province or municipality or makes a Schedule 7 allocation on behalf of a municipality.

(2) Any determination or instruction in terms of this Act must be in writing.

Objects of Act

2. The objects of this Act are to—

(a) provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government;

(b) promote better co-ordination between policy, planning, budget preparation and execution processes between and within the different spheres of government;

(c) promote predictability and certainty in respect of all allocations to provinces and municipalities in order that such governments may plan their budgets over a multi-year period;

(d) promote transparency and equity in the resource allocation process; and

(e) promote accountability by ensuring that all allocations are reflected on the budgets of receiving provinces and municipalities.

CHAPTER 2

EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS

Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government

3. (1) Revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year must be divided among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for their equitable share allocations as set out in Column A of Schedule 1.

(2) An envisaged division of revenue anticipated to be raised in respect of the next financial year and the 2009/10 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Act in respect of those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 1.

Equitable division of provincial share among provinces

4. (1) Each province's equitable share of the provincial share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 2.

(2) An envisaged division for each province of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the next financial year and the 2009/10 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Act for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 2.

(3) Each province's equitable share allocation contemplated in subsection (1) must be transferred to the corporation for public deposits account of the province, in accordance with a payment schedule determined by the National Treasury in terms of section 33.

Equitable division of local government share among municipalities

5. (1) Each municipality's share of local government's equitable share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year, is set out in Column A of Schedule 3.

(2) An envisaged division between municipalities of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the next financial year and the 2009/10 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Act for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 3.

(3) Each municipality's equitable share contemplated in subsection (1) must be transferred to the primary bank account of the municipality in three transfers before the end of July, November and February in the financial year, in accordance with a payment schedule determined by the National Treasury in terms of section 33.

Shortfalls and excess revenue

6. (1) If actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year falls short of the anticipated revenue set out in Schedule 1, the national government bears the shortfall.

(2) If actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the financial year exceeds the anticipated revenue set out in Schedule 1, the excess accrues to the national government, subject to subsection (3), to be used to reduce borrowing or pay debt as part of its share of revenue raised nationally, in addition to its share in column A of Schedule 1.

(3) The national government may appropriate a portion of its equitable share or excess revenue contemplated in subsection (2) to make further allocations in an adjustments budget to—

(a) national departments; or

(b) provinces or municipalities, as a conditional or an unconditional allocation.

CHAPTER 3

CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES

Part 1

Conditional allocations

Conditional allocations to provinces

7. (1) Conditional allocations to provinces in respect of the financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in Column A of the following Schedules:

(a) Schedule 4 specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets; and

(b) Schedule 5 specifying specific-purpose allocations to provinces.

(2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to provinces from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the next financial year and the 2009/10 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Act for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1).

Conditional allocations to municipalities

8. (1) Conditional allocations to local government in respect of the financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in Column A of the following Schedules:

(a) Schedule 4 specifying allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of functions funded from municipal budgets; and

(b) Schedule 6 specifying specific-purpose allocations to municipalities; and

(c) Schedule 7 specifying allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes.

(2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to local government from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the next financial year and the 2009/10 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Act for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1).

(3) The National Treasury must publish the share of each municipality in respect of the local government allocations contemplated in subsections (1) and (2) in the *Gazette* in terms of section 22.

Part 2

Duties of accounting authorities and treasuries in respect of Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocations

Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation

9. (1) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4 allocation is responsible for—

(a) ensuring that transfers to all provinces and municipalities are made in accordance with the payment schedule approved in terms of section 33, unless allocations are withheld or stopped in terms of section 25 or 26;

(b) monitoring expenditure and non-financial performance information on programmes funded by an allocation, provided that any monitoring programme or system—

(i) is approved by the National Treasury;

(ii) does not impose any undue administrative burden on receiving provinces and municipalities beyond the provision of standard management information;

(iii) is compatible and integrated with and does not duplicate other relevant and related national, provincial and local systems; and

(iv) is consistent with sections 11(2) and 23.

(c) evaluating the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and the submission of such evaluations to the National Treasury within four months in respect of a province and six months in respect of a municipality after the end of the financial year.

(2) Where two or more national departments have responsibilities relating to a Schedule 4 allocation, the transferring national officer must co-ordinate the roles and responsibilities of such national departments and ensure that those roles and responsibilities—

(a) are exercised in a manner that does not duplicate the responsibilities as set out in subsection (1); and

(b) do not impose any undue administrative burden on provinces or municipalities beyond the provision of standard management information.

Duties of transferring national officer in respect of Schedule 5, 6 or 7 allocation

10. (1) A transferring national officer must—

(a) not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect certify to the National Treasury that—

(i) allocation frameworks, including conditions and monitoring provisions, are reasonable and do not impose an undue administrative burden on receiving provincial governments and municipalities beyond the provision of standard management information;

(ii) monitoring provisions are compatible and integrated with and do not duplicate other relevant and related national, provincial and local systems;

(iii) in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation, any business plans requested in respect of how allocations will be utilised by a province have been approved prior to the start of the financial year;

(iv) in respect of a Schedule 6 allocation, any business plans requested in respect of how allocations will be utilised by a municipality have been approved prior to the start of the municipal financial year;

(b) transfer funds only after information required in terms of this Act has been provided to the National Treasury;

(c) transfer funds only in accordance with a payment schedule determined in accordance with section 33;

(d) deposit funds only into the primary bank account of a province or municipality, or, where appropriate, into the corporation for public deposits account of a province or the bank account designated for transfer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation in accordance with section 16; and

(e) ensure that all other arrangements or requirements necessary for the transfer of an allocation have been complied with prior to the start of the financial year.

(2) The transferring national officer must submit all information and documentation referred to in subsection (1) *(a)* to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect.

(3) A transferring national officer who has not complied with subsection (1) must transfer such allocation as may be instructed by the National Treasury, including as an unconditional allocation.

(4) Before making the first transfer of any allocation, the transferring national officer must take note of any notice in terms of section 32(1) from the National Treasury outlining the details of the account for each province or municipality.

(5) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, a transferring national officer must in respect of any allocation, as part of the report contemplated in section 40(4)*(c)* of the Public Finance Management Act, not later than 20 days after the end of each month, and in the format determined by the National Treasury, submit to the National Treasury, information for the month reported on and for the financial year up to the end of that month, on—

(a) the amount of funds transferred to a province or municipality;

(b) the amount of funds withheld or stopped from any province or municipality, the reasons for the withholding or stopping and the steps taken by the transferring national officer and the receiving officer to deal with the matters or causes that necessitated the withholding or stopping of the payment;

(c) the actual expenditure incurred by the province or municipality in respect of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation;

(d) the actual expenditure incurred by the transferring national officer in respect of a Schedule 7 allocation; and

(e) such other issues as the National Treasury may determine.

(6) The transferring national officer must evaluate the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and submit such evaluations to the National Treasury within four months in respect of a province and six months in respect of a municipality after the end of the financial year.

Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocation

11. (1) A receiving officer is responsible for—

(a) complying with the framework for a Schedule 4 allocation as published in terms of section 22; and

(b) the manner in which it allocates and spends a Schedule 4 allocation.

(2) The receiving officer of a municipality must—

(a) ensure and certify to the National Treasury that the municipality—

(i) indicates, or if required, exclusively appropriates each programme funded or partially funded by this allocation in its annual budget; and

(ii) makes public, in accordance with the requirements of section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, the conditions and other information in respect of the allocation to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs; and

(b) as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, report to the National Treasury and the transferring national officer on spending and performance against programmes.

(3) The receiving officer in a province must—

(a) submit, as part of the report required in section 40(4)*(c)* of the Public Finance Management Act, reports to the relevant provincial treasury on spending and performance against programmes; and

(b) submit a quarterly performance report within 30 days after the end of each quarter to the transferring national officer.

(4) The receiving officer must report against programmes funded or partially funded by a Schedule 4 allocation against the relevant framework in its annual financial statements and annual report.

(5) The receiving officer must, within two months after the end of the financial year and where relevant the municipal financial year, evaluate its performance in respect of programmes funded or partially funded by an allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring national officer.

Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocation

12. (1) The relevant receiving officer must, in respect of an allocation transferred to—

(a) a province, as part of the report required in section 40(4)*(c)* of the Public Finance Management Act, submit a report to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring national officer; and

(b) a municipality, as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, submit a report to the relevant transferring national or provincial officer.

(2) A report by a province in terms of subsection (1) must set out for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month—

(a) the amount received by the province;

(b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld from the province;

(c) the actual expenditure by the province in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation;

(d) the extent of compliance with the conditions of an allocation provided for in a framework and with this Act;

(e) an explanation for any material problems experienced by the province regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems; and

(f) such other issues and information as the National Treasury may determine.

(3) *(a)* Subsections (1)*(a)* and (2) do not apply to the receiving officer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation.

(b) The receiving officer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation must at the end of each quarter submit a report to the transferring national officer, detailing the payment made in that quarter to meet its payment obligation in terms of the public-private partnership agreement entered into by the province in accordance with regulations issued under the Public Finance Management Act.

(c) Copies of payment certificates issued in terms of the public-private partnership agreement must be submitted together with the reports referred to in paragraph *(b)*.

(4) A report by a municipality in terms of subsection (1) must set out for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month—

(a) the amount of funds stopped or withheld from the municipality;

(b) the extent of compliance with the conditions of an allocation provided for in a framework and with this Act;

(c) an explanation for any material problems experienced by the municipality regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems or the effect of such variations; and

(d) such other issues and information as the National Treasury may determine.

(5) The receiving officer of the 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant must in addition to subsection (1)—

(a) include in the report contemplated in subsection (1) the cash flow projections for the stadium construction or upgrading in the format determined by the transferring national officer; and

(b) attach to the report contemplated in subsection (1) copies of payment certificates issued in terms of the construction contract entered into by the

municipality in accordance with regulations issued under the Municipal Finance Management Act.

(6) The receiving officer must, within two months after the end of the financial year and where relevant the municipal financial year, evaluate its performance in respect of programmes or functions funded or partially funded by an allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring national officer.

Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2007/08

13. (1) The 2007/08 financial statements of a national department transferring any funds in respect of an allocation set out in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law—

(a) indicate the total amount of that allocation transferred to a province or municipality;

(b) indicate the transfers, if any, that were withheld in respect of each province or municipality;

(c) indicate any re-allocations by the National Treasury in terms of section 27;

(d) certify that all transfers to a province or municipality were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or municipality, or where appropriate, into the corporation for public deposits account of a province; and

(e) indicate the funds, if any, utilised for the administration of the allocation by the receiving officer.

(2) The 2007/08 annual report of a national department transferring any funds in respect of an allocation set out in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law—

(a) indicate the reasons for the withholding of any transfers to a province or municipality;

(b) indicate to what extent provinces or municipalities were monitored for compliance with the conditions of an allocation provided for in the relevant framework and the provisions of this Act;

(c) indicate to what extent the allocation achieved its purpose and outputs; and

(d) indicate any non-compliance with this Act, and the steps taken to deal with such non-compliance.

(3) The 2007/08 financial statements of a provincial department receiving an allocation in terms of Schedule 4 or 5, must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law—

(a) indicate the total amount of all allocations received;

(b) indicate the total amount of actual expenditure on all allocations except Schedule 4 allocations; and

(c) certify that all transfers in terms of this Act to the province were deposited into the primary bank account of the province, or where appropriate, into the corporation for public deposits account of a province.

(4) The 2007/08 annual report of a provincial department receiving an allocation in terms of Schedule 4 or 5, must, in addition to any requirements in terms of any other applicable law—

(a) indicate to what extent the province met the conditions, provided for in the relevant framework of such an allocation, and complied with the provisions of this Act;

(b) indicate the extent to which the objectives and outputs of the allocation were achieved; and

(c) contain such other information as the National Treasury may determine.

(5) The 2007/08 financial statements and annual report of a municipality must be prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act.

(6) The National Treasury may determine how transferring departments and receiving municipalities report on local government allocations on a quarterly basis to facilitate the audit of allocations for both the national and municipal financial years.

Part 3

Matters relating to specific Schedule 4 allocations

Infrastructure Grant to Provinces

14. (1) The Infrastructure Grant to Provinces set out in Schedule 4 supplements the funding of infrastructure programmes funded from provincial budgets to enable provinces to address backlogs in provincial infrastructure.

(2) A province must ensure that its provincial departments responsible for education, health and roads—

(a) are responsible for all capital and maintenance budgets and spending for those functions;

(b) enter into, implement and manage service delivery agreements with national or provincial departments, national or public entities and any other organs of state, where such departments, entities or other organs of state manage or undertake construction or maintenance on their behalf; and

(c) participate, together with the provincial department responsible for public works in the Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme facilitated by the National Treasury, unless the National Treasury exempts any such department from participation.

(3) *(a)* A province, in allocating the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces—

(i) must take into account the capacity of the receiving provincial department to spend and manage infrastructure, based on the extent of any approved roll-overs in the 2006/07 financial year and any projected roll-overs in the 2007/08 financial year; and

(ii) may, where a receiving provincial department lacks capacity designate an amount not exceeding four percent of the allocation for acquiring such capacity, to facilitate delivery.

(b) The percentage referred to in subsection (3)*(a)*(ii) must be informed by a capacity plan prepared by the receiving provincial department and approved by the provincial treasury.

Municipal Infrastructure Grant

15. (1) The Municipal Infrastructure Grant set out in Schedule 4 supplements the funding of infrastructure programmes funded from municipal budgets to enable municipalities to address backlogs in municipal infrastructure required for the provision of basic services.

(2) The Municipal Infrastructure Grant—

(a) must be transferred, directly to a category A, B or C municipality that has the powers and functions referred to in section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act to provide municipal infrastructure in respect of those powers and functions; and

(b) may be transferred via the relevant category C municipality to a category B municipality if—

(i) the allocation to the category B municipality is less than R2 million; or

(ii) the transferring national officer, in consultation with the National Treasury, identifies the category B municipality as not being able to manage or administer the allocation.

(3) Allocations referred to in subsection (2)*(b)* must be listed as an allocation to the category B municipality in the publications referred to in section 22(1)*(a)*.

(4) A municipality receiving the Municipal Infrastructure Grant must table a three-year capital budget as part of its budget for the 2007/08 financial year in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, unless exempted in terms of that Act.

Part 4

Matters relating to specific Schedule 5 allocations

Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant

16. (1) The transferring national officer of the Gautrain Rapid Link Grant must, in addition to the duties contemplated in sections 12 and 33, take appropriate steps to ensure that transfers are made timely and in a manner that allows the province to meet its payment obligation in terms of the public-private partnership agreement entered into by the province in accordance with regulations issued under the Public Finance Management Act.

(2) The transferring national officer must transfer the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation to the bank account designated for transfer in the dedicated banking account configuration established for the transfer of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation in accordance with a directive issued by the National Treasury under section 10(2)*(a)* of the Division of Revenue Act, 2006.

Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant: Accreditation of municipalities

17. (1) The receiving officer of an Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development allocation must—

(a) facilitate applications for accreditation in terms of section 10 of the Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997), and the accreditation framework from all municipalities identified by the transferring national officer in respect of each province; and

(b) before 28 November 2007, consider the applications of the municipalities and inform their accounting officers of the granting or refusal of the application for accreditation.

(2) *(a)* A municipality whose accreditation application was refused may lodge an objection to the refusal with the transferring national officer.

(b) The transferring national officer must on receipt of an objection take all necessary steps to facilitate accreditation as soon as possible, but no later than 60 days after the objection was received.

(3) Accreditation granted in terms of subsection (1) must be implemented progressively and must at least include—

(a) authority to administer housing programmes, including the administration of all housing subsidy applications;

(b) authority to grant subsidies and approve projects, subject to subsection (4), to be funded from uncommitted housing subsidy funds from the 2008/09 financial year;

(c) an obligation to comply with the capacity and system requirements prescribed by the provincial accounting officer responsible for housing;

(d) an obligation to provide reports on housing demand and delivery to the provincial accounting officer quarterly or at shorter intervals when requested; and

(e) an obligation to provide information on the levying and collection of rental in respect of all municipal owned houses to the provincial accounting officer.

(4) An accredited municipality must, in exercising its authority in terms of subsection (3)*(b)*—

(a) take into account any criteria for the prioritisation of projects as determined by the province;

(b) comply with national housing policies and programmes; and

(c) participate in housing programme forums established by the transferring national department.

(5) Accreditation in terms of the Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997), does not constitute an assignment for the purposes of section 3 of the Financial and Fiscal Commission Act, 1997 (Act No. 99 of 1997), section 35 of the Public Finance Management Act and sections 9 and 10 of the Municipal Systems Act.

(6) *(a)* The receiving officer must in the interest of facilitating the commencement and continued implementation of the housing programme consider advancing a portion of

the allocation for the financial year, on such conditions as it may determine, to a municipality when requested to do so by the municipality.

(b) Where a dispute arises between a receiving officer and a municipality in respect of the need for an advance referred to in paragraph *(a)*, the municipality may request the transferring national officer to mediate the dispute.

(c) The transferring national officer must on receipt of a request referred to in paragraph *(b)* take all necessary steps to resolve the dispute as soon as possible, but no later than 60 days after the request was received.

(d) No advance in terms of paragraph *(a)* may be made in respect of implementation activities to be undertaken in the next financial year.

(7) No allocation referred to in section 31(1)*(b)*(i) or (ii) made to a municipality as a result of the accreditation of that municipality, may be amended unless the relevant transferring national officer has agreed to the proposed amendment.

Part 5

Matters relating to specific Schedule 6 allocations

2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant

18. (1) The transferring national officer of a 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant must, in addition to the duties contemplated in section 10, take appropriate steps to ensure that—

(a) spending on stadiums in each World Cup Host City—

(i) does not exceed the amounts appropriated for that purpose on municipal budgets; and

(ii) are in accordance with the approved payment schedule;

(b) the Municipal Finance Management Act is adhered to; and

(c) expert technical, engineering and project management support necessary to ensure the construction or upgrading of the relevant stadiums are provided to the World Cup Host Cities.

(2) A receiving officer must, in addition to the duties contemplated in section 12—

(a) ensure that the amount budgeted for the construction or upgrading of the relevant stadium and supporting infrastructure takes into account the allocation and indicative allocations for the grant set out in Column B of Schedule 5;

(b) ensure that procurement processes, contract specifications and project management activities comply with all requirements set by the transferring national officer;

(c) ensure that spending is in accordance with the approved payment schedule; and

(d) in addition to complying with the reporting requirements set out in section 12, provide such information and reports, within the specified timeframes, to the transferring national officer as he or she may request in the performance of the duties provided for in subsection (1).

(3) *(a)* The transferring national officer must, after consultation with receiving officers, not later than 30 days after this Act takes effect submit a monitoring plan to the National Treasury.

(b) The plan must set out the key performance indicators, financial procedures, internal audit processes and monitoring and reporting mechanisms of the national department in order to ensure the effective and efficient construction or upgrading of the relevant stadiums.

(4) Any expenditure by a municipality on a relevant stadium that exceeds the allocation and anticipated allocations set out in Schedule 5 must be funded from the municipal budget.

(5) In addition to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the disposal of the stadium by the municipality prior to the completion of the 2010 FIFA Soccer World Cup event is subject to the approval of the transferring national officer and the National Treasury.

(6) *(a)* The transferring national officer and the receiving officer of a 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant may enter into an agreement to further clarify the provisions of this Act and the relevant framework and to enhance the implementation of the allocation.

(b) Any provision of an agreement referred to in paragraph *(a)* that contradicts, conflicts with or purports to amend or negate the provisions of this Act, the relevant framework, any provision of the Public Finance Management Act or any provision of the Municipal Finance Management is invalid.

Part 6

Matters relating to specific Schedule 7 allocations

Intergrated National Electrification Programme Grant

19. (1) *(a)* The transferring national officer must ensure that Eskom Holdings Limited's implementation of the National Electrification Programme within a municipality is aligned with the Integrated Development Plan, prepared in accordance with the Municipal Systems Act, of that municipality.

(b) Eskom Holdings Limited must within 30 days after the end of each month report to the relevant municipality, the transferring national officer and the National Treasury on the amount spent on the implementation of the National Electrification Programme.

Bulk Infrastructure Grant

20. The transferring national officer must in implementing the Water Services Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant ensure that—

(a) every municipality that may benefit from a specific project or scheme is invited to participate in the feasibility study to be undertaken in respect of the project or scheme, despite the fact that the municipality did not participate in submitting a motivation for that feasibility study;

(b) the feasibility study takes account of the Integrated Development Plans of municipalities, prepared in accordance with the Municipal Systems Act, especially the water services developments plans that form part of the Integrated Development Plan; and

(c) all participating municipalities—

(i) agree to and understand the implications of the findings of the feasibility studies; and

(ii) enter into an agreement setting out their rights and obligations regarding the construction, ownership and operation of the proposed infrastructure prior to the finalisation of funding arrangements and the commencement of construction.

Water Services Operating Subsidy

21. (1) The transferring national officer, subsequent to the signing of a transfer agreement between the transferring national officer and the municipality for the transfer of water services assets, may with the written approval of the National Treasury adjust the Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy allocation to a municipality to reflect—

(a) the actual personnel allocation payable to a municipality as a result of the number of staff transferred from the transferring national department to the municipality; and

(b) the actual operating allocation payable to a municipality as informed by the percentage or portion of assets transferred to a municipality in respect of assets shared across municipal boundaries.

(2) Any adjustments contemplated in subsection (1) must, together with an explanatory memorandum, be published by the National Treasury in the *Gazette*, within 120 days after granting approval for an adjustment.

Part 7

General matters relating to Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocations

Publication of allocations and frameworks

22. (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days of this Act taking effect, publish in the *Gazette*—

(a) the allocations per municipality for each Schedule 4, 6 or 7 allocation to local government; and

(b) the framework for each Schedules 4, 5, 6 and 7 allocation.

(2) The National Treasury must publish in the *Gazette* any revisions or amendments to the allocations or frameworks published in terms of subsection (1) that is authorised by an adjustment budget.

(3) *(a)* The National Treasury may at any time, after consultation with or at the written request of a transferring national officer, revise or amend a framework published in terms of subsection (1) or (2) to correct any error or omission.

(4) An amendment or revision takes effect on publication thereof in the *Gazette*.

Frameworks for Schedule 4 allocation

23. (1) The framework for a Schedule 4 allocation must be designed to promote comprehensive reporting on outputs for a programme or function funded or partially funded by the allocation.

(2) The framework referred to in subsection (1) may—

(a) include a condition requiring the registration of a project with a national department or any other organ of state prior to the financial year or municipal financial year in which the project will be implemented or such later date as may be agreed between the transferring national officer and the receiving officer, provided that such later date may not delay or impede the commencement of that project in the relevant financial year; and

(b) not include any condition—

(i) for a national department or any other organ of state, other than the relevant province or municipality or the National Treasury in respect of a public private partnership, to approve specific projects or budgets; or

(ii) requiring a report on spending other than the reports required in terms of section 11 or as approved by the National Treasury.

Spending in terms of purpose and subject to conditions

24. (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, an allocation referred to in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 may only be utilised for the purpose stipulated in the Schedule concerned and in accordance with the framework published in terms of section 22.

(2) A receiving officer may not transfer any Schedule 5 or 6 allocation or a portion of such allocation to any other entity for the performance of a function envisaged in terms of the allocation, unless—

(a) it is a transfer that is approved in the budget of the receiving province or municipality or a framework published in terms of section 22;

(b) it is a payment for services rendered or goods received, which services or goods were procured in accordance with the supply chain management policy or procurement policy of the relevant province or municipality and for which adequate documentation for payment has been received; or

(c) in the case of an advance payment or a transfer not consistent with the budget of the receiving province or municipality—

(i) the receiving officer has certified to the National Treasury that the transfer is not an attempt to artificially inflate its spending estimates and that there are good reasons for the advance payment or transfer; and

(ii) the National Treasury has approved the advance payment or transfer.

Withholding of allocation

25. (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), a transferring national officer may withhold the transfer of a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation or any portion of such allocation for a period not exceeding 30 days, if—

(a) the province or municipality does not comply with the provisions of this Act or conditions to which the allocation, as provided for in the relevant framework, is subject;

(b) roll-overs of conditional allocations approved by the National Treasury in accordance with section 28 have not been spent; or

(c) expenditure on previous transfers during the financial year reflects significant under-spending, for which no satisfactory explanation is given.

(2) Despite subsection (1), the Health Professions Training and Development and National Tertiary Services allocations may not be withheld in terms of this section.

(3) A transferring national officer must, seven working days or such shorter period as may be approved by the National Treasury prior to withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1)—

(a) give the relevant receiving officer—

(i) written notice of the intention to withhold the allocation; and

(ii) an opportunity to submit written representations, within those seven days as to why the allocation should not be withheld; and

(b) inform the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury of its intention to withhold the allocation.

(4) A notice contemplated in subsection (3) must include the reasons for withholding the allocation and the intended duration of the withholding.

(5) *(a)* The National Treasury may when a transferring national officer is withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1) instruct or approve a request from that transferring national officer to withhold an allocation for a period longer than 30 days, but not exceeding 120 days, if the withholding will—

(i) facilitate compliance with this Act or the conditions to which the allocation is subject; or

(ii) minimise the risk of under spending.

(b) A transferring national officer must, when requesting the withholding of an allocation in terms of this subsection, submit proof of its compliance with subsection (3) and any representations received from the receiving officer, to the National Treasury.

(c) The transferring national officer must again comply with subsection (3) when the National Treasury instructs or approves a request by him or her in terms of paragraph *(a)*.

Stopping of allocation

26. (1) Despite section 25, the National Treasury may in its discretion or at the request of a transferring national officer stop the transfer of—

(a) a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation referred to in section 25(1) to a province or municipality on the grounds of persistent and material non-compliance with the provisions of this Act, or a condition to which the allocation, as provided for in the relevant framework, is subject; or

(b) a Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation referred to in section 25(1) if the National Treasury anticipates that a province or municipality will substantially under spend on that programme or allocation in the financial year.

(2) The National Treasury must when stopping an allocation in terms of this section—

(a) comply with section 25(3)*(a)*, and in respect of a municipality also with section 38 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and

(b) inform the relevant provincial treasury of its intention to stop the allocation.

(3) Any stopping of an allocation contemplated in subsection (1) must, together with an explanatory memorandum, be published by the National Treasury in the *Gazette*.

(4) *(a)* The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, approve that an allocation or any portion of such allocation stopped in terms of subsection (1), be utilised to meet that province's or municipality's outstanding statutory and contractual financial commitments.

(b) The utilisation of funds contemplated in this subsection is a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund.

Re-allocation after stopping of allocation

27. (1) The National Treasury may, where it stops an allocation in terms of section 26, after consultation with the transferring national officer, determine that a portion or the allocation that will not be spent be reallocated to one or more provinces or municipalities on condition that the allocation will be spent in the financial year or the next financial year.

(2) The reallocation of a portion or the full allocation on condition that the allocation will be spent in the next financial year referred to in subsection (1), must be deemed to be a roll-over approved by the National Treasury in terms of section 31(2)*(a)*.

Unspent conditional allocations

28. (1) Despite the provisions of the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act relating to roll-overs, any conditional allocation, excluding the Gautrain Rapid Link allocation, that is not spent at the end of a financial year reverts to the National Revenue Fund, unless the relevant receiving officer can prove to the satisfaction of the National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects.

(2) Despite subsection (1), the National Treasury may at the request of a transferring national officer, provincial treasury or municipality approve—

(a) roll-overs from a conditional allocation to the next financial year; and

(b) spending of a portion of a conditional allocation on activities related to the purpose of that allocation where the province or municipality projects significant unforseeable and unavoidable over spending on its budget.

Allocations to public entities for provision of municipal service or function

29. No public entity, other than Eskom Holdings Limited in respect of funds received from the Department of Minerals and Energy and water boards in respect of funds received from the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry for the implementation of Schedule 7 allocations, may receive funds for the provision of a municipal service or municipal function on behalf of a municipality from a national or provincial organ of state except via the municipality responsible for that service or function, unless the National Treasury approves otherwise in respect of municipalities it deems to have low capacity.

CHAPTER 4

DUTIES OF CATEGORY C MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND THE NATIONAL TREASURY

Duties relating to Category C municipal budgets

30. (1) *(a)* In addition to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the accounting officer of a category C municipality must, no later than 13 April 2007, submit to the National Treasury and all category B municipalities within that municipality's area of jurisdiction, the budget, as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, for the 2007/08 municipal financial year, and the two following municipal financial years.

(b) The budget must indicate all allocations to be transferred to or spent on behalf of each category B municipality within its area of jurisdiction and disclose the criteria for allocating funds between the category B municipalities.

(2) A category C municipality must strive to ensure that it does not duplicate a function currently performed by a category B municipality, and transfer funds for infrastructure development, including funds that will replace the levies referred to in section 93(6) of the Municipal Structures Act, or the provision of services to the relevant category B municipalities, taking into account any indicative allocations for such municipalities as determined or published in the *Gazette* by the National Treasury, and may only retain and spend funds directly if—

(a) the category C municipality retained a power or function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act;

(b) a category B municipality in the opinion of the category C municipality has weak capacity, and the national department responsible for local government and National Treasury concur with that opinion; and

(c) the Municipal Infrastructure Grant allocation to the category B municipality is transferred to the category C municipality in terms of section 36.

(3) A category C municipality must before implementing any capital project for water, electricity, roads or any other municipal service consult the category B municipalities within whose area of jurisdiction the project will be implemented on the project, and agree on which municipality is responsible for operational costs and collection of user fees.

(4) A municipality must ensure that any allocation made to it in terms of this Act, or by a province or another municipality, that is not reflected in its budget as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, is reflected in its budget to be approved in accordance with section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

Duties of provincial treasuries

31. (1) The provincial treasury must reflect Schedule 5 allocations separately in the province's appropriation Bill or a schedule to its appropriation Bill.

(2) *(a)* The provincial treasury must on the same day that its budget is tabled in the provincial legislature or a later date approved by the National Treasury, but not later than 14 April 2007, publish the following in the *Gazette*:

(i) the indicative allocation per municipality for every allocation made by the province to municipalities, including Schedule 5 allocations transferred to municipalities and other allocations from the province's own funds;

(ii) the envisaged division of the allocation contemplated in subparagraph (i) in respect of each municipality, for the next financial year and the 2009/10 financial year; and

(iii) the conditions and other information in respect of the allocations referred to in paragraphs *(a)* and *(b)* to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs.

(b) The allocations referred to in paragraph *(a)* must be deemed to be final allocations if the legislature passes the appropriation Bill without any amendments.

(c) In the event that the legislature amends the appropriation Bill the accounting officer of the provincial treasury must publish amended allocations in the *Gazette* within 14 days of legislature passing the appropriation Bill.

(3) *(a)* Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, a provincial treasury may, in accordance with a framework determined by the National Treasury, make allocations to municipalities that were not published in terms of subsections (1) or (2).

(b) The allocations referred to in paragraph *(a)* must be published in the province's budget documents that are submitted with an adjustment appropriation Bill to its legislature.

(c) The provisions of subsection (2), with the necessary changes, apply in respect of allocations referred to in paragraph *(b)*.

(4) Where a function for which a province receives a Schedule 5 allocation is assigned to a municipality during a financial year and the province has not appropriated funds to that municipality for the performance of that function, the province must transfer the allocation to the municipality in terms of section 226(3) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, as a direct charge against that province's Revenue Fund and must inform the National Treasury of the transfer.

(5) *(a)* A provincial treasury must, as part of its consolidated monthly report in terms of section 32 of the Public Finance Management Act, in the format determined by the National Treasury, report on—

(i) actual transfers received by the province from national departments;

(ii) actual expenditure on such allocations, excluding Schedule 4 allocations, up to the end of that month; and

(iii) actual transfers made by the province to municipalities, and actual expenditure by municipalities on such allocations.

(b) The report contemplated in paragraph *(a)* must include reports for each quarter, and be in the format and include the information as may be determined by the National Treasury.

Duties of National Treasury

32. (1) The National Treasury must within 14 days of this Act taking effect submit a notice to all transferring national officers, containing the details of the bank accounts of each province and municipality.

(2) The National Treasury must, together with the monthly report contemplated in section 32(2) of the Public Finance Management Act, publish a report on actual transfers of all allocations listed in the Schedules referred to in sections 7 and 8 or made in terms of section 37.

CHAPTER 5

MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS

Payment schedule

33. (1) *(a)* The National Treasury determines the payment schedule for the transfer of a province's equitable share allocation, after consultation with the head of the department in the provincial treasury.

(b) In determining the payment schedule the National Treasury must take account of the monthly spending commitments of provinces, and seek to minimise risk and debt servicing costs for national and provincial government.

(c) Despite paragraph *(a)*, the National Treasury may for cash management purposes relating to the corporation for public deposits account, or when an intervention in terms of section 100 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, is taking place, on such conditions as it may determine, advance funds to a province in respect of its equitable share or a portion of it, which have not yet fallen due for transfer in accordance with the payment schedule.

(d) Any advances in terms of paragraph *(c)* must be set-off against transfers to the province, which would otherwise become due in terms of that payment schedule.

(2) *(a)* The National Treasury determines the payment schedule for the transfer of a municipality's equitable share allocation, after consultation with the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government.

(b) Despite paragraph *(a)*, when an intervention in terms of section 139 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, is taking place in a municipality, the National Treasury may after consultation with the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government, on such conditions as it may determine, approve a request or direct that the equitable share contemplated in subsection (1), or a portion of it, be—

(i) advanced to a municipality in terms of a financial recovery plan prepared in terms of section 141 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, in respect of any portion which has not yet fallen due for transfer; and

(ii) transferred to a municipality via the province in terms of section 226(3) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, if the municipality is unable or unwilling to implement its financial recovery plan imposed in terms of section 141 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

(c) Any advances in terms of paragraph *(b)* must be set-off against transfers to the municipality, which would otherwise become due in terms of the applicable payment schedule.

(3) *(a)* The National Treasury must approve the payment schedules for Schedules 4, 5 and 6 allocations.

(b) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation must submit a payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval before 13 April 2007.

(c) Prior to the submission of a payment schedule in terms of paragraph *(b)* the transferring national officer must—

(i) in relation to a Schedule 4 allocation, consult the relevant receiving officer;

(ii) in relation to the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link allocation, ensure that the payment schedule—

(aa) is consistent with the projected dates for payments to the private party in terms of the public-private partnership agreement entered into by the relevant province in accordance with regulations issued under the Public Finance Management Act; and

(bb) reflects the portion of any payments due under the agreement referred to in subparagraph *(aa)* payable from the allocation; and

(iii) in relation to a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation, consult the relevant province or municipality.

(4) The transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 8 allocation must provide the receiving officer with a copy of the approved payment schedule prior to making the first transfer in accordance therewith.

Amendment of payment schedule

34. (1) Subject to subsection (2), a transferring national officer of a Schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocation must within three days of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of section 25 or 26, amend a payment schedule as a result of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of this Act.

(2) The National Treasury may, in the interest of better debt and cash-flow management or to deal with financial mismanagement or slow spending amend any payment schedule for an allocation listed in Schedule 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 on notification to—

(a) the head of a provincial treasury, in the case of a provincial allocation; and

(b) the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government, in the case of a local government allocation.

(3) A payment schedule amended in terms of subsection (1) or (2) must take account of the monthly spending commitments of provinces or municipalities, the revenue at the disposal of provinces or municipalities and the minimisation of risk and debt servicing costs for all three spheres of government.

(4) An amendment of a payment schedule in terms of subsection (2) prevails over any amendment made in terms of subsection (1).

(5) The transferring national officer must immediately inform the receiving officer of any amendment to a payment schedule in accordance with subsections (1) or (2).

Transfers to low capacity municipalities

35. The national accounting officer responsible for local government, in respect of a category B municipality classified as a low capacity municipality by that accounting officer and the National Treasury, may with the concurrence of the National Treasury, determine that an allocation in terms of this Act or portion of such an allocation be transferred to the category C municipality, within whose area of jurisdiction the category B municipality is located, or to the relevant province, for the purposes of the proper administration of the allocation.

Transfers made in error

36. (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, the transfer of an allocation to a province, municipality or public entity in error is regarded as not legally due to that province, municipality or public entity, as the case may be.

(2) A transfer contemplated in subsection (1), must be recovered, without delay, by the responsible transferring national officer.

(3) Despite subsection (2), the National Treasury may instruct that the recovery contemplated in subsection (2) be effected by set-off against future transfers to the province, municipality or public entity, which would otherwise become due in accordance with a payment schedule.

Allocations not listed in Schedules

37. (1) An allocation not listed in the Schedules referred to in sections 7 and 8 may only be made in terms of section 6(3).

(2) The National Treasury must publish the allocations and frameworks for such allocations in the *Gazette*, prior to the transfer of any funds to a province or municipality.

Allocations in emergency situations

38. (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in this Act or any other law, to defray expenditure of an exceptional nature which cannot, without serious prejudice to the public interest, be postponed to a future appropriation of funds—

(a) the Minister may, in accordance with section 16 of the Public Finance Management Act and subject to conditions, make an allocation to a province or municipality from the National Revenue Fund; and

(b) the MEC for Finance in a province may, in accordance with section 25 of the Public Finance Management Act and subject to conditions, make an allocation to a municipality from the Provincial Fund.

(2) The relevant treasury must publish any allocation and the conditions subject to which the allocations were made, if any, in the *Gazette*.

Implementation of changes to power or function of municipality

39. Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, the effective date of any changes to the powers and functions of a municipality effected in terms of section 84(3) or 85 of the Municipal Structures Act that impacts on the allocations made under this Act take effect at the commencement of the Division of Revenue Act for the next financial year only.

Preparations for next financial year and 2008/09 municipal financial year

40. (1) *(a)* The receiving officer of an Infrastructure Grant to Provinces must, by 31 July 2007, submit detailed infrastructure plans in a format determined by the National Treasury, to the provincial treasury.

(b) The infrastructure plans must indicate the prioritised projects to be funded from the allocations for the next financial year and the 2009/10 financial year as set out in column B of Schedule 4.

(c) The provincial treasury must—

(i) review the infrastructure plans of all receiving officers and submit the integrated plans to the National Treasury by 31 August 2007, together with the provincial budget submission;

(ii) ensure that the infrastructure budgets of the receiving departments include allocation for project design and initiation of procurement for projects to be implemented in 2009/10, and that infrastructure budgets are aligned with cash flow requirements of the planned projects in a given year; and

(iii) ensure that the infrastructure budgets of the receiving departments make adequate provision for operations and maintenance associated with newly constructed or upgraded infrastructure.

(2) *(a)* The transferring national officer of a conditional allocation must, by 9 November 2007 submit to the National Treasury for approval—

(i) the provisional allocations to each province or municipality in respect of new conditional allocations to be made in the next financial year;

(ii) any amendments to the envisaged allocations for each province or municipality set out in column B of the Schedules in respect of existing conditional allocations; and

(iii) the draft frameworks for the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i) and (ii) in the format to be determined by the National Treasury.

(b) Any proposed amendment or adjustment of the allocation criteria of an existing conditional allocation from the financial year to the next financial year must be agreed with the National Treasury prior to the submission of the allocations and draft frameworks referred to in paragraph *(a)*(ii) and (iii).

(c) (i) The final allocations referred to in paragraph *(a)*(i) and (ii) must be submitted to the National Treasury by 7 December 2007 for presentation to the Budget Council and Cabinet.

(ii) If the transferring national officer fails to submit the allocations referred to in subparagraph (i) by 7 December 2007, the National Treasury may make recommendations on appropriate allocations, taking into consideration the envisaged allocations for the next financial year, to the Budget Council and Cabinet.

(3) The National Treasury may, in preparation for the next financial year, instruct departments and municipalities to submit to it such plans and information for any conditional allocation as it may determine at specified times prior to the start of the next financial year.

Expenditure prior to commencement of Division of Revenue Act, 2008

41. Despite sections 3(2), 7(2) and 8(2), if the annual Division of Revenue Act for the next financial year has not commenced before or on 1 April 2008, the National Treasury may, determine that an amount not exceeding 45 per cent of the total amount of each allocation made in terms of sections 3(1), 7(1) and 8(1) be transferred to the relevant province or municipality as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund.

CHAPTER 6

GENERAL

Allocations by public entities to provinces or municipalities

42. The accounting officer of a provincial department or municipality that receives funds from a public entity as a grant, sponsorship or donation, must disclose in its financial statements, the purpose and amount of each such grant, sponsorship or donation received.

Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of co-operative governance and intergovernmental relations

43. (1) An organ of state involved in an intergovernmental dispute regarding any provision of this Act or any division of revenue matter or allocation must, before approaching a court to resolve such dispute, make every effort to settle the dispute with the other organ of state concerned, including exhausting all mechanisms provided for the settlement of disputes in relevant legislation.

(2) In the event that a dispute is referred back by a court in accordance with section 41(4) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, due to the court not being satisfied that the organ of state approaching the court has complied with subsection (1), the expenditure incurred by that organ of state in approaching the court must be regarded as fruitless and wasteful.

(3) The amount of any such fruitless and wasteful expenditure must, in terms of a prescribed procedure, be recovered without delay from the person who caused the organ of state not to comply with the requirements of subsection (1).

Unauthorised and irregular expenditure

44. (1) The following transfers constitute unauthorised expenditure in terms of the Public Finance Management Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be, where relevant:

(a) A transfer prohibited in terms of section 24(2) of this Act; or

(b) a transfer by a transferring national officer to a bank account of a province or municipality that is not the primary bank account, or, in respect of provinces, a corporation for public deposits account.

(2) Any transfer made or spending of an allocation in contravention of this Act constitutes irregular expenditure in terms of the Public Finance Management Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act.

Financial misconduct

45. (1) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any law, any serious or persistent non-compliance with a provision of this Act constitutes financial misconduct.

(2) Section 84 of the Public Finance Management Act and section 171(4) of the Municipal Finance Management Act apply in respect of financial misconduct in terms of subsection (1).

Delegations and assignments

46. (1) The Minister may, in writing, delegate any of the powers entrusted to the National Treasury in terms of this Act and assign any of the duties imposed on the National Treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the National Treasury.

(2) A delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (1) to an official of the National Treasury—

(a) is subject to any limitations or conditions that the Minister may impose;

(b) may authorise that official to subdelegate, in writing, the delegated power or assigned duty to another National Treasury official; and

(c) does not divest the National Treasury of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the delegated power or the performance of the assigned duty.

(3) The Minister may confirm, vary or revoke any decision taken by an official as a result of a delegation, subject to any rights that may have vested as a consequence of the decision.

Exemptions

47. (1) The National Treasury may, on written application by a transferring national or provincial officer, exempt such officer in writing from complying with a provision of this Act.

(2) Any exemption granted in terms of subsection (1) must set out the period and conditions, if any, to which it is subject and must be published in the *Gazette*.

Regulations

48. The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, make regulations regarding—

(a) anything which must or may be prescribed in terms of this Act; and

(b) any ancillary or incidental administrative or procedural matter that it is necessary to prescribe for the proper implementation or administration of this Act.

Repeal of laws

49. (1) Subject to subsection (2), the Division of Revenue Act, 2006 (Act No. 2 of 2006), is hereby repealed.

(2) The repeal of the Division of Revenue Act, 2006, does not affect any duty or obligation set out in that Act, the execution of which is still outstanding.

Short title and commencement

50. This Act is called the Division of Revenue Act, 2007, and takes effect on 1 April 2007 or the date of publication thereof by the President in the *Gazette*, whichever is the later date.

SCHEDULE 1

EQUITABLE DIVISION OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY AMONG THE THREE SPHERES OF GOVERNMENT

Spheres of Government	Column A	Column B	
	2007/08 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2008/09	2009/10
	R'000	R'000	R'000
National[1,2]	341 926 238	376 949 606	405 072 704
Provincial	171 271 393	193 473 825	215 784 312
Local	20 675 620	23 774 767	29 444 144
TOTAL	**533 873 251**	**594 198 198**	**650 301 160**

1. National share includes conditional allocations to provincial and local spheres, debt service cost and the contingency reserve.

2. The direct charges for the provincial equitable share are netted out.

SCHEDULE 2

DETERMINATION OF EACH PROVINCE'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE PROVINCIAL SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)

Province	Column A	Column B	
	2007/08 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
		2008/09	2009/10
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Eastern Cape	27 073 802	30 585 482	34 113 897
Free State	10 745 189	12 137 283	13 536 283
Gauteng	28 217 485	31 878 070	35 556 007
KwaZulu-Natal	37 067 018	41 870 497	46 697 600
Limpopo	22 339 538	25 237 308	28 148 861
Mpumalanga	14 140 126	15 972 436	17 813 772
Northern Cape	4 597 686	5 194 044	5 793 243
North West	11 972 842	13 524 310	15 083 422
Western Cape	15 117 707	17 074 395	19 041 227
TOTAL	**171 271 393**	**193 473 825**	**215 784 312**

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
Number		Municipality	2007/08 Allocation	Forward Estimates 2008/09	2009/10
			R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE					
A		Nelson Mandela	573 411	658 377	814 909
B	EC101	Camdeboo	14 102	16 340	21 103
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	15 061	17 439	22 493
B	EC103	Ikwezi	5 694	6 569	8 420
B	EC104	Makana	26 379	30 565	39 476
B	EC105	Ndlambe	21 800	25 262	32 636
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	12 393	14 328	18 433
B	EC107	Baviaans	5 905	6 818	8 753
B	EC108	Kouga	19 213	22 326	28 982
B	EC109	Koukamma	10 845	12 567	16 233
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	48 719	55 024	60 963
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			**180 112**	**207 240**	**257 492**
B	EC121	Mbhashe	37 585	43 368	55 610
B	EC122	Mnquma	53 919	62 283	80 013
B	EC123	Great Kei	11 354	13 112	16 837
B	EC124	Amahlathi	32 636	37 692	48 407
B	EC125	Buffalo City	252 125	293 317	381 450
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	22 215	25 644	32 907
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	34 154	39 445	50 661
B	EC128	Nxuba	7 700	8 899	11 441
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	283 953	324 418	384 209
Total: Amatole Municipalities			**735 639**	**848 178**	**1 061 535**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	15 372	17 806	22 983
B	EC132	Tsolwana	9 068	10 442	13 342
B	EC133	Inkwanca	6 480	7 476	9 584
B	EC134	Lukhanji	40 858	47 233	60 761
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	33 276	38 350	49 071
B	EC136	Emalahleni	24 535	28 292	36 236
B	EC137	Engcobo	22 662	26 149	33 528
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	12 891	14 900	19 161
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	145 668	167 430	211 780
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**310 810**	**358 079**	**456 446**
B	EC141	Elundini	24 351	28 080	35 968
B	EC142	Senqu	31 230	36 087	46 385
B	EC143	Maletswai	8 366	9 675	12 453
B	EC144	Gariep	9 109	10 539	13 576
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	65 346	75 331	94 784
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			**138 403**	**159 713**	**203 166**
B	EC151	Mbizana	36 538	42 116	53 903
B	EC152	Ntabankulu	20 427	23 538	30 108
B	EC153	Qaukeni	35 629	41 095	52 654
B	EC154	Port St. Johns	21 719	25 028	32 017
B	EC155	Nyandeni	42 290	48 821	62 652
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	32 538	37 557	48 183
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	60 441	70 156	90 885
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	210 420	242 790	305 360
Total: O.R Tambo Municipalities			**460 003**	**531 099**	**675 763**
B	EC05b2	Umzimvubu	50 978	39 643	50 839
B	EC05b3	Matatiele	34 706	40 067	51 386
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	66 255	74 452	93 841
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**151 939**	**154 162**	**196 066**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**2 550 317**	**2 916 848**	**3 665 377**

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
Number		Municipality	2007/08 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
				2008/09	2009/10
FREE STATE					
B	FS161	Letsemeng	19 514	22 612	29 204
B	FS162	Kopanong	34 947	40 502	52 326
B	FS163	Mohokare	19 789	22 911	29 545
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	7 734	8 708	10 424
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**81 984**	**94 733**	**121 499**
B	FS171	Naledi	14 444	16 721	21 562
B	FS172	Mangaung	236 571	275 885	360 222
B	FS173	Mantsopa	26 048	30 173	38 948
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality	106 909	120 655	138 959
Total: Motheo Municipalities			**383 972**	**443 435**	**559 691**
B	FS181	Masilonyana	31 887	36 939	47 685
B	FS182	Tokologo	16 610	19 228	24 791
B	FS183	Tswelopele	23 560	27 283	35 199
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	174 279	202 810	263 842
B	FS185	Nala	54 072	62 645	80 883
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	63 679	71 988	79 519
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**364 087**	**420 894**	**531 920**
B	FS191	Setsoto	64 635	74 878	96 665
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	51 249	59 395	76 731
B	FS193	Nketoana	30 143	34 902	45 018
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	129 419	150 144	194 322
B	FS195	Phumelela	21 391	24 764	31 931
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	38 448	43 607	49 244
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**335 285**	**387 691**	**493 911**
B	FS201	Moqhaka	64 906	75 256	97 291
B	FS203	Ngwathe	61 188	70 866	91 442
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	38 891	45 331	59 143
B	FS205	Mafube	29 900	34 623	44 665
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	89 872	101 359	114 089
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**284 757**	**327 435**	**406 629**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**1 450 085**	**1 674 187**	**2 113 650**

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
Number		Municipality	2007/08 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
				2008/09	2009/10
GAUTENG					
A		Ekurhuleni	1 396 748	1 610 592	1 993 397
A		City of Johannesburg	2 579 342	2 957 189	3 603 759
A		City of Tshwane	1 101 416	1 264 591	1 474 114
B	GT02b1	Nokeng tsa Taemane	13 753	16 020	20 885
B	GT02b2	Kungwini	34 072	39 661	51 647
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality	17 750	20 049	22 333
Total: Metsweding Municipalities			**65 575**	**75 731**	**94 865**
B	GT421	Emfuleni	237 309	276 775	361 436
B	GT422	Midvaal	18 907	22 073	28 892
B	GT423	Lesedi	23 740	27 565	35 726
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	161 815	182 447	197 910
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**441 771**	**508 860**	**623 965**
B	GT481	Mogale City	81 598	95 659	126 043
B	GT482	Randfontein	36 765	42 835	55 860
B	GT483	Westonaria	36 392	42 393	55 296
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	106 113	119 743	139 304
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**260 868**	**300 631**	**376 503**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**5 845 721**	**6 717 592**	**8 166 603**

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
Number		Municipality	2007/08 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
				2008/09	2009/10
KWAZULU-NATAL					
A		eThekwini	1 339 261	1 544 835	1 923 874
B	KZ211	Vulamehlo	11 867	13 680	17 511
B	KZ212	Umdoni	10 145	11 732	15 104
B	KZ213	Umzumbe	29 295	33 783	43 272
B	KZ214	uMuziwabantu	14 615	16 876	21 665
B	KZ215	Ezinqolweni	8 651	9 987	12 816
B	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast	34 761	40 447	52 626
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	106 874	122 963	152 683
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**216 209**	**249 467**	**315 677**
B	KZ221	uMshwathi	19 353	22 356	28 720
B	KZ222	uMngeni	13 646	15 879	20 677
B	KZ223	Mpofana	7 869	9 113	11 759
B	KZ224	Impendle	7 806	8 997	11 516
B	KZ225	Msunduzi	142 899	166 588	217 418
B	KZ226	Mkhambathini	9 793	11 298	14 485
B	KZ227	Richmond	10 243	11 827	15 184
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	158 256	180 165	210 256
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			**369 865**	**426 223**	**530 015**
B	KZ232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	40 115	46 447	59 908
B	KZ233	Indaka	20 993	24 238	31 111
B	KZ234	Umtshezi	10 816	12 518	16 137
B	KZ235	Okhahlamba	21 191	24 472	31 424
B	KZ236	Imbabazane	22 563	26 047	33 423
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	104 886	120 688	150 657
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			**220 565**	**254 410**	**322 660**
B	KZ241	Endumeni	9 944	11 539	14 944
B	KZ242	Nquthu	22 949	26 484	33 967
B	KZ244	Msinga	22 683	26 128	33 401
B	KZ245	Umvoti	14 442	16 682	21 431
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	69 183	79 768	99 905
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			**139 201**	**160 602**	**203 647**
B	KZ252	Newcastle	110 311	128 157	166 253
B	KZ253	eMadlangeni	4 714	5 422	6 915
B	KZ254	Dannhauser	16 521	19 060	24 432
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	48 135	54 806	63 490
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**179 681**	**207 444**	**261 090**
B	KZ261	eDumbe	12 647	14 614	18 787
B	KZ262	uPhongolo	20 694	23 919	30 760
B	KZ263	Abaqulusi	27 463	31 723	40 752
B	KZ265	Nongoma	23 849	27 496	35 208
B	KZ266	Ulundi	27 295	31 468	40 289
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	103 479	119 279	150 341
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**215 427**	**248 499**	**316 137**

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
Number		Municipality	2007/08 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
				2008/09	2009/10
B	KZ271	Umhlabuyalingana	17 519	20 185	25 814
B	KZ272	Jozini	23 710	27 329	34 976
B	KZ273	The Big Five False Bay	4 817	5 536	7 048
B	KZ274	Hlabisa	19 091	21 953	27 980
B	KZ275	Mtubatuba	5 832	6 736	8 653
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	68 404	78 824	99 969
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			**139 375**	**160 563**	**204 440**
B	KZ281	Mbonambi	14 916	17 182	21 967
B	KZ282	uMhlathuze	72 008	83 820	109 146
B	KZ283	Ntambanana	7 056	8 111	10 333
B	KZ284	Umlalazi	28 117	32 415	41 501
B	KZ285	Mthonjaneni	8 757	10 114	12 992
B	KZ286	Nkandla	16 877	19 433	24 828
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	153 073	173 698	209 452
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			**300 805**	**344 774**	**430 218**
B	KZ291	Mandeni	23 331	26 965	34 670
B	KZ292	KwaDukuza	25 955	30 372	39 896
B	KZ293	Ndwedwe	21 004	24 206	30 972
B	KZ294	Maphumulo	16 237	18 720	23 969
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	98 959	113 621	138 752
Total: iLembe Municipalities			**185 486**	**213 884**	**268 259**
B	KZ5a1	Ingwe	16 933	19 534	25 037
B	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani	4 320	4 976	6 361
B	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad	17 482	20 282	26 253
B	KZ5a5	Ubuhlebezwe	17 112	19 732	25 273
B	KZ5a6	Umzimkhulu	28 407	32 791	42 073
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	80 959	93 369	117 565
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			**165 213**	**190 684**	**242 561**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**3 471 087**	**4 001 386**	**5 018 577**

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
Number		Municipality	2007/08 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
				2008/09	2009/10
LIMPOPO					
B	NP03a2	Makhuduthamaga	50 469	58 263	74 768
B	NP03a3	Fetakgomo	15 946	18 358	23 448
B	NP03a4	Greater Marble Hall	24 339	28 123	36 145
B	NP03a5	Elias Motsoaledi	46 699	53 926	69 235
B	NP03a6	Greater Tubatse	44 875	51 807	66 488
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	143 375	165 177	208 089
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			**325 703**	**375 653**	**478 173**
B	NP331	Greater Giyani	46 913	54 169	69 538
B	NP332	Greater Letaba	46 980	54 281	69 757
B	NP333	Greater Tzaneen	71 241	82 710	107 183
B	NP334	Ba-Phalaborwa	22 229	25 715	33 125
B	NP335	Maruleng	18 560	21 415	27 456
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	190 465	219 392	276 954
Total: Mopani Municipalities			**396 389**	**457 682**	**584 014**
B	NP341	Musina	11 143	12 915	16 684
B	NP342	Mutale	14 390	16 579	21 200
B	NP343	Thulamela	93 347	108 307	140 206
B	NP344	Makhado	85 167	98 847	128 034
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	191 707	221 303	279 121
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**395 753**	**457 950**	**585 245**
B	NP351	Blouberg	28 488	32 885	42 197
B	NP352	Aganang	26 402	30 433	38 951
B	NP353	Molemole	26 636	30 773	39 542
B	NP354	Polokwane	147 400	171 243	222 189
B	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	44 070	50 893	65 353
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	176 435	201 040	246 829
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			**449 430**	**517 267**	**655 062**
B	NP361	Thabazimbi	21 420	24 873	32 248
B	NP362	Lephalale	34 567	40 045	51 704
B	NP364	Mookgopong	8 881	10 294	13 303
B	NP365	Modimolle	21 552	25 006	32 366
B	NP366	Bela Bela	17 490	20 268	26 181
B	NP367	Mogalakwena	92 560	107 385	138 991
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	56 784	64 121	75 173
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			**253 254**	**291 993**	**369 966**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**1 820 529**	**2 100 545**	**2 672 460**

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
Number		Municipality	2007/08 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
				2008/09	2009/10
MPUMALANGA					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	57 774	66 828	86 056
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	40 381	46 788	60 419
B	MP303	Mkhondo	35 689	41 302	53 226
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	32 319	37 406	48 216
B	MP305	Lekwa	30 458	35 319	45 672
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	17 235	19 943	25 694
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	77 275	90 116	117 691
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	171 638	193 499	222 552
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**462 770**	**531 201**	**659 525**
B	MP311	Delmas	19 797	22 942	29 635
B	MP312	Emalahleni	71 058	83 075	108 969
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	36 445	42 519	55 569
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	13 727	15 888	20 481
B	MP315	Thembisile	82 389	95 324	122 798
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	86 330	99 810	128 416
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	215 577	242 974	264 254
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**525 323**	**602 532**	**730 122**
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	28 505	33 064	42 785
B	MP322	Mbombela	117 864	137 040	178 055
B	MP323	Umjindi	17 573	20 395	26 412
B	MP324	Nkomazi	94 488	109 623	141 885
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	161 651	187 190	241 443
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	112 707	127 378	146 297
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**532 787**	**614 690**	**776 878**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**1 520 880**	**1 748 423**	**2 166 525**

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
Number		Municipality	2007/08 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
				2008/09	2009/10
NORTHERN CAPE					
B	NC451	Moshaweng	23 078	26 650	34 212
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	23 412	27 084	34 885
B	NC453	Gammagara	7 786	9 039	11 711
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	31 443	35 304	41 828
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			**85 718**	**98 076**	**122 636**
B	NC061	Richtersveld	4 587	5 293	6 786
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	12 982	15 036	19 409
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	4 623	5 323	6 806
B	NC065	Hantam	7 588	8 775	11 296
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	4 996	5 751	7 341
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	4 700	5 411	6 910
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	20 728	23 386	26 281
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			**60 205**	**68 975**	**84 830**
B	NC071	Ubuntu	6 826	7 886	10 135
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	11 507	13 304	17 115
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	13 749	15 907	20 489
B	NC074	Kareeberg	4 492	5 181	6 638
B	NC075	Renosterberg	5 580	6 423	8 201
B	NC076	Thembelihle	5 278	6 083	7 786
B	NC077	Siyathemba	7 542	8 719	11 215
B	NC078	Siyancuma	12 434	14 400	18 580
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	16 973	19 190	21 658
Total: Karoo Municipalities			**84 381**	**97 092**	**121 817**
B	NC081	Mier	3 361	3 861	4 911
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	16 676	19 366	25 111
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	20 368	23 644	30 634
B	NC084	!Kheis	5 776	6 656	8 516
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	9 584	10 278	13 215
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	5 516	6 382	8 226
	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	29 998	33 919	37 900
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			**91 279**	**104 106**	**128 513**
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	60 738	70 834	92 502
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	16 792	19 418	24 992
B	NC093	Magareng	11 010	12 728	16 374
B	NC094	Phokwane	24 142	27 973	36 126
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	53 083	59 891	65 806
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			**165 765**	**190 845**	**235 800**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**487 348**	**559 095**	**693 597**

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
Number		Municipality	2007/08 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
				2008/09	2009/10
NORTH WEST					
B	NW371	Moretele	55 568	64 211	82 537
B	NW372	Madibeng	103 200	119 941	155 708
B	NW373	Rustenburg	97 332	113 623	148 585
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	15 675	18 153	23 422
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	85 308	98 713	127 193
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	162 197	183 016	204 464
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**519 280**	**597 656**	**741 909**
B	NW381	Ratlou	23 090	26 657	34 209
B	NW382	Tswaing	22 539	26 051	33 499
B	NW383	Mafikeng	44 315	51 514	66 908
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	28 342	32 785	42 217
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	28 236	32 616	41 899
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	179 723	205 998	248 939
Total: Central Municipalities			**326 245**	**375 620**	**467 672**
B	NW391	Kagisano	20 124	23 225	29 794
B	NW392	Naledi	12 785	14 803	19 091
B	NW393	Mamusa	11 496	13 294	17 109
B	NW394	Greater Taung	34 416	39 692	50 852
B	NW395	Molopo	4 223	4 842	6 141
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	10 249	11 865	15 297
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	87 057	100 281	125 424
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			**180 350**	**208 003**	**263 706**
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	17 057	19 744	25 455
B	NW402	Potchefstroom	34 003	39 717	52 001
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	135 346	157 729	205 671
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	28 497	33 011	42 612
B	NW405	Merafong City	65 298	76 619	101 209
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality	107 264	117 974	135 501
Total: Southern Municipalities			**387 465**	**444 794**	**562 449**
Total: North West Municipalities			**1 413 340**	**1 626 074**	**2 035 736**

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
Number		Municipality	2007/08 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
				2008/09	2009/10
WESTERN CAPE					
A		City of Cape Town	1 451 247	1 667 284	1 979 219
B	WC011	Matzikama	12 687	14 769	19 234
B	WC012	Cederberg	10 522	12 198	15 770
B	WC013	Bergrivier	8 964	10 428	13 568
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	14 513	16 962	22 238
B	WC015	Swartland	10 641	12 447	16 347
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	50 455	56 978	62 479
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**107 782**	**123 783**	**149 636**
B	WC022	Witzenberg	17 643	20 496	26 584
B	WC023	Drakenstein	29 109	34 312	45 621
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	17 276	20 475	27 536
B	WC025	Breede Valley	26 082	30 543	40 155
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	20 085	23 331	30 260
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	145 785	164 343	183 220
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			**255 979**	**293 499**	**353 376**
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	20 720	24 104	31 341
B	WC032	Overstrand	15 446	18 001	23 493
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	6 899	8 007	10 377
B	WC034	Swellendam	7 765	8 990	11 598
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	28 785	32 471	35 771
Total: Overberg Municipalities			**79 614**	**91 573**	**112 580**
B	WC041	Kannaland	7 718	8 920	11 469
B	WC042	Hessequa	11 249	13 048	16 886
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	17 056	19 869	25 908
B	WC044	George	29 693	34 837	45 970
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	17 205	19 960	25 834
B	WC047	Bitou	9 916	11 521	14 956
B	WC048	Knysna	13 331	15 513	20 186
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	87 717	98 929	115 442
Total: Eden Municipalities			**193 886**	**222 597**	**276 650**
B	WC051	Laingsburg	3 535	4 060	5 163
B	WC052	Prince Albert	3 954	4 546	5 793
B	WC053	Beaufort West	11 162	12 915	16 639
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	9 155	10 360	12 564
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			**27 805**	**31 881**	**40 160**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**2 116 314**	**2 430 617**	**2 911 619**
National Total			**20 675 620**	**23 774 767**	**29 444 144**

SCHEDULE 4

ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2007/08 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2008/09	2009/10
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Agriculture (Vote 24)	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	To expand the provision of agricultural support services, and promote and facilitate agricultural development.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	69 838	73 190	80 492
				Free State	38 084	39 912	43 909
				Gauteng	19 651	20 594	22 633
				KwaZulu-Natal	68 301	71 579	78 751
				Limpopo	62 921	65 941	72 547
				Mpumalanga	41 133	43 107	47 408
				Northern Cape	28 555	29 926	32 923
				North West	53 091	55 639	61 201
				Western Cape	33 426	35 030	38 546
				TOTAL	**415 000**	**434 918**	**478 410**
Health (Vote 15)	(a) Health Professions Training and Development Grant	To support the training and development of health professionals.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	133 944	140 641	151 362
				Free State	97 143	102 000	110 755
				Gauteng	581 741	610 828	614 812
				KwaZulu-Natal	201 992	212 092	222 425
				Limpopo	76 032	79 834	88 759
				Mpumalanga	57 081	59 935	71 839
				Northern Cape	43 122	45 278	58 304
				North West	65 692	68 977	78 608
				Western Cape	339 442	356 414	362 935
				TOTAL	**1 596 189**	**1 675 999**	**1 759 799**
	(b) National Tertiary Services Grant	To fund provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform in line with national policy objectives.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	428 912	462 559	501 796
				Free State	480 945	536 352	585 736
				Gauteng	1 959 399	2 161 529	2 290 054
				KwaZulu-Natal	789 578	879 102	949 411
				Limpopo	79 649	104 850	117 147
				Mpumalanga	54 995	66 145	80 526
				Northern Cape	110 775	121 374	130 660
				North West	81 409	94 114	103 834
				Western Cape	1 335 544	1 456 241	1 527 215
				TOTAL	**5 321 206**	**5 882 266**	**6 286 379**

SCHEDULE 4

ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2007/08 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2008/09	2009/10
					R'000	R'000	R'000
National Treasury (Vote 8)	Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	To fund the construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education, roads, health and agriculture.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	1 123 343	1 249 477	1 459 344
				Free State	509 978	567 448	662 758
				Gauteng	524 238	579 721	677 093
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 298 792	1 440 967	1 682 997
				Limpopo	918 470	1 022 684	1 194 458
				Mpumalanga	519 929	577 196	674 145
				Northern Cape	351 318	390 600	456 207
				North West	506 113	562 208	656 639
				Western Cape	411 844	456 406	533 066
				TOTAL	**6 164 025**	**6 846 707**	**7 996 707**

SCHEDULE 4

ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM MUNICIPAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2007/08 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
				2008/09	2009/10
			R'000	R'000	R'000
Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	To supplement capital finance for basic municipal infrastructure for poor households, micro enterprises and social institutions.	7 548 564	8 053 090	9 130 230
		TOTAL	**7 548 564**	**8 053 090**	**9 130 230**

SCHEDULE 5

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2007/08 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2008/09	2009/10
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Agriculture (Vote 24)	Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	To optimise productivity and sustainable use of natural resources to ensure greater productivity, food security, job creation and better quality of life for all.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	7 010	7 345	8 227
				Free State	3 270	3 428	4 113
				Gauteng	3 270	3 428	3 599
				KwaZulu-Natal	7 010	7 345	8 227
				Limpopo	7 943	8 325	7 713
				Mpumalanga	4 205	4 407	4 627
				Northern Cape	6 075	6 366	5 656
				North West	4 672	4 897	6 170
				Western Cape	3 270	3 428	3 085
				TOTAL	**46 725**	**48 969**	**51 417**
Arts and Culture (Vote 13)	Community Library Services Grant	To enable communities to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their social, economic and political situation.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	22 680	42 588	58 716
				Free State	16 470	30 927	42 639
				Gauteng	18 810	35 321	48 697
				KwaZulu-Natal	13 950	26 195	36 115
				Limpopo	22 860	42 926	59 182
				Mpumalanga	22 860	42 926	59 182
				Northern Cape	24 030	45 123	62 211
				North West	21 600	40 560	55 920
				Western Cape	16 740	31 434	43 338
				TOTAL	**180 000**	**338 000**	**466 000**
Education (Vote 14)	(a) Further Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation Grant	To recapitalise the public Further Education and Training colleges to increase the number of students enrolled in high priority skills vocational programmes that lead to higher education or employment by providing the essential infrastructure, equipment, learning material and human resources.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	78 815	115 788	-
				Free State	36 000	52 200	-
				Gauteng	140 509	167 563	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	115 453	163 371	-
				Limpopo	67 443	111 918	-
				Mpumalanga	40 055	37 591	-
				Northern Cape	8 000	7 620	-
				North West	28 725	61 644	-
				Western Cape	80 000	77 305	-
				TOTAL	**595 000**	**795 000**	**-**

SCHEDULE 5

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2007/08 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2008/09	2009/10
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Education (Vote 14)	(b) HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	To coordinate and support the structured integration of life skills and HIV and Aids programmes across all learning areas in the school curriculum.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	26 797	28 542	30 168
				Free State	9 217	9 800	10 341
				Gauteng	22 416	23 886	25 253
				KwaZulu-Natal	35 292	37 610	39 765
				Limpopo	23 005	24 495	25 882
				Mpumalanga	13 010	13 848	14 626
				Northern Cape	3 454	3 648	3 828
				North West	11 493	12 229	12 912
				Western Cape	13 011	13 847	14 626
				TOTAL	**157 695**	**167 905**	**177 401**
	(c) National School Nutrition Programme Grant	To contribute to enhanced learning capacity through school feeding.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	237 885	255 537	273 168
				Free State	68 023	73 070	78 112
				Gauteng	114 574	123 075	131 568
				KwaZulu-Natal	260 006	279 299	298 570
				Limpopo	192 694	206 992	221 275
				Mpumalanga	106 604	114 514	122 416
				Northern Cape	34 507	37 067	39 625
				North West	87 916	94 439	100 956
				Western Cape	50 729	54 494	58 253
				TOTAL	**1 152 938**	**1 238 487**	**1 323 943**
Health (Vote 15)	(a) Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to the HIV and Aids epidemic and other matters.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	233 204	264 563	314 972
				Free State	153 646	165 938	179 213
				Gauteng	399 604	479 502	602 885
				KwaZulu-Natal	466 922	557 696	696 179
				Limpopo	189 930	205 124	221 534
				Mpumalanga	121 190	133 162	153 668
				Northern Cape	74 091	80 019	86 420
				North West	156 429	181 168	220 701
				Western Cape	150 559	168 251	200 614
				TOTAL	**1 945 575**	**2 235 423**	**2 676 186**

SCHEDULE 5

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2007/08 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2008/09	2009/10
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Health (Vote 15)	(b) Forensic Pathology Services Grant	To continue the development and provision of a comprehensive Forensic Pathology Service following the shift of this function to the health sector from the South African Police Service in all provinces.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	68 135	58 129	52 499
				Free State	30 422	31 198	28 177
				Gauteng	83 749	77 472	69 969
				KwaZulu-Natal	150 809	127 757	115 383
				Limpopo	39 195	33 457	30 217
				Mpumalanga	52 628	42 003	37 935
				Northern Cape	24 185	19 169	17 313
				North West	22 835	22 158	20 012
				Western Cape	79 425	55 535	50 157
				TOTAL	**551 383**	**466 878**	**421 662**
	(c) Hospital Revitalisation Grant	To provide funding to enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform the infrastructure, health technology, monitoring and evaluation of hospitals and to transform hospital management and improve quality of care in line with national policy objectives.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	246 750	228 966	189 985
				Free State	90 419	141 979	159 987
				Gauteng	503 284	428 545	716 267
				KwaZulu-Natal	268 433	201 793	304 239
				Limpopo	148 172	216 125	103 754
				Mpumalanga	107 843	236 377	287 629
				Northern Cape	172 966	219 968	277 978
				North West	176 966	231 966	214 983
				Western Cape	191 796	376 944	326 974
				TOTAL	**1 906 629**	**2 282 663**	**2 581 796**
Housing (Vote 27)	Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant	To provide for the facilitation of a sustainable housing development process by laying down general principles applicable to housing development in all spheres of government.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	1 052 554	1 251 018	1 481 567
				Free State	653 293	772 410	892 768
				Gauteng	2 197 223	2 579 974	2 959 488
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 310 555	1 575 586	1 853 916
				Limpopo	651 705	783 247	921 297
				Mpumalanga	526 286	629 210	736 022
				Northern Cape	130 976	161 312	194 572
				North West	766 806	896 101	1 022 494
				Western Cape	948 548	1 203 984	1 468 699
				TOTAL	**8 237 946**	**9 852 842**	**11 530 823**

SCHEDULE 5

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2007/08 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2008/09	2009/10
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 18)	Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	To promote sport and recreation activities in communities and schools through mass participation and club development.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	28 369	43 662	61 397
				Free State	15 206	21 534	28 606
				Gauteng	28 091	43 474	61 995
				KwaZulu-Natal	37 276	57 525	81 771
				Limpopo	23 744	36 549	51 254
				Mpumalanga	15 954	23 101	32 305
				Northern Cape	9 514	12 566	15 597
				North West	16 900	24 110	31 968
				Western Cape	18 946	27 479	37 357
				TOTAL	**194 000**	**290 000**	**402 250**
Transport (Vote 33)	Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant	National government contribution to the Gauteng Provincial Government for the construction of the Gautrain Rapid Rail network.	Conditional allocation	Gauteng	3 029 411	3 265 993	2 507 211
				TOTAL	**3 029 411**	**3 265 993**	**2 507 211**

SCHEDULE 5: FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGE SECTOR RECAPITALISATION GRANT

Vote	Name of allocation	Province	Further Education and Training Colleges	Column A	Column B	
				2007/08 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
					2008/09	2009/10
				R'000	R'000	R'000
Education (Vote 14)	Further Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation Grant	Eastern Cape	Buffalo City	15 000	14 880	-
			E Cape Midlands	11 000	17 490	-
			Ikhala College	9 000	18 830	-
			Ingwe College	5 706	14 256	-
			King Hintsa College	6 109	14 282	-
			King Sabata College	7 000	11 110	-
			Lovedale College	10 000	9 760	-
			Port Elizabeth College	15 000	15 180	-
			TOTAL	**78 815**	**115 788**	**-**
		Free State	Flavius Mareka College	7 000	10 570	-
			Goldfields College	11 000	11 530	-
			Maluti College	7 000	16 100	-
			Motheo College	11 000	14 000	-
			TOTAL	**36 000**	**52 200**	**-**
		Gauteng	Central Johannesburg	18 000	20 460	-
			Ekhuruleni West	20 000	21 590	-
			Ekhuruleni East	17 000	25 700	-
			Sedibeng	14 000	19 900	-
			South West College	15 000	19 530	-
			Tshwane South	27 105	27 844	-
			Tshwane North	25 211	25 216	-
			Western College	4 193	7 323	-
			TOTAL	**140 509**	**167 563**	**-**

SCHEDULE 5: FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGE SECTOR RECAPITALISATION GRANT

Vote	Name of allocation	Province	Further Education and Training Colleges	Column A	Column B	
				2007/08 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
					2008/09	2009/10
				R'000	R'000	R'000
Education (Vote 14)	Further Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation Grant	KwaZulu-Natal	Coastal College	19 000	18 000	-
			Elangeni College	11 000	20 715	-
			Esayidi College	15 453	21 056	-
			Majuba College	17 000	16 100	-
			Mnambithi College	6 000	13 530	-
			Mthashana College	10 000	18 180	-
			Thekwini College	9 000	13 400	-
			Umfolozi College	18 000	21 000	-
			Umgungundlovu College	10 000	21 390	-
			TOTAL	**115 453**	**163 371**	**-**
		Limpopo	Capricorn College	16 000	28 650	-
			Lephalale College	8 000	9 880	-
			Letaba College	11 000	13 490	-
			Mopani College	11 350	19 901	-
			Sekhukhune College	9 000	19 950	-
			Vhembe College	2 000	3 495	-
			Waterberg College	10 093	16 552	-
			TOTAL	**67 443**	**111 918**	**-**
		Mpumalanga	Ehlanzani College	10 055	10 501	-
			Gert Sibande College	11 000	15 190	-
			Nkangala College	19 000	11 900	-
			TOTAL	**40 055**	**37 591**	**-**
		Northern Cape	Rural College	5 000	5 000	-
			Urban College	3 000	2 620	-
			TOTAL	**8 000**	**7 620**	**-**

SCHEDULE 5: FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGE SECTOR RECAPITALISATION GRANT

Vote	Name of allocation	Province	Further Education and Training Colleges	Column A	Column B	
				2007/08 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
					2008/09	2009/10
				R'000	R'000	R'000
Education (Vote 14)	Further Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation Grant	North West	Orbit College	2 918	20 157	-
			Taletso College	10 000	14 670	-
			Vuselela College	15 807	26 817	-
			TOTAL	**28 725**	**61 644**	**-**
		Western Cape	Boland College	12 000	14 140	-
			Cape Town College	17 000	6 425	-
			False Bay College	14 000	15 520	-
			Northlink College	16 000	9 850	-
			South Cape College	13 000	18 300	-
			West Coast College	8 000	13 070	-
			TOTAL	**80 000**	**77 305**	**-**

SCHEDULE 5: MASS SPORT AND RECREATION PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME GRANT

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2007/08 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
						2008/09	2009/10
					R'000	R'000	R'000
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 18)	Club Development Programme	Promotion of mass participation in priority sport specific codes in club development programmes through the development of strategically selected number priority sport specific codes per province, and the empowerment of club support staff to manage and implement the club development programmes.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	2 000	3 000	9 000
				Free State	1 000	3 000	6 000
				Gauteng	1 000	3 000	9 000
				KwaZulu-Natal	2 000	3 000	9 000
				Limpopo	1 000	3 000	8 000
				Mpumalanga	1 000	3 000	7 000
				Northern Cape	1 000	2 000	3 000
				North West	1 000	3 000	6 000
				Western Cape	2 000	3 000	5 000
				TOTAL	**12 000**	**26 000**	**62 000**
	School Sport Mass Participation Programme	Promotion of mass participation within schools through a number of selected sport and recreation activities, empowerment of schools to manage these activities in conjunction with stakeholders.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	14 220	22 875	26 875
				Free State	6 440	10 154	11 154
				Gauteng	14 480	23 500	27 500
				KwaZulu-Natal	18 960	29 500	35 500
				Limpopo	11 980	19 375	22 375
				Mpumalanga	6 984	10 375	12 579
				Northern Cape	2 670	3 566	4 066
				North West	7 560	11 310	13 310
				Western Cape	8 696	14 125	16 125
				TOTAL	**91 990**	**144 780**	**169 484**
	Community Mass Participation Programme (Siyadlala)	Promotion of mass participation within communities through a number of selected sport and recreation activities, empowerment of communities to manage these activities in conjunction with stakeholders.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	12 149	17 787	25 522
				Free State	7 766	8 380	11 452
				Gauteng	12 611	16 974	25 495
				KwaZulu-Natal	16 316	25 025	37 271
				Limpopo	10 764	14 174	20 879
				Mpumalanga	7 970	9 726	12 726
				Northern Cape	5 844	7 000	8 531
				North West	8 340	9 800	12 658
				Western Cape	8 250	10 354	16 232
				TOTAL	**90 010**	**119 220**	**170 766**

SCHEDULE 6

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2007/08 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
				2008/09	2009/10
			R'000	R'000	R'000
RECURRENT GRANTS					
Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	To assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems.	200 000	200 000	200 000
National Treasury (Vote 8)	(a) Local Government Financial Management Grant	To promote and support reforms in financial management by building the capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act.	145 250	150 000	199 990
	(b) Local Government Restructuring Grant	To support municipal restructuring initiatives of large municipalities.	350 000	-	-
Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy (Augmentation to the Water Trading Account) Grant	To subsidise water schemes owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department and transfer these to local government.	550 000	600 000	462 000
		TOTAL	**1 245 250**	**950 000**	**861 990**
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS					
Minerals and Energy (Vote 29)	National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	To implement the Programme by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply.	467 827	595 637	897 008
National Treasury (Vote 8)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	To provide municipalities with technical assistance to develop appropriate project proposals for property developments in townships and new residential neighbourhoods that include the construction or upgrading of community facilities, and where appropriate, attract private sector funding and input.	500 000	1 500 000	1 650 000
Transport (Vote 33)	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	To provide for accelerated planning, establishment, construction and improvement of new and existing public transport and non-motorised transport infrastructure and systems.	1 174 000	3 170 000	2 325 000
Sport and Recreation SA (Vote 18)	2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	To fund the design and construction of new designated stadiums or the design and upgrading of designated existing stadiums and supporting bulk services infrastructure in the World Cup Host Cities.	2 700 000	3 800 000	1 300 000
		TOTAL	**4 841 827**	**9 065 637**	**6 172 008**

SCHEDULE 7

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2007/08 Allocation	Forward Estimates	
				2008/09	2009/10
			R'000	R'000	R'000
National Treasury (Vote 8)	Local Government Financial Management Grant	To promote and support reforms in financial management by building the capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act.	53 407	50 000	-
Minerals and Energy (Vote 29)	(a) National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure.	973 083	1 150 758	1 420 770
	(b) Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant	To implement the Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom in order to address the electrification backlog of schools and clinics.	45 000	90 000	150 000
Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)	(a) Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy (Augmentation to the Water Trading Account) Grant	To subsidise water schemes owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department and transfer these to local government.	490 025	530 507	393 000
	(b) Bulk Infrastructure Grant	To develop regional bulk infrastructure for water supply to supplement water treatment works at resource development and link such water resource development with the local bulk and local distribution networks on a regional basis cutting across several local municipal boundaries. In the case of sanitation to supplement regional bulk collection as well as regional waste water treatment works.	300 000	450 000	650 000
	(c) Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	To eradicate the water supply and sanitation backlog of all clinics by 2008 and that of all schools by 2009.	105 000	210 000	350 000
		TOTAL	**1 966 515**	**2 481 265**	**2 963 770**

MEMORANDUM ON THE OBJECTS OF THE DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL, 2007

BACKGROUND

1. Section 214(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, requires that an Act of Parliament must provide for—

1.1 the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;

1.2 the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and

1.3 any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and for any conditions on which those allocations may be made.

2. Section 10 of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 1997 (Act No. 97 of 1997) (the Act), requires the Minister of Finance to introduce a Division of Revenue Bill in the National Assembly when the annual budget is introduced. The Bill must relate to the financial year to which that budget relates.

3. The Bill is introduced in compliance with the requirements of the Constitution and the Act as set out in paragraphs 1 and 2 above.

4. The allocations contemplated in section 214(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, are set out in seven schedules to the Bill, namely—

4.1 Schedule 1, which sets out the respective shares of anticipated revenue raised nationally in respect of the national, provincial and local spheres of government;

4.2 Schedule 2, which sets out the respective shares of each province;

4.3 Schedule 3, which sets out the respective shares of each municipality;

4.4 Schedule 4, which sets out allocations to provinces and municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes funded from provincial and municipal budgets;

4.5 Schedule 5, which sets out specific-purpose allocations to identified provincial departments;

4.6 Schedule 6, which sets out specific-purpose allocations to local government; and

4.7 Schedule 7, which sets out allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes.

SUMMARY OF BILL

5. The following is a brief summary of the Bill:

Section 1 contains the relevant definitions;

Section 2 sets out the object of this Bill, which is essentially the promotion of co-operative governance in intergovernmental budgeting;

Section 3 provides for the equitable division of anticipated revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government in Schedule 1;

Section 4 provides for each province's equitable share, which is set out in Schedule 2;

Section 5 provides for local government's equitable share of revenue and the determination of each municipality's share of that revenue;

Section 6 determines what must happen if actual revenue raised falls short or is in excess of anticipated revenue for the financial year;

Section 7 provides for conditional allocations to provinces;

Section 8 provides for conditional allocations to municipalities;

Sections 9 to 10 provides for the duties of a transferring national officer in respect of schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocations;

Sections 11 to 12 provides for the duties of a receiving officer in respect of schedule 4, 5 or 6 allocations;

Section 13 provides for the duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2007/08;

Section 14 provides for the infrastructure grant to provinces;

Section 15 provide for the municipal infrastructure grant;

Section 16 provides for the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant;

Section 17	provides for the Integrated Housing and Human Settlement and Development Grant and the accreditation of municipalities;
Section 18	provides for the 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant;
Section 19	provides for the Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant;
Section 20	provides for the Bulk Infrastructure Grant;
Section 21	provides for the Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant;
Section 22	provide for the publication of allocations and conditional grant frameworks in a *Government Gazette*;
Section 23	provides for frameworks for schedule 4 allocations;
Section 24	provides for spending in terms of purpose and subject to conditions of schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 grants;
Sections 25 to 26	provides for the withholding and stopping of allocations;
Section 27	provide for re-allocation of stopped allocations;
Section 28	provides for the overall management of unspent conditional allocations;
Section 29	provides for allocations to public entities for provision of a municipal service or function;
Section 30	provides for the duties relating to category C municipal budgets and allocations in terms of this Act;
Section 31	provides for the duties of provincial treasuries;
Section 32	provides for the duties of the National Treasury;
Sections 33 and 34	provide for the management and amendment of payment schedules;
Section 35	provides that an allocation to a municipality with weak administrative capacity must be transferred to a stronger district municipality for its benefit;
Section 36	provides for the correction of any allocation in error;
Section 37	provides for allocations not listed in the schedules;
Section 38	provides for allocations in emergency situation;
Section 39	provides for the implementation of changes to the powers and functions of a municipality;
Sections 40 and 41	provide for preparations for the next budget year and expenditure prior to the commencement of the 2008 Division of revenue Act;
Sections 42 to 47	provide for general treasury matters such as allocations by public entities to municipalities, liabilities, unauthorised and irregular expenditure, financial misconduct, delegations and assignments, and exemptions;
Sections 48 to 50	provide for regulations, repeal of laws and the short title.

ORGANISATIONS AND INSTITUTIONS CONSULTED

6. The following institutions were consulted on the Bill—
- The Finance and Fiscal Commission;
- The South African Local Government Association; and
- National and provincial departments.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS TO THE STATE

7. This memorandum outlines the proposed division of revenue between the three spheres of government and financial implications to government are limited to the total transfers to provinces and local government approved by Cabinet.

CONSTITUTIONAL IMPLICATIONS

8. This Bill gives effect to section 214 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996.

PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE

9. The State Law Advisers and the National Treasury are of the opinion that this Bill must be dealt with in accordance with the procedure prescribed by section 76(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, since it provides for legislation envisaged in Chapter 13 of the Constitution and it includes provisions affecting the financial interests of the provincial sphere of government as contemplated in section 76(4)*(b)* of the Constitution.

10. The State Law Advisers are of the opinion that it is not necessary to refer this Bill to the National House of Traditional Leaders in terms of section 18(1)*(a)* of the Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act, 2003 (Act No. 41 of 2003), since it does not contain provisions pertaining to customary law or customs of traditional communities.

DIVISION OF REVENUE ATTACHMENTS

Page

1. Annexure E of the Budget Review: Explanatory Memorandum on the Division of Revenue 52

2. Appendix E1: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces 91

3. Appendix E2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities 119

4. Appendix E3: Specific Purpose Allocations to Municipalities (Schedule 6): Recurrent Grants..... 136

5. Appendix E4: Infrastructure Grant Allocations to Municipalities (Schedules 4 and 6)..... 159

6. Appendix E5: Allocations-In-Kind to Municipalities (Schedule 7) 182

7. Appendix E6: Equitable Share and Total Allocations to Municipalities by National and Municipal Financial Years .. 194

8. Appendix E7: Equitable Share Allocations to Municipalities (Equitable Share Formula Allocations + RSC Levies Replacement + Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration 206

9. Appendix E8: Appendix to Schedule 4: Municipal Infrastructure Grant: Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme 218

EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM TO THE DIVISION OF REVENUE

("Annexure E" of Budget Review)

E

Explanatory memorandum to the division of revenue

Background

Section 214(1) of the Constitution of South Africa requires that every year a Division of Revenue Act determine the equitable division of nationally raised revenue between the three spheres of government. The Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act (1997) prescribes the process for determining the equitable sharing and allocation of revenue raised nationally. Sections 9 and 10(4) of the act set out the consultation process to be followed with the Financial and Fiscal Commission (FFC), including the process of considering recommendations made with regard to the equitable division of nationally raised revenue.

This explanatory memorandum to the 2007 Division of Revenue Bill fulfils the requirement set out in section 10(5) of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act that requires the Division of Revenue Bill to be accompanied by an explanatory memorandum detailing how the bill takes account of the matters listed in section 214(2) (a) to (j) of the Constitution, government's response to the recommendations of the FFC, and any assumptions and formulae used in arriving at the respective divisions among provinces and municipalities. This explanatory memorandum contains five parts:

- Part 1 describes the division of resources between the three spheres of government.
- Part 2 sets out how the FFC's recommendations on the 2007 division of revenue have been taken into account.
- Part 3 explains the formula and criteria for the division of the provincial equitable share and for conditional grants to provinces.
- Part 4 sets out the formula and criteria for the division of the local government equitable share and conditional grants between municipalities.
- Part 5 summarises issues that will form part of subsequent reviews of provincial and local government fiscal frameworks.

This memorandum should be read with the Division of Revenue Bill. The Division of Revenue Bill and its underlying allocations are the culmination of extensive consultation processes between the three spheres of government. The Budget Council deliberated on the matters discussed in this memorandum at its 23 to 25 August 2006 Lekgotla and at several other meetings held during the year. The approach to local government allocations was discussed with organised local government at several technical meetings with the South African Local Government Association (SALGA), culminating in a meeting of the Budget Forum (Budget Council plus SALGA) on 5 October 2006. An extended Cabinet meeting, involving cabinet ministers, premiers of provinces and the chairperson of SALGA was held on 18 October 2006, and agreed on the final budget priorities and the division of revenue over the next three years.

Part 1: The 2007 division of revenue

The 2007 division of revenue seeks to strengthen the ability of provinces and municipalities to provide social and municipal basic services and perform the functions allocated to them, and provide for their developmental and other needs and is in line with section 214(2)(a to j) of the Constitution. Excluding debt service costs and the contingency reserve, the total to be shared between the three spheres amounts to R478 billion, R533,2 billion and R586,4 billion over each of the MTEF years. These allocations take into account government's spending priorities, the revenue-raising capacity and functional responsibilities of each sphere, and inputs from various intergovernmental forums and the recommendations of the FFC. Further, the design of the equitable share formulae for both provincial and local governments are such that these spheres have desirable, stable and predictable revenue shares, and economic and fiscal disparities are addressed. Section 6 of the Division of Revenue Bill also ensures that the provincial and local governments are protected against any shocks should revenue shortfalls from nationally raised revenue arise.

Government's policy priorities for the 2007 MTEF

The 2007 budget framework gives greater attention to economic growth and people-centred development through strategic economic investment, progressive realisation of basic social rights, and by improving public sector governance and service delivery. Improving the quality of public services has been a consistent theme of government's development and transformation agenda over the years. Following more than a decade of comprehensive transformation of policy and public service organisation, the pace of service delivery is gaining momentum. Access to services such as housing, electricity, water and sanitation, education and health, of which the largest beneficiaries are the poor, has improved considerably. While progress has been made, social and developmental challenges remain to be addressed. Investment in people needs to be accelerated, education, health and social development services improved, crime prevention strengthened, and, employment creation and community development efforts reinforced. Government's policy priorities and spending proposals are informed by these challenges. To achieve these objectives the following form the core areas that the 2007 Budget will be supporting and these are in line with section 214(2)(a to j) of the Constitution:

- *Accelerated infrastructure investment:* Economic infrastructure for a more rapidly growing economy includes power generation capacity, rehabilitation and expansion of road and rail transport networks, infrastructure for the 2010 FIFA World Cup, improved water resource management and modernisation of communications.
- *Skills development for economic growth:* Skills development is important in ensuring sustained economic growth and development. A core priority for the period ahead is to strengthen education and improve performance of the labour market. Investing in people and ensuring that skills development complements employment creation are critical platforms on which to build future prosperity.
- *Sustainable livelihoods, urban development and planning:* Housing delivery and the rollout of basic services needs to be accelerated, together with municipal capacity building and investment by both the public and the private sectors in improving the quality of life in poor neighbourhoods.
- *Industrial development, economic transformation and employment creation:* Industrial development and employment creation will be boosted over the period ahead through investment in economic infrastructure in targeted sectors and targeted research and technology investment. Small business development and more effective economic regulation are aimed in part at bridging the divide between the formal and informal sectors.
- *Social security, targeted welfare services and health:* Alongside an expanded income security net, shared growth must also involve targeted welfare services and stronger partnerships with non-

governmental welfare organisations. Addressing the impact of HIV and Aids, care of child-headed households and appropriate management of children in conflict with the law were among the social service priorities for 2006 and are further consolidated in the 2007 Budget. Investments in health are targeted at improving the remuneration packages of certain categories of health professionals and providing for the further recruitment of health professionals.

- *Support for justice, crime prevention and policing:* The 2007 Budget reinforces attempts targeted at reducing crime, improving the performance of courts and security services and improving safety on our roads remain key priorities for the years ahead.
- *Matters of national interest*: South Africa continues to extend and deepen its diplomatic presence on the African continent and participation in various international forums. Defence modernisation and military skills development are prioritised for the 2007 Budget in line with South Africa's current and potential involvement in international affairs.
- *Strengthening service delivery capacity:* Improving the quality of public service delivery in national, provincial and local government remains a central goal of public policy. Public administration reform is strongly focused on building local government capacity and improving training activities across the public service.
- *International relations, peace and security:* South Africa's international engagements are organised around the consolidation of the development agenda for Africa; cooperation between developing nations; improved global governance; and strengthening bilateral relations. South Africa has taken its place as non-permanent member of the United Nations Security Council for a two-year period.

Table E.1 shows how the additional allocations are apportioned to the different priority areas across the three spheres of government.

Table E.1 2007 Budget priorities – additional MTEF allocations

R million	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Total
Provincial equitable share *includes school education, health care, welfare services, provincial infrastructure and economic development*	3 570	6 374	14 652	**24 596**
Education, health and welfare				
Higher education and FET bursaries,research on ICT, adult literacy planning and mass literacy campaign	342	727	1 162	**2 231**
Teacher and social worker bursaries	270	485	910	**1 665**
Hospitals and modernisation of tertiary services	300	700	1 030	**2 030**
Comprehensive HIV and AIDS plan	300	500	850	**1 650**
Housing and community development				
Housing grants	302	1 134	1 294	**2 730**
Municipal infrastructure, transport and water schemes	1 853	2 665	3 241	**7 759**
Municipal equitable share & Siyenza Manje	825	1 247	3 669	**5 741**
Cultural institutions and sports promotion	143	207	362	**712**
2010 FIFA World Cup stadiums and infrastructure	3 500	5 500	4 300	**13 300**
Economic infrastructure and investment				
National roads and rail rehabilitation	550	800	1 806	**3 156**
Communication networks	176	65	75	**316**
Provincial infrastructure	840	1 150	2 300	**4 290**
Industrial development zones and other infrastructure	377	37	10	**424**
Industrial development, science & technology				
Research and development	165	261	272	**698**
Sector support and economic empowerment	872	325	430	**1 627**
Regulatory capacity	15	18	10	**44**
Justice and crime prevention				
Reducing case backlogs and enhanced capacity	325	478	659	**1 461**
Policing equipment, facilities and personnel	358	661	1 332	**2 351**
Correctional facilities and security systems	953	966	1 011	**2 929**
International relations and defence				
Military skills development	50	100	300	**450**
Defence modernisation	300	1 000	2 250	**3 550**
Foreign Affairs capacity and African Renaissance Fund	158	166	372	**696**
Public administration capacity				
SARS core systems upgrade and customs scanners	274	423	620	**1 317**
Statistics SA	170	166	394	**730**
Other adjustments	844	51	2 201	**3 096**
Total policy adjustments	**17 833**	**26 206**	**45 510**	**89 550**

Fiscal framework

Table E.2 presents medium-term macroeconomic forecasts for the 2007 Budget. It sets out the growth assumptions and fiscal policy targets on which the fiscal framework is based.

Table E.2 Medium-term macroeconomic assumptions, 2006/07 – 2009/10

	2006/07		2007/08		2008/09		2009/10
R billion	2006 Budget	2007 Budget	2006 Budget	2007 Budget	2006 Budget	2007 Budget	2007 Budget
Gross domestic product	1 674,0	1 755,3	1 884,9	1 938,9	2 095,9	2 141,7	2 379,3
Real GDP growth	*3,9%*	*4,9%*	4,7%	*4,8%*	*5,3%*	*5,2%*	*5,3%*
GDP inflation	*5,2%*	*4,7%*	5,7%	*4,9%*	*4,7%*	*5,0%*	*5,6%*
National Budget Framework							
Revenue	446,4	475,8	492,0	544,6	547,1	591,2	641,5
Percentage of GDP	*26,7%*	*27,1%*	*26,1%*	*28,1%*	*26,1%*	*27,6%*	*27,0%*
Expenditure	456,4	470,6	519,2	533,9	571,3	594,2	650,3
Percentage of GDP	*27,3%*	*26,8%*	*27,5%*	*27,5%*	*27,3%*	*27,7%*	*27,3%*
Budget deficit	-10,0	5,2	-27,2	10,7	-24,2	-3,0	-8,8
Percentage of GDP	*-0,6%*	*0,3%*	*-1,4%*	*0,6%*	*-1,2%*	*-0,1%*	*-0,4%*

Table E.3 sets out the impact of policy decisions on the division of revenue.

Table E.3 Division of revenue between spheres of government, 2003/04 – 2009/10

	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10
R million		Outcome		Revised	Medium-term estimates		
National departments	148 201	168 046	195 384	213 470	240 881	262 092	286 333
Provinces	122 673	137 836	153 782	177 887	202 765	229 296	254 444
Equitable share	*107 538*	*120 885*	*135 292*	*150 753*	*171 271*	*193 474*	*215 784*
Conditional grants	*15 135*	*16 951*	*18 490*	*27 134*	*31 494*	*35 822*	*38 660*
Local government	11 521	13 808	16 682	27 079	34 311	41 843	45 608
Equitable share	*6 350*	*7 678*	*9 643*	*18 058*	*20 676*	*23 775*	*29 444*
Conditional grants	*5 171*	*6 131*	*7 038*	*9 021*	*13 636*	*18 069*	*16 164*
Non-interest allocations	**282 396**	**319 690**	**365 848**	**418 436**	**477 957**	**533 231**	**586 386**
Percentage increase	*15,4%*	*13,2%*	*14,4%*	*14,4%*	*14,2%*	*11,6%*	*10,0%*
State debt cost	46 313	48 851	50 912	52 178	52 916	52 967	50 915
Contingency reserve	–	–	–	–	3 000	8 000	13 000
Main budget expenditure	**328 709**	**368 541**	**416 760**	**470 614**	**533 873**	**594 198**	**650 301**
Percentage increase	*12,8%*	*12,1%*	*13,1%*	*12,9%*	*13,4%*	*11,3%*	*9,4%*
Percentage shares							
National departments	*52,5%*	*52,6%*	*53,4%*	*51,0%*	*50,4%*	*49,2%*	*48,8%*
Provinces	*43,4%*	*43,1%*	*42,0%*	*42,5%*	*42,4%*	*43,0%*	*43,4%*
Local government	*4,1%*	*4,3%*	*4,6%*	*6,5%*	*7,2%*	*7,8%*	*7,8%*

Table E.4 shows how additional resources are divided among the three spheres of government. The new priorities and additional allocations are accommodated through reprioritisation and growth in the resource envelope.

Table E.4 Changes over baseline, 2007/08 – 2009/10

R million	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10
National departments	7 294	8 418	16 546
Provinces	6 228	11 470	21 538
Local government	4 311	6 318	7 427
Allocated expenditure	**17 833**	**26 206**	**45 510**

Table E.5 sets out Schedule 1 of the Division of Revenue Bill, which reflects the legal division of revenue between the three spheres. In this division, the national share includes all conditional grants to the other two spheres in line with section 214(1) of the Constitution, and the provincial and local government allocations reflect their equitable shares only.

Table E.5 Schedule 1 of the Division of Revenue Bill, 2007/08 – 2009/10

R million	2007/08 Column A Allocation	2008/09 Column B Forward estimates	2009/10
National[1, 2]	341 926	376 950	405 073
Provincial	171 271	193 474	215 784
Local	20 676	23 775	29 444
Total	**533 873**	**594 198**	**650 301**

1. *National share includes conditional grants to provinces and local government, debt service cost and the contingency reserve.*
2. *The direct charges for the provincial equitable share are netted out.*

The 2007 *Budget Review* sets out in detail how the constitutional issues and government's priorities are taken into account in the 2007 division of revenue. It focuses on the economic and fiscal policy considerations, revenue issues, debt and financing considerations, and expenditure plan of government. Aspects of national, provincial and local government financing are discussed in some detail in Chapters 7 and 8. For this reason, this memorandum should be read with the 2007 *Budget Review*.

Part 2: Response to the recommendations of the FFC

Section 214 of the Constitution and Section 9 of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act (Act 97 of 1997) require the FFC to make recommendations in April every year, or soon after, on the division of revenue for the coming budget. The FFC complied with this obligation by tabling its submission entitled *Submission for the Division of Revenue 2007/08* to Parliament in May 2006. The FFC also submitted a supplementary and detailed publication of research supporting this year's recommendations. In December 2006, the FFC made a supplementary submission entitled *Financial and Fiscal Commission Supplementary Submission for the Division of Revenue 2007/08 – the Fiscal Implications of the Re-demarcation of Provincial Boundaries,* which covers proposals on how to manage the impact of the re-demarcation on provincial and municipal finances in the year ahead.

This part of the explanatory memorandum complies with the Constitution and section 10 of the Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act by setting out how government has taken into account the FFC's recommendations when determining the division of revenue for the 2007 MTEF. The FFC proposals, although covering a broad range of issues, are divided into three main parts. The first part deals mainly with the review of conditional grants in the intergovernmental relations system; the second part reviews the equitable sharing of nationally raised revenue; the third part reviews the Western Cape fuel levy, assesses the proposals to replace RSC and JSB levies, comments on the development component of the local government equitable share formula, and looks at the impact of re-demarcation on provincial and municipal finances.

Review of the conditional grants in the intergovernmental fiscal relations system

General recommendations on conditional grants

FFC general proposals on conditional grants

The FFC reiterates its previous recommendations that conditional grants should be used solely to address problems of spill-over benefits and to deal with the funding of national priority programmes that still need to be institutionalised in provincial or municipal budgets. In the latter case, according to the commission, these conditional grants should be phased into the equitable share once the programmes are institutionalised by provinces and municipalities.

The commission reiterates that national government departments should clearly define norms and standards for delivery in areas of concurrent responsibility, and should monitor the performance of provinces to ensure that the minimum requirements for the use of conditional grants are met.

Government response

National government agrees with the commission on its general recommendations and many of the grants currently in the system meet these requirements. In cases where grants are introduced to cement national priorities in sub-national governments, these are phased out once the intended objective is achieved. The *Further Education and Training (FET) college recapitalisation*, *food relief* and *integrated social development grants* are examples of grants that are temporary and are phased or to be phased into the provincial equitable share.

Government agrees that norms and standards be in place for the delivery of services funded through conditional grants. In addition, for the 2007 Budget, clear measurable outputs and outcome indicators are included for each conditional grant in the frameworks. It is envisaged that these would improve monitoring and evaluation.

Specific recommendations on conditional grants to provinces

FFC proposal on the HIV and Aids grant

The FFC recommends that the *HIV and Aids grant* administered by the Department of Health remain a conditional grant to ensure that sufficient focus and resources continue to be channelled to dealing with the pandemic. This is in line with the commission's previous view that funding for all HIV and Aids programmes must be done through the conditional grant mechanism.

Government response

Government agrees that the *HIV and Aids grant* should continue as a conditional grant and not be phased into the equitable share at this stage. Government is of the view that if certain aspects of the programme are fully entrenched in provinces, consideration could be given to phase these into the equitable share. For example, the prevention of mother-to-child transmission programme is now widely rolled out and should form part of the normal responsibility of provincial health departments and could be phased into the equitable share. Government continues to prioritise programmes that aim to mitigate the impact of HIV and Aids on citizens. Further, in line with the FFC's recommendation, government will step up its HIV and Aids programme by R1,7 billion over the next three years. By 2009/10 spending on the *HIV and Aids grant* will be R2,7 billion per year.

FFC proposal on the hospital revitalisation grant

The FFC proposes that the *hospital revitalisation grant* be incorporated into the *provincial infrastructure grant* as there is a strong convergence of purpose between the two infrastructure conditional grants, and this may improve the efficacy of the *hospital revitalisation grant*. According to the commission, the stricter conditions attached to the *hospital revitalisation grant* are the main reason for poor spending and by merging it with the *provincial infrastructure grant*, which is a Schedule 4 grant with less stringent conditions, spending would be enhanced.

Government response

While the view that grant flows to provinces be streamlined has appeal, government is of the opinion that it may remain prudent to maintain separate funding streams for selected specific purpose grants in the immediate to medium term. However, taking into account the purpose and structure of the two

grants, national government will examine the funding model for hospital construction in the period ahead.

FFC proposal on the land care and comprehensive agriculture support grants

The FFC recommends that the *land care* and the *comprehensive agricultural support programme (CASP)* grants be merged into a single Schedule 4 grant as their objectives overlap. The commission believes that the merger would reduce the administrative burden and improve the efficiency of spending on the grants.

Government response

Government does not support this recommendation as it is of the view that the two grants have different objectives. The *CASP* targets agricultural extension services to beneficiaries of the land reform programme, while the *land care* programme seeks to promote the sustainable use and management of natural resources.

FFC proposal on the national school nutrition grant

The FFC proposes that the conditions to the *national school nutrition grant* that relate to the development and approval of business plans must be refined to take into account the minimum time spent on the process of developing and approving plans, and the delays in the submission of plans and excessive non-compliance by provinces. Further, consideration should be given to relax the stringent conditions, especially for those grants that seek to ensure adherence to national norms and standards, which can allow for some level of decision space, innovation and creativity in spending.

Government response

A baseline study on the financing and administration of the national school nutrition programme is being finalised by the national Department of Education. The matters raised by the FFC are being considered as part of this study.

FFC proposal on the HIV and Aids life skills education programme grant

The FFC proposes that the grant should continue to be conditional with a clear focus on enrolment as opposed to the current allocation mechanism that uses the education component of the provincial equitable share formula.

Government response

Government is of the opinion that a long-term view needs to be adopted in deciding the allocation mechanism of this grant. HIV and Aids life skills education should become part of the education system over the medium term, with provincial education departments assuming full responsibility for this. In that case consideration would be given to phasing the grant into the provincial equitable share. Keeping the current allocation criteria would minimise distortions in provincial allocations when such phasing is considered.

Specific recommendations on conditional grants to local government

FFC proposal on the municipal infrastructure grant

The FFC recommends that the municipal infrastructure grant go beyond funding the B (Basic residential infrastructure), P (Public municipal service) and E (Social institutions and micro-

enterprise) components in the formula. The formula should include operational and maintenance costs.

Government response

Government does not support this recommendation as it is incumbent upon each municipality to make provision for operations and maintenance in their budgets according to the provisions of section 17 (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (2003) (MFMA). Municipalities have a substantial revenue base and should fund the operation and maintenance of municipal infrastructure from their own resources. The current grant is a mechanism used to assist municipalities to roll out infrastructure to enable them to extend free basic services to qualifying households.

Review of health conditional grants

FFC proposal on the national tertiary service grant

With regard to the *national tertiary service grant* the FFC recommends that:

- An allocation framework based on approved policy norms and standards, underpinned by an explicit service plan, be introduced. This allocation framework should ensure that funds flow in accordance with the calculated full cost of norms and standards and per achievements of these.
- Norms and standards should be specified for functions such as casualty and outpatient services, theatres, beds by level of care and resource requirements – on the basis of health care per staff ratio and non-staff cost. According to the proposal these indicators can be reported by hospital and activity, and further used to incorporate planned upgrading or downgrading of any service in the area.
- Government develop a national service plan that includes level 1 services for hospitals as a matter of urgency.
- The Department of Health establish a chief directorate (or unit) dedicated to the provision of ongoing technical assistance to support the framework for administering the grant.
- The redistribution of services should be achieved through separate capital allocations, either conditional or appropriated at a provincial level.
- The grant should be retained as a conditional grant, given that the allocation criteria will be based on the set norms and standards and would also reduce the spill-over effects associated with downgrading of referral services by provincial services.

Government response

The existing methodology of the grant is based on actual service delivery trends and benchmark unit costs. Allocations on the grant have been reviewed twice based on updated performance data. Government agrees that the future approach to the grant should incorporate shifts towards a proposed future delivery dispensation for tertiary services. In this regard the Modernisation of Tertiary Services Report prepared by the national Department of Health provides a useful mechanism to do exactly this. This will require translation of the broader modernisation of tertiary services model into more detailed and specific strategic and implementation plans at both national and provincial levels to allow for the development of a financing framework. Government agrees that the recommendations of the tertiary services report need to be institutionalised; and norms, standards and resource requirements developed to inform a funding model linked to practical operational and strategic plans. In general, norms and standards for these tertiary services are strongly supported, provided they are developed within an affordability framework and adaptable to local conditions.

Government agrees that tertiary services be funded through a conditional grant and supports the idea that the allocation framework be based on agreed policy norms and standards underpinned by an explicit service plan. However, government is of the view that the development of norms and standards, a service delivery plan and allocation framework for tertiary services should be within an affordability framework and are adaptable to local conditions.

Generally, government agrees that national departments administering conditional grants must have the requisite capacity to administer such grants. Further, such capacity should be extended to the receiving department. Given the huge task of coordinating tertiary hospital services, a dedicated section that is adequately resourced would be useful. The Department of Health has a unit that administers this grant. The level at which this unit is established remains the discretion of the responsible accounting officer. Therefore, the national Department of Health will consider this recommendation within that context.

Redistribution of services needs to be achieved through changing both recurrent and capital allocations. At present the *hospital revitalisation grant* and the *provincial infrastructure grant* are important sources of capital financing and are separate funding streams outside the *national tertiary service grant*. Greater attention needs to be given to the capital implications of implementing the modernisation programme. This will require greater coordination of the *hospital revitalisation* and *national tertiary service grant grants*.

FFC proposal on the health professions training and development grant

With regard to the *health professions training and development grant* the FFC recommends that:

- The organisational structure of the national Department of Health should be adjusted to include a unit with sufficient technical capacity to coordinate and manage this grant, and that a standing committee comprising all role players in the teaching and training of health professionals be established for joint decision-making on policy targets, input requirements and the flow of funding.
- Measurable policy targets be set as gazetted minimum norms and standards for any sphere of government and/or institution receiving earmarked funding for training health professionals.
- The policy framework underpinning the training of health professionals should be determined nationally and the allocations flowing through the Department of Health should be made a conditional grant, while those flowing through the Department of Education should form an earmarked subsidy to tertiary education institutions.
- All institutions receiving funding from national government for the purpose of achieving legislated national norms and standards should be subjected to an annual external audit.
- The grant be converted to a specific purpose grant with the allocation by province based on target enrolment by the type of health professional and all institutions receiving funding from this grant should be subjected to an annual external audit.
- The allocations in respect of pathology students making use of the national laboratory service be incorporated into the *health professions training and development grant.*

Government response

Government agrees that the organisational structure of the national Department of Health should be adjusted to include a unit of sufficient technical capacity to administer the grant and to manage policy issues relating to health science education and its funding. The development, management and funding of quantitative training plans for each health profession, with joint agreement between the health and education sectors, is an extremely complex task and requires strong dedicated skills. Further, government agrees that a standing committee is required especially between the health and

education sectors to coordinate the training of health professionals. This will be essential to provide stronger leadership and direction, as well as agreed quantitative plans for training health professionals.

Government agrees that measurable policy targets should be set for any sphere of government and/or institution receiving earmarked funding for the training of health professionals. The new framework should link funding to specific supply-side human resource planning and targets. The human resource planning and costing model developed by the FFC provides a useful tool for informing a future funding model. Government supports proposals that seek to link funding to an explicit process of quantitative planning for health human resources with clear production targets. However the gazetting of minimum norms and standards may not be the most appropriate way of doing this and the role for norms and standards in this area needs to be defined more clearly.

Government agrees that the policy framework underpinning the training of health professionals should be determined nationally and that part of the funding for training health professionals should be via the higher education funding stream and, to some extent, via the *health professions training and development grant* for the present. However, government would favourably consider a purchaser-provider split in which higher education institutions purchase clinical teaching services from the province. Government is of the view that such an arrangement may strengthen accountability, reporting, planning and performance.

While government supports the idea that this grant should be subjected to an external audit, such an audit would be difficult because it is not possible to split the costs associated with teaching within these institutions in a meaningful way. Government supports the reform of the grant and linking it to clear teaching output targets. Once this reform has been achieved, an audit against the agreed targets, norms and standards will become possible.

While government supports the argument put forward to make this grant a Schedule 5 grant, it is of the opinion that it would be difficult to effect such a conversion, because the large majority of costs incurred in training are incurred through shared resources, in which teaching and service are inextricably linked. For example, teaching of medical students is largely performed by medical specialists who perform service, and it is not possible to separate these costs in the financial accounting system in the kind of way that a Schedule 5 grant would require. Given that the grant is currently not a Schedule 5 grant, and that further work needs to be done on developing the policy and targets for the grant, the recommendation for annual audits needs to be considered in future.

FFC proposal on the national housing allocation formula

The FFC recommends that:

- The housing subsidy formula should, as much as possible, use variables that take account of provincial disabilities and peculiarities, as this will, to a large extent, eliminate bias. Factors like traditional housing, delivery capacity and development potential should be taken into account.
- The housing subsidy formula should recognise variation in regional cost, such as building and land cost difference between provinces.
- The delivery of housing should not result in communities being forced to live in areas where there is neither supporting infrastructure nor economic or livelihood potential. Funding for houses should also contribute to the attainment of sustainable rural development, and the formula should take into account rural housing needs when backlogs are calculated.
- Monitoring of compliance to minimum quality standards should be enhanced to ensure that rapid delivery of housing targets does not result in compromised or poor-quality housing that will result in additional costs in future, with negative implications for eradicating backlogs.

Government response

Housing statistics suggest that housing shortages are predominantly urban. In finalising its allocations, government continues to ensure that funds are channelled to areas where there is greater demand. This is done without any prejudice to provinces that are predominantly rural. This is evident in the sharp growth in allocations to these provinces.

Government does not support the recommendation that delivery capacity should be used as a criteria in the housing formula because it would have unintended consequences for equity.

Government does not support the recommendation that the housing formula should recognise variation in regional cost. It would be difficult to accurately determine such variation, given that there are variations between and within provinces, and the need to keep the formula simple. Government agrees that the housing programme should ensure sustainable communities with access to social and economic infrastructure that would contribute to improved livelihoods. In this regard, provincial governments are encouraged, through their integrated planning processes, to ensure that the entire necessary social and economic infrastructure is in place when large housing projects are completed. In the 2006 Budget, the *neighbourhood development partnership grant* was introduced to ensure that there is economic integration into low-income housing settlements.

Government agrees that compliance with minimum norms and standards should be enhanced to ensure quality delivery. In this regard, the National Home Builders Registration Council warranty scheme is extended to low-cost housing to protect beneficiaries from substandard construction. Further, government recognises that municipalities need to execute their inspectorate responsibilities in terms of housing in general, and low-cost housing in particular.

FFC proposal on incorporating social welfare into the provincial equitable share

The FFC recommends that:

- A social development component based on population, population in poverty and institutional capacity, should be incorporated into the provincial equitable share formula.
- The funding for social welfare services should take into account the need to maximise the spread of both welfare delivery institutions and human resources.

Government response

Government agrees that the equitable share formula should include a component that captures the demand for social welfare services. The equitable share formula is to be reviewed in the period ahead and the FFC's proposal will be considered as part of the review. The formula currently has a poverty component that is based on the proportion of the population deemed to be poor.

The review of provincial own-revenue trends

On provincial own revenue, the FFC does not make specific recommendations. It notes the progress with the implementation of the Provincial Tax Regulation Process Act in some provinces. The FFC further notes that its previous recommendations with respect to the structures and systems relating to the collection of provincial own revenues are being implemented.

The Western Cape fuel levy

The FFC includes as an annexure, recommendations regarding the Western Cape fuel levy. In approving the fuel levy, national government took into account all the proposals put forward by the commission. National government will be tabling enabling legislation for the introduction of the levy during 2007.

FFC recommendation on the basic services component of the local government equitable share formula

The FFC recommends that government revise the estimated cost of basic services (R130) per poor household per month as it is not sufficiently close to the true cost of providing basic services across a range of municipalities. The commission proposes that government consider raising the estimated cost to R175. This would help ensure that grant allocations are directed towards enhancing the ability of poor municipalities to carry out their constitutional mandate. Within a revenue-neutral scenario, this estimate allocates more basic services grants to Category A and B municipalities by only R22 million.

In the longer term, the efficiency of the local government equitable share formula in addressing its stated principles and objectives will be enhanced if a comprehensive review and assessment of the cost of providing basic services is urgently undertaken. An extensive exercise of this nature must take into account the crucial differences in the demographic composition, as well as the regional and geographical disparities, that affect the quality and quantity of service delivery.

Government response

Government acknowledges the need to review the costs of providing basic services for water, sanitation, electricity and refuse removal from time to time.

In deriving the equitable share of municipalities, the components are scaled upwards in order for the model to match the baseline amount of what becomes available to the local government sphere in the vertical split of nationally raised revenue, plus what is available through the revenue-raising capacity correction. Each year, since the inception of the new formula, this rescaling has had the result of increasing the subsidy for basic services, as the share of the local government sphere increases and as municipalities raise more of their own revenue. The result of this rescaling is such that the actual subsidy for basic services becomes much higher than the R130 per poor household per month.

Furthermore, the equitable share model makes provision for a full subsidy for basic services to households that have access to basic services, as well as a partial subsidy for those without access. Another characteristic of the model is that it recognises the powers and functions of municipalities and, where the local municipality does not have a specific power to perform a certain function, that part of its allocation is passed on to the district municipality performing the function. Therefore, it is not uncommon to find that a rural municipality has a relatively low number of households with access to a particular service and at the same time does not have the power to perform a certain function. Notwithstanding this, the allocation of the subsidy to the district municipality does not mean that the ultimate beneficiary, the poor household, is not reached.

A review of the local government fiscal framework is currently underway and includes a study on the cost of providing a basket of essential public services to the poor. It is important to note that although the outcome of this review could lead to the realignment of the level of support given to municipalities, it will remain a subsidy that is determined in the context of affordability and after making trade-offs with other national priorities in the normal budget process.

FFC proposal on the development component of the local government equitable share formula

The FFC proposes that the development component not be incorporated in the local government equitable share formula as it will not result in an overall increase in the local government equitable share but will result in the realignment of the relative shares within the same envelope. The FFC is of the view that the developmental needs of local governments should be better accounted for by designing a formula that fully accounts for the full expenditure needs of local government. This will require:

- Recognition that for municipalities to fully engage in stimulating local economic development, they need not provide only for basic services, but additional services covering a wide array of public services such as all-weather roads, street lights, environmental health care, public transport, housing, etc.
- Designing a process of "costing out" a full array of local services to ensure that the basic services and the development needs of municipalities are taken into account in the formula, and together account for the full expenditure needs of local government.

Government response

Government is exploring options to include the development component in the local government equitable share. The decision in this regard will be communicated with the tabling of the 2008 Budget. Government also notes the FFC's comments that the development needs of local governments would be better accounted for by designing a formula that fully accounts for the full expenditure needs of local government. Government would welcome specific proposals from the FFC as to how this could be achieved, bearing in mind that local government has substantial revenue-raising powers, and that some of the services are self-funding.

FFC proposal on the use of the grant as a replacement for the RSC levy

The FFC supports the proposal (as implemented in the 2006 Division of Revenue) to use a grant as a replacement of the RSC/JSB levy as a transitional measure to ensure that municipalities that were benefiting from the RSC/JSB levy are not prejudiced as a result of their abolishment.

The FFC proposes that any long-term replacement revenue instrument for RSC levies should take the following into account:

- Proposals should be viewed as part of the broader exercise of assigning revenue sources to local government. Hence the proposals to replace RSC/JSB levies should be understood in a broader context, where replacement options are not just limited to already constitutionally assigned revenue sources but are also opened up to other completely new sources.
- The objectives that the replacement is supposed to meet must be clearly defined.
- There is a need for wider discussion about the overall objectives of local government revenue and expenditure assignments and how these are expected to be aligned with the new proposals. Such an approach will ensure that the choice between decentralising and centralising revenue sources is an informed one, guided by the clear assignment of expenditure responsibility and the degree to which South Africa wishes to entrench the fiscal autonomy of sub-national governments. In effect, this means that the replacement of RSC/JSB levies should be viewed as an opportunity for aligning the local government fiscal framework with the assignment of powers and functions.

Government response

Government acknowledges that the most appropriate sources of revenue to replace RSC/JSB levies should be explored and not be limited to the already constitutionally assigned revenue sources. Replacement options, as listed in the discussion document, as well as any others identified through the consultation process, will be evaluated in terms of the intergovernmental fiscal and taxation framework as well as the fiscal framework for local government to ensure that any replacement option(s) have limited negative economic impact, provide adequate revenue at acceptable rates and are easy to administer. Although options that enhance local government fiscal autonomy are preferred, any replacement option will need to comply with the municipal fiscal powers and functions framework as prescribed in section 229 of the Constitution.

Government agrees that although the purpose of the RSC/JSB levies system, when introduced, was to address the infrastructure backlogs in the historically disadvantaged areas of the country, municipalities have increasingly used RSC levies for general operating expenditure. Any replacement option(s) will most probably be allocated to municipalities as a general revenue source – in other words, no predetermined conditions will be set.

Government agrees that the replacement of RSC/JSB levies provides an opportunity for improving the alignment between the services (functional) and fiscal division between municipalities. A review is underway to improve this alignment.

FFC proposal on the fiscal implications of the re-demarcation of provincial boundaries

The FFC supports the view that both the provincial and local government equitable share formulae should be updated to take into account changes, including the revised census data from Statistics South Africa (Stats SA), resulting from the re-demarcated boundaries for municipalities and provinces.

The FFC proposes that:

- Any additional costs faced by provinces and municipalities that cannot be met through the revised equitable share allocations be funded through a once-off allocation from national government. Such an allocation may be justified on the basis that in principle the formulae are designed so that funds follow need determined by the demographic composition in provinces and municipalities. However, currently the formulae do not fund the administrative costs associated with the prioritisation and the choice of norms and standards for the delivery of basic services.
- That any changes to the boundaries of provinces and municipalities be aligned with the financial year(s) system applicable for provincial and municipal authorities. This will allow for the required fiscal changes to be phased in and reduce the fiscal burden related to dealing with fiscal implications that might arise out of the re-determination of boundaries.

Government response

The provincial and local government equitable share formulae have been realigned to the revised boundaries. The revisions to the local government equitable share formula have been effected with the tabling of the 2006 Budget, while the changes to the provincial equitable shares are implemented in the 2007 Budget.

No additional allocations were made to the local government sphere to address any additional costs to municipalities that may have arisen through the demarcation. Government agreed that provinces prepare their 2007 budgets based on the realigned provincial equitable shares. The implementation of these budgets will be closely monitored to inform any adjustments that may be required. Early assessments of provincial budgets suggest that provinces have succeeded in realigning their budgets to the revised boundaries and any pressures that may arise may be minimal. Furthermore, provinces may be able to absorb any additional costs that arise through the demarcation.

Government agrees that any changes to the boundaries of provinces and municipalities must be aligned with the financial year system of provinces and municipalities.

Part 3: Provincial allocations

Sections 214 and 227 of the Constitution require that an equitable share of nationally raised revenue be allocated to the provincial sphere of government to enable the provinces to provide basic services and perform the other functions allocated to them.

The 2007 Budget provides for total additional provincial spending of R6,2 billion in 2007/08 and R11,5 billion in 2008/09 over the forward estimates published in the 2006 *Budget Review*, and an increase of R21,5 billion to the newly created 2009/10 baseline allocation. The provincial equitable share baselines are revised upwards by R24,6 billion and conditional grants are increased by R14,6 billion over the next three years. National transfers to provinces increase from R177,9 billion in 2006/07 to R202,8 billion in 2007/08. Over the three-year period provincial transfers are projected to grow at an average annual rate of 12,7 per cent to R254,4 billion in 2009/10.

Provincial equitable share

The bulk of the provincial share of nationally raised revenue is allocated to provinces mainly through the equitable share grant. At 81,5 per cent of total provincial revenue and 84,5 per cent of national transfers, the equitable share constitutes the main source of revenue for meeting provincial expenditure responsibilities. The equitable share is budgeted to increase from R150,8 billion in 2006/07 to R171,3 billion in 2007/08, R193,5 billion in 2008/09 and R215,8 billion in 2009/10. The increase represents a real growth rate of 7,6 per cent per annum over the MTEF.

Table E.6 Total transfers to provinces, 2007/08

R million	Equitable share	Conditional grants	Total transfers
Eastern Cape	27 074	3 758	**30 832**
Free State	10 745	2 202	**12 947**
Gauteng	28 217	9 626	**37 843**
KwaZulu-Natal	37 067	5 024	**42 091**
Limpopo	22 340	2 504	**24 843**
Mpumalanga	14 140	1 684	**15 824**
Northern Cape	4 598	1 022	**5 619**
North West	11 973	2 001	**13 973**
Western Cape	15 118	3 673	**18 791**
Total	**171 271**	**31 494**	**202 765**

The equitable share formula

An objective redistributive formula is used to divide the equitable share among provinces. The formula is reviewed and updated with new data annually. For the 2007 MTEF, the formula is mainly affected by the re-benchmarking of the General Household Surveys (GHS), the re-demarcation of provincial boundaries to eradicate cross-boundary municipalities, and the use of latest available information.

The re-benchmarking of the General Household Surveys

Using mortality data from administration records of the Department of Home Affairs, and with the benefit of a more sophisticated demographic model, Stats SA adjusted population growth rates and absolute population figures for provinces in the 2004 mid-term population estimates. These were factored in the GHS for that year and subsequent periods. To ensure that population figures for the period prior to 2004 are consistent and comparable to those from 2004 onwards, they have had to be re-benchmarked. This ensures that the growth rates for the entire period bear relation to one another. Specifically, the population model was updated with the latest available mortality data. The benchmarks for all such previous surveys have been adjusted accordingly. This has resulted in revisions of population statistics of all provinces, which affects the equitable share formula and provincial equitable share allocations. These changes are captured in table E.7.

Table E.7 Comparing Census 1996, Census 2001 and Stats SA adjusted mid-year estimates

	Census results (October)			Stats SA midyear adjustments	
	1996	2001	Growth rate (% per year)	2001	Growth rate (% per year)
Eastern Cape	6 302 525	6 436 763	0,4%	6 929 869	1,9%
Free State	2 633 504	2 706 775	0,6%	2 893 541	1,9%
Gauteng	7 348 423	8 837 178	3,7%	8 254 103	2,3%
Kwazulu-Natal	8 417 021	9 426 017	2,3%	9 263 134	1,9%
Mpumalanga	2 800 711	3 122 990	2,2%	3 103 451	2,1%
Northern Cape	840 321	822 727	-0,4%	870 657	0,7%
Limpopo	4 929 368	5 273 642	1,4%	5 474 683	2,1%
North West	3 354 825	3 669 349	1,8%	3 686 162	1,9%
Western Cape	3 956 875	4 524 335	2,7%	4 207 044	1,2%
Total/Average	**40 583 573**	**44 819 776**	**2,0%**	**44 682 644**	**1,9%**

When the provincial equitable shares for the 2006 MTEF were finalised, the re-benchmarked 2002 and 2003 GHS population estimates were not available. The allocations were based on overstated and understated population figures for provinces. This had an impact on the 2007 equitable shares before the formula was updated for the revised provincial boundaries. The re-benchmarking affects the basic, health and poverty components of the formula, which in turn affect total provincial equitable shares. The three components combined account for 33 per cent of the total equitable share formula. When the revised population figures are included, the weighted equitable shares of provinces are revised as per table E.8.

Table E.8 Changes in weighted shares to provinces resulting from demarcation

	2007 MTEF weighted shares 3-year pahsing		
	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10
Eastern Cape	0,18%	0,27%	0,27%
Free State	0,07%	0,10%	0,10%
Gauteng	-0,21%	-0,31%	-0,31%
Kwazulu-Natal	-0,05%	-0,08%	-0,08%
Mpumalanga	0,08%	0,11%	0,11%
Northern Cape	-0,01%	-0,02%	-0,02%
Limpopo	0,02%	0,03%	0,03%
North West	0,00%	0,00%	0,00%
Western Cape	-0,08%	-0,12%	-0,12%

Table E.8 also shows that there will be an impact on the allocations of all provinces before taking account of changes that arise due to demarcation. For example, the Western Cape and the Free State, although not directly affected by the demarcation, will have their equitable shares adjusted.

The re-demarcation of provincial boundaries

From 1 March 2006, provincial boundaries were redrawn to eradicate cross-boundary municipalities. However, the impact of the new boundaries on provincial allocations and budgets was deferred to the 2007 Budget. Table E.9 shows the population shifts between provinces as a result of the revised provincial boundaries. The population of the Northern Cape increases by 21,9 per cent while there is a sharp decline in North West (15 per cent) and moderate declines in Limpopo (4,5 per cent) and Eastern Cape (2,8 per cent).

Table E.9 Population shifts due to demarcation

	2005 General household survey			Percentage change	Re-aligned	Current Shares	Difference
	Pre-demarcatio	Post demarcatio	Difference				
Eastern Cape	7 040	6 841	*-199*	-2.8%	14.6%	14.4%	0.1%
Free State	2 953	2 953	–	0.0%	6.3%	6.1%	0.2%
Gauteng	9 029	9 443	*414*	4.6%	20.1%	19.8%	0.4%
KwaZulu-Natal	9 655	9 854	*199*	2.1%	21.0%	20.9%	0.1%
Limpopo	5 636	5 380	*-256*	-4.5%	11.5%	11.8%	-0.3%
Mpumalanga	3 221	3 440	*219*	6.8%	7.3%	7.0%	0.4%
Northern Cape	903	1 101	*198*	21.9%	2.3%	1.8%	0.5%
North West	3 825	3 250	*-575*	-15.0%	6.9%	8.2%	-1.3%
Western Cape	4 652	4 652	–	0.0%	9.9%	10.1%	-0.1%
Total	**46 914**	**46 914**	**–**	**0.0%**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	**0.0%**

The demarcation affects the education, health, basic, poverty and economic activity components, as the supporting data needs to be realigned to the new provincial boundaries. The updates to the different components are covered in the discussion under each of the components.

Policy change impact on the formula

To smooth the impact of new data updates to the provincial equitable share formula in previous years, government agreed to use moving averages. For the 2007 MTEF, government agreed that the use of moving averages in the formula be discontinued because it:

- Distorts the demographic shifts in provinces. The historical information tends to delay the shifts in allocations resulting from population shifts.
- Introduces a further lag in the formula as historic information forms a greater determinant in the formula. For example, the 2005 GHS will only account for 20 per cent of the output where its data is used, and the demographic shifts there are markedly different from the 2002 GHS.
- Proves difficult to rework historical information with the highest levels of confidence.

Summary of the structure of the formula

The formula (Table E.10) consists of six components which capture the relative demand for services between provinces and take into account specific provincial circumstances. The components of the formula are neither indicative budgets nor guidelines as to how much should be spent on those functions. Rather, the education and health components are weighted broadly in line with expenditure patterns to provide an indication of relative need. Provincial executive councils have discretion regarding the determination of departmental allocations for each function, taking into account the priorities that underpin the division of revenue. For the 2007 Budget, the distribution of the weights by component remains unchanged as set out below:

- An *education share* (51 per cent) based on the size of the school-age population (ages 5-17) and the number of learners (Grade R to 12) enrolled in public ordinary schools
- A *health share* (26 per cent) based on the proportion of the population with and without access to medical aid
- A *basic share* (14 per cent) derived from each province's share of the national population
- An *institutional component* (5 per cent) divided equally between the provinces
- A *poverty component* (3 per cent) reinforcing the redistributive bias of the formula

- An *economic output component* (1 per cent) based on GDP by region (GDP-R) data.

Table E.10 Distributing the equitable shares by province

	Education	Health	Basic share	Poverty	Economic activity	Institu-tional	Weighted average
	51%	**26%**	**14%**	**3%**	**1%**	**5%**	**100%**
Eastern Cape	16,9%	15,1%	14,5%	21,2%	8,1%	11,1%	15,8%
Free State	5,7%	6,3%	6,2%	7,4%	5,5%	11,1%	6,3%
Gauteng	14,8%	18,8%	20,1%	11,4%	33,3%	11,1%	16,5%
KwaZulu-Natal	22,9%	21,5%	20,9%	23,2%	16,7%	11,1%	21,6%
Limpopo	14,1%	12,1%	11,3%	16,5%	6,7%	11,1%	13,1%
Mpumalanga	8,6%	7,6%	7,4%	7,0%	6,8%	11,1%	8,2%
Northern Cape	2,2%	2,4%	2,3%	2,6%	2,2%	11,1%	2,7%
North West	6,5%	7,0%	7,1%	7,0%	6,3%	11,1%	7,0%
Western Cape	8,2%	9,2%	10,0%	3,8%	14,4%	11,1%	8,8%
Total	**100,0%**	**100,0%**	**100,0%**	**100,0%**	**100,0%**	**100,0%**	**100,0%**

The phasing-in of the formula

For the 2007 Budget, government agreed not to phase in the impact of the updates effected to the formula. This is mainly due to the fact that there is a structural shift in the expenditure of affected provinces that should be accompanied by the requisite revenue shifts. Table E.11 shows the revised weighted provincial equitable shares for the period 2006/07 to 2009/10.

Table E.11 Implementation of the equitable share weights, 2006/07 – 2009/10

	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10
Percentage	**Base shares**		**3-year phasing**	
Phasing	*Year 1*	*Year 2*	*Year 3*	*Year 4*
Eastern Cape	16,4%	15,8%	15,8%	15,8%
Free State	6,4%	6,3%	6,3%	6,3%
Gauteng	15,5%	16,5%	16,5%	16,5%
KwaZulu-Natal	21,2%	21,6%	21,6%	21,6%
Limpopo	13,7%	13,1%	13,1%	13,1%
Mpumalanga	7,4%	8,2%	8,2%	8,2%
Northern Cape	2,3%	2,7%	2,7%	2,7%
North West	8,2%	7,0%	7,0%	7,0%
Western Cape	8,9%	8,8%	8,8%	8,8%
Total	**100,0%**	**100,0%**	**100,0%**	**100,0%**

Education component

The education component is intended to enable provinces to fund school education, which accounts for about 80 per cent of provincial education spending. The formula uses school-age population (5 to 17 years) based on Census 2001 and actual enrolment drawn from the 2006 Snap Survey to reflect the relative demand for education, with each element assigned a weight of 50 per cent. Table E.12 shows the impact of the revised provincial boundaries on the data sets that support the component.

Table E.12 Enrolment shifts and age-cohort shifts due to demarcation

	Enrolment			Age-cohort		
	Pre-demarcation	Post demarcation	Difference	Pre-demarcation	Post demarcation	Difference
Eastern Cape	2 165 994	2 101 768	-64 226	2 219 325	2 151 992	-67 333
Free State	686 346	686 346	–	760 488	760 486	-2
Gauteng	1 770 110	1 850 072	79 962	1 785 973	1 893 198	107 225
KwaZulu-Natal	2 709 408	2 773 634	64 226	2 945 916	3 013 243	67 327
Limpopo	1 931 207	1 763 081	-168 126	1 914 893	1 798 862	-116 031
Mpumalanga	944 108	1 102 637	158 529	969 153	1 074 972	105 819
Northern Cape	210 981	261 736	50 755	221 723	280 975	59 252
North West	905 256	784 136	-121 120	1 021 021	864 739	-156 282
Western Cape	978 826	978 826	–	1 094 573	1 094 565	-8
Total	**12 302 236**	**12 302 236**	**–**	**12 933 065**	**12 933 032**	**-33**

The education component is assigned a weight of 51 per cent of the equitable share formula. This weight is derived from average provincial spending on education in total provincial spending for the past three years, excluding conditional grants. Table E.13 shows the weighted target shares for the 2007 MTEF after updating the education component for new and realigned data.

Table E.13 Comparison of new and old education component weighted shares

	Revised education component				New weighted average	Old weighted average	Difference in weighted shares
	2006 School enrolment	Age cohort 5 - 17	% share school enrolment	% share age cohort 5 - 17			
Eastern Cape	2 101 768	2 151 992	17.1%	16.6%	16.9%	17.4%	-0.5%
Free State	686 346	760 486	5.6%	5.9%	5.7%	5.8%	-0.1%
Gauteng	1 850 072	1 893 198	15.0%	14.6%	14.8%	13.8%	1.0%
KwaZulu-Natal	2 773 634	3 013 243	22.5%	23.3%	22.9%	22.8%	0.1%
Limpopo	1 763 081	1 798 862	14.3%	13.9%	14.1%	15.1%	-1.0%
Mpumalanga	1 102 637	1 074 972	9.0%	8.3%	8.6%	7.6%	1.1%
Northern Cape	261 736	280 975	2.1%	2.2%	2.2%	1.7%	0.5%
North West	784 136	864 739	6.4%	6.7%	6.5%	7.7%	-1.1%
Western Cape	978 826	1 094 565	8.0%	8.5%	8.2%	8.2%	0.0%
Total	**12 302 236**	**12 933 032**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	**–**

Health component

The health component is assigned a weight of 26 per cent of the equitable share formula. This weight is derived from average provincial spending on health in total provincial spending for the past three years, excluding conditional grants. The health component addresses the need for provinces to deliver health care. As all citizens are eligible for health services, the provincial shares of the total population form the basis for the health share. Within the health component, people without medical aid are assigned a weight four times that of those with medical aid, on the grounds that the former group is likely to use public health care more. The proportions of the population with and without medical aid are taken from the 2005 GHS. Table E.14 shows the impact of the revised weighted shares of the health component.

Table E.14 Comparison of new and old health component weighted shares

	Old			New			Difference
	Population with medical aid	Population without medical aid	Weighted shares	Population with medical aid	Population without medical aid	Weighted shares	
Eastern Cape	629	24 057	15,3%	684	24 628	15,1%	-0,2%
Free State	416	9 397	6,1%	410	10 172	6,3%	0,2%
Gauteng	2 295	26 363	17,7%	2 061	29 528	18,8%	1,1%
KwaZulu-Natal	1 040	34 079	21,7%	1 111	34 968	21,5%	-0,2%
Limpopo	373	20 116	12,7%	372	20 032	12,1%	-0,5%
Mpumalanga	391	11 187	7,2%	339	12 404	7,6%	0,4%
Northern Cape	131	2 790	1,8%	150	3 804	2,4%	0,5%
North West	455	13 167	8,4%	393	11 428	7,0%	-1,4%
Western Cape	1 181	13 770	9,2%	1 041	14 444	9,2%	0,0%
Total	**6 912**	**154 926**	**100,0%**	**6 561**	**161 408**	**100,0%**	–

Poverty component

The poverty component provides for redistribution within the formula and is assigned a weight of 3 per cent. The poor population is defined as income earners who fall in quintiles 1 and 2 based on the 2000 Income and Expenditure Survey (IES). Each province's share is then expressed as the percentage of the "poor" population residing in that province, where the population figure is drawn from the 2006 mid-year estimates. Stats SA indicated that it would be difficult to realign the 2000 IES to the new provincial boundaries given the methodology, sample size and reporting domain these samples. For the 2007 MTEF the component is partially realigned to the revised provincial boundaries with the 2006 mid-year population estimates. Table E.15 shows the impact of the revised weighted shares of the poverty component.

Table E.15 Comparison of new and old poverty component weighted shares

	Old				New				Differ-ence
	IES Survey 2000 (Q1+Q2)	Basic component value	Poverty index	Weighted shares	IES Survey 2000 (Q1+Q2)	Basic component value	Poverty index	Weighted shares	
Eastern Cape	56.4%	6 614	3 732	21.0%	56.4%	6 894	3 890	21.2%	0.2%
Free State	45.7%	2 778	1 270	7.1%	45.7%	2 959	1 353	7.4%	0.2%
Gauteng	21.9%	9 051	1 982	11.2%	21.9%	9 526	2 086	11.4%	0.2%
KwaZulu-Natal	43.0%	9 576	4 113	23.1%	43.0%	9 924	4 263	23.2%	0.1%
Limpopo	56.3%	5 402	3 041	17.1%	56.3%	5 365	3 021	16.5%	-0.7%
Mpumalanga	36.9%	3 188	1 175	6.6%	36.9%	3 508	1 293	7.0%	0.4%
Northern Cape	44.0%	839	369	2.1%	44.0%	1 095	481	2.6%	0.5%
North West	37.9%	3 748	1 422	8.0%	37.9%	3 374	1 280	7.0%	-1.0%
Western Cape	14.6%	4 610	671	3.8%	14.6%	4 746	691	3.8%	0.0%
Total		**45 807**	**17 777**	**100.0%**		**47 391**	**18 358**	**100.0%**	–

Economic activity component

The economic activity component is a proxy for provincial tax capacity and is assigned a weight of 1 per cent. For the 2007 MTEF, 2004 GDP-R data is used. The component is not aligned to the revised provincial boundaries as Stats SA indicated that it would be difficult to adjust GDP-R data with high levels of confidence. Table E.16 shows the impact of the revised weighted shares of the economic activity component.

Table E.16 Comparison of new and old economic activity component weighted shares

	Old		New		Difference
	GDP-R, 2003	Weighted shares	GDP-R, 2004	Weighted shares	
Eastern Cape	101 127	8,1%	112 908	8,1%	0,1%
Free State	69 094	5,5%	75 827	5,5%	-0,1%
Gauteng	413 554	33,0%	462 044	33,3%	0,3%
KwaZulu-Natal	206 766	16,5%	231 616	16,7%	0,2%
Limpopo	81 295	6,5%	93 188	6,7%	0,2%
Mpumalanga	87 461	7,0%	94 450	6,8%	-0,2%
Northern Cape	29 659	2,4%	30 087	2,2%	-0,2%
North West	81 442	6,5%	87 127	6,3%	-0,2%
Western Cape	181 069	14,5%	199 412	14,4%	-0,1%
Total	**1 251 468**	**100,0%**	**1 386 659**	**100,0%**	**–**

Institutional component

The institutional component recognises that some costs associated with running a provincial government, and providing services, are not directly related to the size of a province's population. It is therefore distributed equally between provinces. It constitutes 5 per cent of the total equitable share, of which each province receives 11,1 per cent.

Basic component

The basic component (Table E.17) is derived from each province's share of the total population of the country and is assigned a weight of 14 per cent. For the 2007 MTEF population data is drawn from the 2006 mid-year estimates. Table E.17 shows the impact of the revised weighted shares of the basic component.

Table E.17 Comparison of new and old basic component weighted shares

	Old		New		Difference
	Average	Weighted shares	2006 Mid-year	Weighted shares	
Eastern Cape	6 614	14,4%	6 894	14,5%	0,1%
Free State	2 778	6,1%	2 959	6,2%	0,2%
Gauteng	9 051	19,8%	9 526	20,1%	0,3%
KwaZulu-Natal	9 576	20,9%	9 924	20,9%	0,0%
Limpopo	5 402	11,8%	5 365	11,3%	-0,5%
Mpumalanga	3 188	7,0%	3 508	7,4%	0,4%
Northern Cape	839	1,8%	1 095	2,3%	0,5%
North West	3 748	8,2%	3 374	7,1%	-1,1%
Western Cape	4 610	10,1%	4 746	10,0%	-0,1%
Total	**45 807**	**100,0%**	**47 391**	**100,0%**	**–**

Conditional grants to provinces

There are two types of provincial conditional grants, classified as Schedule 4 and 5 grants. Governance arrangements for the two types differ, as Schedule 4 grants are more general grants that supplement various programmes also funded by provinces, such as infrastructure and central hospitals. Transfer and spending accountability arrangements differ, as more than one national or provincial department may be responsible for different outputs expected from the grant, so accountability is broader and more comprehensive, and related to entire programmes rather than specific projects. Schedule 5 grants are specific conditional grants, with specific responsibilities for both the transferring and receiving provincial accounting officers.

Changes to conditional grant framework

Minor changes are effected to the provincial fiscal framework for the 2007 MTEF. The *national community library services grant* to be administered by the Department of Arts and Culture is introduced to step up and consolidate library services at provincial level. The *FET colleges recapitalisation grant* administered by the Department of Education is phased into the provincial equitable share from 1 April 2009, and the *Alexandra renewal programme* is phased out from 1 April 2007.

Table E.18 shows the proposed revisions to conditional grants. These revisions of R2,7 billion, R5,1 billion and R6,9 billion (R14,6 billion over the next three years) bring the conditional grant baselines to R31,5 billion in 2007/08, R35,8 billion in 2008/09 and R38,7 billion in 2009/10.

Table E.18 Revisions to conditional grant baseline allocations, 2007/08 – 2009/10

R million	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	Total Revisions
Conditional grants				
Hospital revitalisation	*200*	*300*	*500*	*1 000*
Comprehensive HIV and Aids	*300*	*500*	*850*	*1 650*
National tertiary services grant	*100*	*400*	*530*	*1 030*
Intergrated housing and human settlements	*300*	*1 131*	*1 289*	*2 720*
Provincial infrastructure grant	*840*	*1 150*	*2 300*	*4 290*
Gautrain rapid rail link	*878*	*1 530*	*1 231*	*3 639*
Sports and recreation	*40*	*85*	*187*	*312*
Total change to baseline	**2 658**	**5 096**	**6 886**	**14 641**

Table E.19 provides a summary of conditional grants by sector and province for 2007/08. More detailed information, including the framework and formula for each grant, is provided in Appendix E1 of the 2007 Division of Revenue Bill. The frameworks provide the conditions for each grant, the outputs expected, the allocation criteria used for dividing the grant between provinces, the audit outcome in 2005/06 and any other material issues to be addressed. Table E.19 presents a summary of all the conditional grants listed in Schedules 4 and 5 of the bill for the 2007 MTEF.

Agriculture grants

The *comprehensive agriculture support programme* is allocated R1,3 billion over the next three years to promote and facilitate agricultural development to farmers benefiting from the land reform programme. The programme seeks to provide management, capacity building and business development support to emerging farmers. In addition, the programme aims to further expand farm infrastructure for dipping, fencing, and the rehabilitation of irrigation schemes.

The *land care programme* is allocated R147,1 million over the next three years. This programme promotes sustainable use and management of natural resources by encouraging and empowering communities to take responsibility for the management of resources to support food security and job creation through increased productivity. Other objectives of this grant relate to taking care of resources such as water, soil and land.

Education grants

The Department of Education administers the *national school nutrition programme, HIV and Aids (life skills) programme* and *FET recapitalisation grants,* which make up 6,1 per cent of total conditional grant spending.

The *national school nutrition programme* seeks to improve nutrition of poor school children, enhance active learning capacity and improve attendance in schools. The programme targets about 16 000 schools in poor communities at which about 5,5 million learners will be fed for approximately 156 school days per year. The programme is allocated R1,2 billion in 2007/08, R1,2 billion in 2008/09, and R1,3 billion in 2009/10. A baseline study on how the programme is to evolve over the medium to long term is under way.

The *HIV and Aids (life skills) programme grant* provides for life skills training, sexuality and HIV and Aids education in primary and secondary schools. The grant is allocated R157,7 million in 2007/08, R167,9 million in 2008/09, and R177,4 million in 2009/10. The programme is now fully integrated into the school system, with learner and teacher support material provided for grades 1 to 9.

The *FET recapitalisation grant* funds the recapitalisation of 50 FET colleges to improve their capacity in contributing to skills development and training. In addition to skills development, the grant also contributes to upgrading of physical infrastructure for the colleges and acquisition of equipment. The grant is allocated R595 million in 2007/08 and R795 million in 2008/09 and is phased into the equitable share by 2009/10.

Table E.19 Conditional grants to provinces, 2006/07 – 2009/10

R million	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10
Agriculture	**401**	**462**	**484**	**530**
Agricultural disaster management grant	45	–	–	–
Comprehensive agricultural support programme grant	300	415	435	478
Land care programme grant: poverty relief and infrastructure development	56	47	49	51
Arts and Culture	**–**	**180**	**338**	**466**
Community library services grant	–	180	338	466
Education	**1 713**	**1 906**	**2 201**	**1 501**
Further education and training college sector recapitalisation grant	470	595	795	–
HIV and Aids (life skills education) grant	144	158	168	177
National school nutrition programme grant	1 098	1 153	1 238	1 324
Health	**10 207**	**11 321**	**12 543**	**13 726**
Comprehensive HIV and Aids grant	1 616	1 946	2 235	2 676
Forensic pathology services grant	562	551	467	422
Health professions training and development grant	1 520	1 596	1 676	1 760
Hospital revitalisation grant	1 527	1 907	2 283	2 582
National tertiary services grant	4 981	5 321	5 882	6 286
Housing	**6 404**	**8 238**	**9 853**	**11 531**
Integrated housing and human settlement development grant	6 404	8 238	9 853	11 531
Land Affairs	**8**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land distribution: Alexandra urban renewal project grant	8	–	–	–
National Treasury	**4 983**	**6 164**	**6 847**	**7 997**
Infrastructure grant to provinces	4 983	6 164	6 847	7 997
Sport and Recreation South Africa	**119**	**194**	**290**	**402**
Mass sport and recreation participation programme grant	119	194	290	402
Trade and Industry	**58**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Industrial development zones grant	58	–	–	–
Transport	**3 241**	**3 029**	**3 266**	**2 507**
Gautrain rapid rail link grant	3 241	3 029	3 266	2 507
Total	**27 134**	**31 494**	**35 822**	**38 660**

Health grants

The health sector accounts for the bigger share (35,9 per cent) of the total provincial conditional grants. The sector accounts for at least five conditional grants with a total allocation of over R11 billion annually.

The *national tertiary services grant* aims to provide strategic funding to enable provinces to plan, modernise, and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform in line with national policy objectives. The grant operates in 27 hospitals across the nine provinces, concentrated in urban Gauteng and Western Cape. Consequently, the Western Cape and Gauteng receive 61,9 per cent in 2007/08 of the grant as they provide the largest proportion of these high-level, sophisticated services for the benefit of the health sector countrywide.

The baselines for the *national tertiary services grant* are revised upwards by R100 million in 2007/08, R400 million in 2008/09, and R530 million in 2009/10 to fund radiology and oncology equipment. The additional funds will strengthen cancer services and medical and radiology equipment. The grant grows to R5,3 billion in 2007/08, R5,9 billion in 2008/09 and R6,3 billion in 2009/10.

The *health professions training and development grant* funds the costs associated with the training of health professionals, development and recruitment of medical specialists. It enables the shifting of teaching activities from central to regional and district hospitals. It is allocated R1,6 billion in 2007/08, R1,7 billion in 2008/09 and R1,8 billion in 2009/10.

The *comprehensive HIV and Aids grant* enables the health sector to develop a specific response to HIV and Aids. The grant supports, in addition to HIV and Aids prevention programmes, specific interventions that include voluntary counselling and testing, prevention of mother-to-child transmission, post-exposure prophylaxis and home-based care. The grant is revised upwards by R300 million in 2007/08, R500 million in 2008/09 and R850 million in 2009/10 to extend coverage of the programme. The grant is allocated R1,9 billion, R2,2 billion and R2,7 billion over the MTEF ending 2009/10.

The *hospital revitalisation grant* plays a key role in transforming and modernising infrastructure and equipment in hospitals. It funds the upgrading and replacement of hospital infrastructure and focuses primarily on projects in which an entire hospital is upgraded. The grant also includes a component aimed at improving systems for medical equipment, and supports management development initiatives, including personnel, procurement delegations and financial management capacity. The grant is allocated an additional R1 billion over the next three years. The additional allocations in the first two years will address tender shortfalls and faster-than-anticipated progress on the 26 hospitals currently on-site, whereas the additions in the outer year will allow additional hospitals to enter the programme. The grant grows to R1,9 billion in 2007/08, R2,3 billion in 2008/09 and R2,6 billion in 2009/10.

The transitional *forensic pathology services grant* assists with the transfer of medico-legal mortuaries from the South African Police Service to the health sector and to provide comprehensive forensic pathology services for the criminal justice system. The allocation rises to R551,4 million in 2007/08 before declining to R466,9 million in 2008/09 and R421,7 in 2009/10.

Housing grants

The *integrated housing and human settlement development grant* facilitates the establishment of habitable, stable and sustainable human settlements in which all citizens have access to selected social and economic amenities. The programme targets eradication or formalisation of informal settlements on a phased basis by 2014. The baselines for this grant are revised upwards by R300 million in 2007/08, R1,1 billion in 2008/09, and R1,3 billion in 2009/10. Taking into account these revisions, government plans to spend R29,6 billion over the medium term on low-cost housing. Spending on the *housing subsidy programme* is set to reach R11,5 billion by 2009/10.

National Treasury grants

The *provincial infrastructure grant* augments provincial funding to accelerate construction, maintenance and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education, roads, health and agriculture, and also contributes to rural development. The grant also focuses on the application of labour-intensive methods in delivery in order to maximise job creation and skill development.

In line with government's commitment to sustain social and economic infrastructure investment in provinces, R4,3 billion is added to the *provincial infrastructure grant,* bringing its allocation over the next three years to R21 billion. The bulk of the additional allocation will strengthen the expanded public works programme in roads, boosting employment and skills acquisition. The grant is allocated R6,2 billion in 2007/08, R6,8 billion in 2008/09 and R8,0 billion in 2009/10.

Arts and culture grants

Community library services are important for building well-informed communities as they give direct access to information and knowledge that contribute to education and self-empowerment. This new grant provides R984 million to transform urban and rural community library infrastructure facilities and services.

Sports and recreation grants

An additional allocation of R312 million to the mass sport and recreation participation programme is targeted at developing grassroots club structures to foster mass participation in sports and recreation, leaving a legacy beyond 2010. The grant is allocated R194 million in 2007/08, R290 million in 2008/09 and R402,3 million in 2009/10 to promote mass participation by historically disadvantaged communities in a selected number of development sporting activities.

Transport grant

The Department of Transport is allocated R3,0 billion in 2007/08, R3,3 billion in 2008/09 and R2,5 billion in 2009/10 as a contribution to the construction of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link.

Part 4: Local government fiscal framework and allocations

Government continues to explore efficient options for financing local government. The ultimate goal is to ensure that each municipality has a sufficient resource base to execute its constitutional mandate. The local government equitable share was reviewed in 2004 with the revised formula fully implemented in 2007/08. Currently, the local government fiscal framework is reviewed to, among other things, ensure greater alignment between powers and functions, and resource generation and allocation. In exercising their revenue powers, it is important that municipalities do so in a manner that does not impact materially on national macroeconomic policy imperatives, such as inflation targeting.

The current focus of the review is to assess the impact and implementation of the new property rates legislation, the alignment between the functional and fiscal division of powers and functions between Category B (local) and Category C (district) municipalities, and other related matters that affect the local government fiscal framework, such as the restructuring of the electricity distribution industry.

All national transfers to municipalities are published to enable them to plan fully for their coming 2007/08 budgets, and to promote better accountability by ensuring that all national allocations are included in municipal budgets. The allocations are published for both the national and municipal financial years. The allocation in terms of the national financial year serves as the legal appropriation requirement for national and provincial transferring departments. The allocations in terms of the municipal financial year facilitate proper reconciliation for audit purposes.

National transfers to local government

National allocations to local government (Table E.3) grow from a revised allocation of R27,1 billion in 2006/07 to R34,3 billion in 2007/08, R41,8 billion in 2008/09 and R45,6 billion by 2009/10. Table E.3 indicates that the share of nationally raised revenue for local government rises from 6,5 per cent in 2006/07 to 7,7 per cent in 2009/10.

The local government equitable share

The equitable share allocation to the local sphere of government takes account of the fiscal capacity, fiscal efficiency, developmental needs, extent of poverty and backlogs in municipalities, to the extent

that such information is available. Table E.20 shows that the equitable share increases from R18,1 billion in 2006/07 to R20,7 billion in 2007/08 and is budgeted to grow to R29,4 billion in 2009/10.

Table E.20 National transfers to local government, 2003/04 – 2009/10

R million	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10
		Outcome		Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
Direct transfers to local government							
Equitable share and related	**6 623**	**7 811**	**9 808**	**18 358**	**21 226**	**24 375**	**29 906**
Equitable share[1]	6 350	7 678	9 643	18 058	20 676	23 775	29 444
Water and sanitation operating	273	133	165	300	550	600	462
Infrastructure	**4 102**	**5 299**	**6 286**	**7 931**	**12 390**	**17 119**	**15 302**
Municipal infrastructure grant	2 442	4 481	5 436	6 756	7 549	8 053	9 130
Public transport infrastructure and systems	–	–	242	170	1 174	3 170	2 325
National electrification programme	245	196	297	355	468	596	897
Local neighbourhood development partnership grant	–	–	–	50	500	1 500	1 650
Implementation of water services projects	1 022	208	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster relief	–	280	311	–	–	–	–
2010 FIFA World Cup stadia development	–	–	–	600	2 700	3 800	1 300
Poverty relief funds and other[2]	393	134	–	–	–	–	–
Current transfers	**796**	**699**	**588**	**790**	**695**	**350**	**400**
Restructuring grant	494	388	255	445	350	–	–
Financial management grant	151	129	133	145	145	150	200
Municipal systems improvement grant	151	182	200	200	200	200	200
Sub total direct transfers[3]	**11 521**	**13 808**	**16 682**	**27 079**	**34 311**	**41 843**	**45 608**
Indirect transfers to local government							
Water and sanitation operating	817	819	904	440	490	531	393
Water services regional bulk infrastructure	–	–	–	–	300	450	650
Backlogs in the electrification of clinics and schools	–	–	–	–	45	90	150
Backlogs in water and sanitation at clinics and schools	–	–	–	–	105	210	350
National electrification	796	819	863	893	973	1 151	1 421
Financial management grant	60	69	66	53	53	50	–
Sub total indirect transfers	**1 673**	**1 707**	**1 833**	**1 387**	**1 967**	**2 481**	**2 964**
Total	**13 194**	**15 515**	**18 515**	**28 466**	**36 278**	**44 325**	**48 572**

1. *Includes main local government equitable share, replacement of RSC levies and special support for councillor remuneration.*
2. *Includes phasing out of poverty relief grants and Urban Transport Fund.*
3. *Reflects local government's share of the division of revenue.*

Equitable share formula

The structure and components of the formula are summarised in the text box below:

Structure of the local government equitable share formula

Grant = BS + D + I – R ± C

where

BS is the basic services component

D is the development component

I is the institutional support component

R is the Revenue Raising Capacity Correction and

C is a correction and stabilisation factor.

The basic services component

Municipalities are expected to provide water, sanitation, electricity, refuse removal and other basic services. The purpose of the *basic services component* is to enable municipalities to provide basic services and free basic services to poor households. For each of the subsidised basic services there are two levels of support: a full subsidy for those households that actually receive services from the municipality, and a partial subsidy for unserviced households, currently set at a third of the cost of the subsidy to serviced households.

The characteristics of the basic services component are:

- Supporting only poor households earning less than R800 per month.
- Distinguishing between poor households provided with services and those provided with lesser or no services.
- Recognising water reticulation, sanitation, refuse removal and electricity reticulation as the core services.
- Providing for environmental health care services to all households, not only poor ones.

The Basic Services Component

BS=[Water Subsidy 1*Poor with Water + Water Subsidy 2*Poor without Water] +

[Sanitation Subsidy 1*Poor with Sanitation + Sanitation Subsidy 2*Poor without Sanitation] +

[Refuse Subsidy 1*Poor with Refuse + Refuse Subsidy 2*Poor without Refuse] +

[Electricity Subsidy 1*Poor with Electricity + Electricity Subsidy 2*Poor without Electricity] +

[Environmental Healthcare Subsidy*Total number of households]

The institutional support component

The *institutional support component* is particularly important for poor municipalities, which often are unable to raise sufficient revenue to fund the basic costs of administration and governance. Such funding gaps make it impossible for poor municipalities to provide basic services to all their residents, clients and businesses. The component supplements the funding of a municipality for

administrative and governance costs, but does not fully fund the entire administration and governance cost of a municipality; this remains the primary responsibility of each municipality.

The institutional component

There are two elements to the institutional component: administrative capacity and local electoral accountability – the grant therefore is as follows:

I = Base allocation + [Admin support * Population] + [Council support * Number of Seats]

Where the values used in the formula are:

I = R350 000 + [R1*population] + [R36 000* councillors]

The "base allocation" is an amount that will go to every municipal structure (except for a district management area). The second term of this formula recognises that costs go up with population. The third term is a contribution to the cost of maintaining councillors for the legislative and oversight role. The number of "seats" that will be recognised for purposes of the formula is determined by the Minister of Provincial and Local Government.

The development component

This component has been set at zero since the inception of the current formula and will remain inactive until a suitable factor can be found that adequately captures the developmental needs of local government.

The revenue-raising capacity correction

This mechanism raises additional resources to fund the cost of basic services and administrative infrastructure. The basic approach is to use the relationship between demonstrated revenue-raising capacity among municipalities that report information and objective municipal information from Stats SA to proxy revenue-raising capacity for all municipalities. The revenue that should be available to a municipality then is converted to a "correction" by imposing a "tax" rate of 5 per cent. In the case of the *RSC levy replacement grant* the correction is based on the actual grant to each municipality.

Stabilising constraint

With the publication of three-year budget allocations, a guarantee mechanism is applied to the indicative outer-year baseline amounts with the aim of ensuring that municipalities are given what they were "promised" in the previous MTEF round of allocations, as far as this is possible. An additional constraint is to ensure that allocations are not negative due to the revenue-raising correction. The 2007 MTEF provides guarantees of 100 per cent and 90 per cent on the allocations for the first two years of the MTEF cycle, respectively.

Other considerations in applying the formula

The formula as outlined above has to be modified to account of intricacies in the allocation process. In particular, powers and functions must be taken into account, and the overall budget must balance.

a) Powers and functions

The local government system has a number of asymmetries, not only between different categories of municipalities, but also within the same category of municipalities. Firstly, there is the broad division of the sphere into Category A, B and C municipalities. Secondly, the division of powers

and functions between Category B and C municipalities differs – and this is also true between the different Category B municipalities within the same Category C district. In order to deal with these differences the model has to ensure that the allocations made in terms of the "basic services" component have to go to the municipality that actually performs the function.

b) Balancing allocations

The "horizontal division" of allocations made between municipalities depends on the size of the overall allocation that is made to the local government sphere, normally determined through a separate consultative process to determine the equitable share of nationally raised revenue for each of the three spheres of government (i.e. the "vertical division"). Since there is no guarantee that allocations made in terms of the vertical division add up precisely to the amount allocated to the local government equitable share, such allocations need to be adjusted to fit within the constraints outlined above.

Rescaling of the BS, D and I components

The simplest way of making the system balance is to rescale the BS, D and I components to the available budget, hence the formula actually becomes:

Grant = Adjustment Factor*(BS + D + I) – R ± C

This adjustment factor is calculated so as to ensure that the system balances.

To deal with the constraints, municipalities are divided into two groups: those municipalities that require a "top-up" in order to meet the stabilising constraints and those that do not. The total size of the top-up is calculated and this is deducted from those that do not require a top–up amount in proportion to the "surplus".

Measurement issues

The integrity of the data is as important as the set of equations in determining whether the allocations meet the constitutional requirement of equity. Measurement itself is a dynamic issue – new data sets become available, while existing data series might be discontinued. Thus, the allocation process is subject to regular changes and innovation.

a) Poverty

The baseline information for the measurement of poverty comes from Census 2001. The "income" method is used to estimate poverty at a municipal level as it allows for a cross-tabulation of poverty against servicing levels.

b) Servicing levels

A key ingredient in the current formula is the subsidy received by poor households for various services delivered to them. The subsidy amounts have been updated in the current formula, using a more recent study by the Department of Provincial and Local Government. The service costs remain at R130 per month for a serviced household and R45 per month for an unserviced household (see Table E.21 below). In addition, all households receive approximately R12 a year towards the provision of environmental health care services.

Table E.21 Service costs

Service costs per month Rand	1998 Estimates	Serviced households	Unserviced households[1]
Electricity	36,0	40,0	15,0
Water	20,0	30,0	10,0
Refuse	20,0	30,0	10,0
Sanitation	10,0	30,0	10,0
Total	**86,0**	**130,0**	**45,0**

1. One third of serviced households (2004 DPLG study).

c) Revenue-raising capacity

Information on revenue collected (by source) is only available from each municipality, and even where a municipality is able to provide such information, it must be comparable between municipalities so as not to expose the formula to data manipulation. The lack of such information requires the use of alternative research. For the new formula an imputation process using municipal revenue data and census information was undertaken. This process has the advantage that it leads to measures of revenue-raising capacity that are highly correlated with actual revenues raised; and municipalities cannot manipulate it in order to influence their equitable share allocations.

Phasing-in of the new formula

The formula was being phased in over the last two financial years and takes full effect in 2007/08.

The water service operating subsidy

The *water service operating subsidy* is a transitional operational grant closely related to the local government equitable share and, in principle, should be part of the *equitable share grant*. It is an indirect grant, used to fund 318 water schemes in municipalities through the water trading account on the vote of the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry. The department administered a number of these schemes in poor areas prior to 1994. The operating grant (direct and indirect) amounts to R1,0 billion in 2007/08, R1,1 billion in 2008/09 and R855 million in 2009/10.

The department is in the process of finalising the transferring of the schemes. All funds on this programme will subsequently be transferred directly to municipalities in terms of the provisions of the transfer agreements. The transfer of water schemes involves the transfer of both assets and staff, and the resulting operating costs of salaries and free basic services. The 318 schemes employ 7 482 staff and supply water to 54 municipalities. So far 43 agreements have been signed, and 1 841 staff have been transferred, along with 232 schemes with a total asset value of approximately R4,6 billion.

The operating and transfer subsidy will be treated as a grant-in-kind until the effective date of transfer. Thereafter, it will be treated as a conditional grant up to 2008/09 and subsequently phased into the equitable share. The operating subsidy will cover staff-related costs and direct operating and maintenance costs, while provision is also made for the refurbishment of infrastructure. The allocation per municipality will be according to the operational budget for each scheme and the funding requirements identified and agreed in the transfer agreement. Clear performance targets will be set with the assistance of the Department of Provincial and Local Government and SALGA to complete the process.

Conditional grants to local government

Conditional grants are used to incorporate national priorities in municipal budgets; promote national norms and standards; address backlogs and regional disparities in municipal infrastructure; and effect transition by supporting municipal capacity building and restructuring. Total conditional grants to municipalities, including the water operating subsidy, increase from R9,0 billion in 2006/07 to R13,6 billion in 2007/08, R18,1 billion in 2008/09 and R16,2 billion in 2009/10.

Below is a summary of all the conditional grants to municipalities listed in Schedules 4, 6, 6A and 7 of the 2007 Division of Revenue Bill.

Infrastructure conditional grants to local government

National transfers for infrastructure amount to R12,7 billion, R17,3 billion and R15,1 billion for each of the 2007 MTEF years. The *municipal infrastructure, public transport infrastructure, national electrification programme, water services regional bulk infrastructure, water and sanitation to schools and clinics, electrification of schools and clinics* and *2010 FIFA World Cup stadiums development grants* are the infrastructure transfers to local government.

Additional to the existing transfers to local government for municipal infrastructure, public transport infrastructure and the national electrification programmes, new grants were introduced for water services regional bulk infrastructure, stadium development, water and sanitation services to schools and clinics and the electrification of schools and clinics.

Municipal infrastructure grant

The largest infrastructure transfers – R7,5 billion, R8,1 billion and R9,1 billion over the MTEF years – are through the *municipal infrastructure grant* (MIG), which supports government's objective of expanding the delivery of basic services to poor households and alleviating poverty. The grant also seeks to stimulate local economic development and job creation over the medium term. Municipalities are required to dedicate a portion of their capital budgets to labour-based infrastructure methods to meet the objectives of the expanded public works programme. This grant is listed on Schedule 4 of the Division of Revenue Bill, as it supplements municipal allocations for infrastructure. For this reason, the role of national departments in relation to this grant is limited to enforcing compliance, with the conditions set out in its framework, and monitoring performance by receiving municipalities. Its conditions are more flexible, designed to support the capital budgets of municipalities, and to facilitate integrated development planning.

The role of national and provincial government is to support and monitor policy outcomes of municipal infrastructure investments. Crucially, the policy reform around infrastructure grants will bring the grant system in line with the general direction and path of the intergovernmental system, which is focused on improving the capacity, efficiency, effectiveness, sustainability and accountability of the local government sphere, and making integrated development plans the primary mechanisms for intergovernmental coordination.

The MIG formula comprises of a vertical and horizontal division. The vertical division allocates resources to sectors or other priority areas; the horizontal division is determined based on a formula that takes account of poverty, backlogs, and municipal powers and functions. There are five main components of the formula, as demonstrated in the box below.

$$MIG_{(F)} = B + P + E + N + M$$

B Basic residential infrastructure (new and rehabilitation of existing ones)

Proportional allocations for water supply and sanitation, electricity, roads and 'other' (Street lighting and solid waste removal)

P Public municipal service infrastructure (new and rehabilitation of existing ones)

E Allocation for social institutions and micro-enterprises infrastructure

N Allocation to all nodal municipalities

M Negative or positive allocation related to past performance of each municipality relative to grant conditions

Over the 2007 MTEF, R24,7 billion is available for the MIG programme. The ring-fenced allocation for the eradication of bucket sanitation system is phased into the local government equitable share in 2008/09 as the programme will be completed by that time. The 2007 MTEF also makes provision for bulk infrastructure. The incorporation of the electricity programme (which includes both municipal and Eskom programmes) into the MIG is, however, deferred until the completion of the restructuring of the electricity distribution industry. This requires a rescaling of the weights of the B component to its original split. The rescaling and weighted shares per sector are illustrated in Table E.22.

Table E.22 Municipal infrastructure grant allocations per sector, 2006/07 – 2009/10

	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10
Weights		**Adjusted weights**		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (a)				
Special Municipal Infrastructure Fund and Management (b)				
Ring-fenced allocation: Eradication of Bucket Sanitation System (c)				
Bulk infrastructure (d)				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (formula)	*(a)-(b)*	*(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)*	*(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)*	*(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)*
of which Municipal Infrastructure Grant (formula)				
B Component	**75,0%**	**75,0%**	**75,0%**	**75,0%**
Water and sanitation	72,0%	72,0%	72,0%	72,0%
Electricity	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Roads	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%
Other	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%
P Component	**15,0%**	**15,0%**	**15,0%**	**15,0%**
E Component	**5,0%**	**5,0%**	**5,0%**	**5,0%**
N Component	**5,0%**	**5,0%**	**5,0%**	**5,0%**

Table E.23 shows the respective amounts that flow through the vertical division of the MIG funds.

Table E.23 Municipal infrastructure grant allocations per sector, 2006/07 – 2009/10

	2006/07		2007/08	2008/09	2009/10
Weights			**Adjusted weights**		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (a)		**6 756**	**7 549**	**8 053**	**9 080**
Special Municipal Infrastructure Fund and Management (b)		72	38	–	–
Ring-fenced allocation: Eradication of Bucket Sanitation System (c)		400	1 000	–	–
Bulk infrastructure (d)		28	30	50	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (formula)		6 256	6 481	8 003	9 080
of which Municipal Infrastructure Grant (formula)					
B Component	**75,0%**	**4 692**	**4 861**	**6 002**	**6 810**
Water and sanitation	72,0%	3 378	3 500	4 322	4 903
Electricity	0,0%	–	–	–	–
Roads	23,0%	1 079	1 118	1 381	1 566
Other	5,0%	235	243	300	341
P Component	**15,0%**	**938**	**972**	**1 200**	**1 362**
E Component	**5,0%**	**313**	**324**	**400**	**454**
N Component	**5,0%**	**313**	**324**	**400**	**454**

The public transport infrastructure and systems grant

The *public transport infrastructure grant* is administered by the Department of Transport. The grant provides for planning, establishment, construction and improvement of new and existing public transport infrastructure and systems. It is allocated R1,2 billion in 2007/08, R3,2 billion in 2008/09 and R2,3 billion in 2009/10.

The neighbourhood development partnership grant

The *neighbourhood development partnership grant* provides municipalities with technical assistance to develop appropriate project proposals for property developments in townships and new residential neighbourhoods. The grant will be administered by the National Treasury and is allocated R500 million in 2007/08, R1,5 billion in 2008/09 and R1,7 billion in 2009/10.

The national electrification programme

In line with its objectives to eradicate the electricity backlogs, particularly to poor households, government plans to spend R6 billion over the next three years on its national electrification programme. Of this R2,2 billion will be spent by municipalities directly and R3,8 billion by Eskom on behalf of municipalities.

The water services regional bulk infrastructure grant

This grant supplements the financing of the social component of regional bulk water and sanitation infrastructure and is allocated R300 million in 2007/08, R450 million in 2008/09 and R650 billion in 2009/10.

The water services to schools and clinics grant

This grant has been created to eliminate the backlog in access to water and sanitation services at schools and clinics. An amount of R665 million is available over the MTEF cycle for ensuring access for all identified clinics and schools by 2008/09 and 2009/10 respectively.

The national electrification of schools and clinics grant

The grant provides funding to the amount of R285 million over the next three years for connecting 6 928 schools and 411 clinics with electricity by 2009/10.

The 2010 FIFA World Cup stadiums development grant

The purpose of the grant is to provide funding for the design and construction of new stadiums and the upgrading of existing ones in 2010 FIFA World Cup host cities. Funds of R2,7 billion in 2007/08, R3,8 billion in 2008/09 and R1,3 billion in 2009/10 are allocated for this grant.

Capacity-building grants

The *capacity-building grants* were set up to assist municipalities in building management, planning, technical, budgeting and financial management skills. These grants are R749 million 2007/08, and reduced to R400 million in 2008/09 and R400 million in 2009/10. The *restructuring grant* is phased into the equitable share in 2008/09.

The *financial management grant* under the National Treasury vote funds the modernisation of financial management, including building in-house municipal capacity to implement multi-year budgeting, linking integrated development plans to budgets, producing quality and timely in-year and annual reports, and generally supporting municipalities in the implementation of the MFMA. Allocations over the MTEF amount to R495,2 million.

The *restructuring grant* under the National Treasury vote is a demand-driven grant and is aimed at funding municipal restructuring initiatives of a financial, institutional and developmental nature that are locally designed and supported. Only large municipalities are eligible for this grant. The grant has been capped at R350 million and is phased into the local government equitable share in 2008/09.

The *municipal systems improvement grant* under the vote of the Department of Provincial and Local Government focuses on stabilising municipal and governance systems, planning and implementation management support centres, reviewing integrated development plans and implementing the Municipal Systems Act (2000). The grant is allocated R200 million a year over the next three years.

Part 5: Future work on sub-national fiscal frameworks

Refinement of the local government fiscal framework

Various reforms have been made to the local government fiscal system, such as the reforms to the local government equitable share and infrastructure grant formulas. Further refinements will be made to the local government fiscal framework to enhance the ability of municipalities to perform their developmental and service delivery responsibilities. Some of the key issues that will form part of the further reform and refinement of the local government fiscal framework are discussed in more detail below.

Interim and longer-term arrangements to replace funding from RSC/JSB levies

The Regional Services Council (RSC) levies (referred to as Joint Services Board levies in KwaZulu-Natal) were introduced in 1985 and 1990 respectively to fund the provision of basic services and accrued to metropolitan (Category A) and district (Category C) municipalities.

The Minister of Finance announced in the 2005 Budget speech the phasing out of RSC and JSB levies with effect from 1 July 2006. The Small Business Tax Amnesty and Amendment of Taxation Laws Act, 2006 revoked the power of district and metropolitan municipalities to impose RSC and JSB levies from 1 July 2006. Legislative provision is made for municipalities to continue to collect any RSC and JSB levies that became due on or before 30 June 2006 (for a stipulated period).

The importance of maintaining existing levels of revenue in order for municipalities to meet their expenditure obligations was however acknowledged in the 2005 *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement*. National government will compensate municipalities for lost revenue within the national budget framework, while exploring permanent replacement options. For the 2007 Budget,

R27 billion (R8 billion in 2007/08, R9 billion in 2008/09 and R10 billion for 2009/10) has been made available as part of the local government share to replace RSC and JSB levies as an interim funding measure. Actual RSC levies collected as obtained from financial statements for the 2005/06 financial year were used to determine allocations for the 2007 Budget (allocations to metropolitan municipalities were adjusted to take into account the VAT zero-rating of property tax from 1 July 2006). Similar to RSC levies, the replacement grant should be prioritised towards basic services and infrastructure development in under-serviced communities.

Various medium- to long-term options to replace RSC and JSB levies were proposed in a discussion document that was received by the National Treasury. Replacement options, as listed in the discussion document, as well as any others identified through the consultation process, will be evaluated in terms of the intergovernmental fiscal and taxation framework as well as the fiscal framework for local government so as to ensure that any replacement option(s) have limited negative economic impact, provide adequate revenue at acceptable rates and are easy to administer. Although options that enhance local government fiscal autonomy are preferred, any replacement option will need to comply with the municipal fiscal powers and functions framework as prescribed in section 229 of the Constitution.

The intention is to announce long-term options to replace RSC and JSB levies as part of the 2008 (or possibly 2009) Budget.

Legislation dealing with the regulation of municipal fiscal powers and functions

Section 229(1)(a) of the Constitution empowers municipalities to impose municipal surcharges on fees for services provided by them or on their behalf. Municipalities may in terms of section 229(1)(b) also, if authorised by national legislation, impose other taxes, levies and duties ("taxes") appropriate to local government or to the category of local government into which that municipality falls, but excluding an income tax, a value-added tax, general sales tax and customs duties. Section 229(2) subjects these powers to regulation by national legislation and policy.

The draft Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Bill will be resubmitted to Cabinet for approval to publish for public comment. The draft bill will primarily deal with the following:

- Permanently abolishing RSC and JSB levies from 1 July 2006
- Prescribing the process for authorisation and regulation of a municipal tax
- Setting out norms and standards for municipal surcharges.

Restructuring of the water and electricity distribution industries

Reform of the water and electricity distribution industries has been driven by the need to address their fragmentation, which could have led to a number of problems – including the inability of small municipalities to achieve economies of scale, skills and specialisation.

The following key principles should underpin any sector restructuring process:

- Restructuring must be in accordance with the Constitution
- The financial state of municipalities now performing the function(s) must not be adversely affected
- Aggregate personnel costs must not increase in a way that undermines the objective of one public service
- No additional funds or taxes to fund restructuring (fiscus and/or local government) may be introduced without the approval of Cabinet.

The electricity distribution industry (EDI) restructuring process has commenced, while the restructuring of the water industry is still in the planning stages.

In October 2006, government agreed that six wall-to-wall regional electricity distributors (REDs) be established as public entities. Eskom will become a shareholder in the respective REDs for a transitional period and will reduce its shareholding over a period of time. Government is developing a road map to move into the new industry structure. EDI restructuring legislation will be introduced in 2007 as the legislative instrument for the formation of the REDs.

The Electricity Regulation Amendment Bill dealing with the regulation of the electricity reticulation function (municipal responsibility) will complement the planned legislation to deal with municipal fiscal powers and functions.

Implementation of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act

Although the Municipal Property Rates Act took effect from 2 July 2005, the new property rating and valuation system will only take effect when a council has adopted its rates policy and has prepared the first valuation roll in terms of the act (municipalities are required to bring their valuation records up to date within four years of the effective date of the legislation). The act also requires that a rate levied on newly rateable property must be phased-in over a period of three financial years. It extends property rates to public service infrastructure and state properties. Only a limited number of municipalities have introduced new valuation rolls in terms of the act (most municipalities are targeting 1 July 2007 or 1 July 2008 as the earliest date for introducing new valuation rolls).

The first set of regulations in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act focusing on administrative issues was gazetted for public comment in 2006. It is the intention to publish the second (final) set of regulations focusing on financial issues for public comments in 2007.

Alignment between the functional and fiscal division of powers and functions between Category B (local) and Category C (district) municipalities

National legislation in terms of sections 155 and 229 of the Constitution may regulate how fiscal powers and functions are to be divided or shared between Category B and C municipalities. At present, property taxes are allocated to Category A and B municipalities. Property tax is allocated to Category B municipalities on the basis that they are responsible for functions such as water, sanitation, electricity and refuse removal. Due to an asymmetric division of powers and functions between Category B and C municipalities, certain Category C municipalities will be responsible for the water function, but the Category B municipalities will still have all the property tax. Similarly, although certain Category C municipalities have no major functions to perform, they may have access to RSC levies (or subsequent funding sources to replace RSC levies).

Joint work is currently being undertaken by National Treasury and the Department of Provincial and Local Government to improve the alignment between the functional and fiscal division of powers and functions between Category B and C municipalities.

The Division of Revenue Bill, attendant documentation (schedules indicating division and grant frameworks), and background materials are available on the National Treasury website: www.treasury.gov.za.

APPENDIX E1:

FRAMEWORKS FOR CONDITIONAL GRANTS TO PROVINCES

Appendix E1: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces

Detailed frameworks on Schedules 4 and 5 grants to provinces

Introduction

This appendix provides a brief description of the framework for the grants set out in Schedules 4 and 5 of the 2007 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Purpose and measurable objectives of the grant
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between provinces or municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Monitoring mechanisms
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2007 MTEF allocation
- The payment schedule
- Responsibility of national transferring department
- Grant review process
- Review of business plans for 2008/09

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to Parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the 2007 Division of Revenue Bill is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2007/08 will report against the Division of Revenue Act and its schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

AGRICULTURE GRANTS

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant (CASP)	
Transferring department	• Agriculture (Vote 24)
Purpose	• To expand the provision of agricultural support services, and promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of the Land and Agrarian Reform programmes
Measurable outputs	• Increased access to and improvement in the quality of agricultural support services provided to targeted beneficiaries (i.e. advisory, information and knowledge management, training and capacity building, market and business development support, financial, on and off farm infrastructure such as dipping) • Improvement in the capacity of the departments to deliver agricultural support services • Number of targeted beneficiaries (from Land and Agrarian Reform programmes) getting access to public agricultural support services • Increased access by resource poor farmers to timeous market and technical information • Improvement of availability of on farm and off farm infrastructure supporting targeted farmers (for example dipping, fencing, rehabilitation of irrigation scheme, etc) • Number of LRAD reform beneficiaries who accessed/accessing markets, market information and training on markets
Conditions	• Funds to be used to supplement provincial budgets to improve and increase farmer support services within the CASP framework • Confirmed capacity to implement projects and operational funding to support this capacity • Non-financial quarterly reports including EPWP agreed between the provinces and the national department • Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2007/08 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department • Joint integration between the Department of Agriculture and Department of Land Affairs across all spheres of government for CASP project planning, implementation and monitoring • Allocation for Land reform is 70%, food security is 10%, Animal health 5%, training is 10%, and marketing is 5%
Allocation criteria	• The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: – The size of agricultural land with higher weights for arable land and the nature of agricultural activities – Number of targeted farmers emerging from the land reform programme – Rural population as determined by Stats SA based on 2001 Census
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• The development of support services is a national priority given that they will enhance the productive capacity and economic success of resource limited land users, households and communal food producers, beneficiaries of the land Reform and Agrarian Reforms Programme
Monitoring mechanisms	• Quarterly non-financial progress reports on outputs against plans • Regular visits to provinces by the Department of Agriculture secretariat team to verify expenditure • Quarterly visits to provinces by Dexco to monitor performance and provide support
Past performance	**2005/06 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated and transferred funds to Provinces was R250 million • Provincial roll-overs R 59 million • Total available funds R309 million • Spent by Provinces R 267 million (86 per cent)
	2005/06 service delivery performance • 45 044 Land and Agrarian beneficiaries benefited from programme • 2 322 infrastructure projects rolled out e.g. irrigation systems 581, kilometres of irrigation 122, crush pens: 419, dairy structure: 49, stock water structures: 137, dipping tanks structures: 181 and boreholes structures: 45 and irrigation dam: 77
Projected life	• 3 years
MTEF allocations	• 2007/08: R415 million; 2008/09: R 435 million and 2009/10: R478 million
Payment schedule	• 10 per cent: 11 April 2007; 35 per cent: 11 July 2007; 35 per cent: 10 October 2007; 20 per cent 10 January 2008
Responsibilities of the National Department	• Evaluate Annual Reports for 2006/07 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2007 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2008/09 by 31 October 2007 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation and provide support • Submit quarterly performance reports to the NCOP and National Treasury
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	• Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs by 1st week of May 2007

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant (CASP)	
	• Both the HOD and the Regional Director DLA to sign business plans approved by Provincial Grant Assessment Committee (PGAC) • Submission of business plans by provinces on 29 September 2007 • Engagement with provinces on business plans in October/November 2007 • Evaluation of business plans, last week of November 2007 • Approval of business plans by Minister, December 2007 • Inform provinces of approval of business plan 28 February 2008

Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
Transferring Department	• Agriculture (Vote 24)
Purpose	• To optimise productivity and sustainable use of natural resources to ensure greater productivity, food security, job creation and better quality of life for all
Measurable outputs	• Number of projects approved in compliance with the criteria • Number of projects approved as the Ministerial approval • Special projects: Number of schools benefited, number of fruit trees planted and 80 000 vegetable seed packs distributed in 40 000 Households, DSD's 62 000 families benefited from trees planted and vegetable seed packs distributed • No of beneficiaries trained on Land Care Awareness activities • No of Provincial Land Care Conferences, national and provincial junior care competitions and Land Care Weeks held • Conservation structures (Gabions) constructed • No of ha cleared from Alien plants
Conditions	• Confirmed capacity to implement projects and operational funding to support this capacity • Non-financial quarterly reports agreed between the provinces and the national department • Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2006/07 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department
Allocation criteria	• The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: – Communal land capability (per cent classes 1-3 of communal cultivated land) – Areas of severe degradation (degradation index) taking into consideration national priorities for critical agricultural natural resources use through the themes of soil care, water care and veldt care – Nodal areas according to ISRDP nodes – Poor households living below minimum poverty line (percentage of medium level to high) – Size of the land in million hectares within the Province – Subsistence farming/ agriculture in terms of cultivated land percentages
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government and is not part of the equitable share • The responsibility for the programme rests with the national department while provincial departments are implementing agents
Monitoring mechanisms	• Non-financial reports • Quarterly progress reports on outputs against plans including EPWP • Quarterly visits to Provinces by the Department of Agriculture (Department of Agriculture) to monitor performance and provide support • Quarterly visits to Provinces by the Department of Agriculture Secretariat
Past performance	**2005/06 audited financial outcomes** • Allocated funds to Provinces was R40 million • Transferred to Provinces R40 million • Spent by Provinces R47,677 million (119,2 per cent) NB: Including roll-overs from 2004/05
	2005/06 service delivery performance • 398 benefited from irrigation channels; 660 benefited from solid waste; 32 581 ha of veld were improved; 7 154 benefited from improved production systems; 800 benefited from farming practices in reducing the depletion of soil fertility and acidity; 5 444 benefited from training; 380 awareness activities were conducted such as project launches, farmers' days etc. and 888 • Youth benefited from sound management practices, 998 benefited from erecting of fence • 650 benefited from constructed conservation structures e.g. gabions
Projected Life	• 5 years and subject to business plans and performance of the programme
MTEF allocations	• 2007/08: R47 million; 2008/09: R49 million: 2009/10: R51 million
Payment schedule	• 10 per cent: 11 April 2007; 35 per cent: 11 July 2007; 35 per cent: 10 October 2007; 20 per cent: 10 January 2008
Responsibilities of the National Department	• Evaluate Annual Reports for 2006/07 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2007 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2008/09 by 31 October 2007 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation through provincial and project site visits and provide support • Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	• Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs by 1st week of May 2007 • Submission of business plans by provinces on 29 September 2007 • Engagement with provinces on business plans in October/November 2007 • Evaluation of business plans (National Assessment Pane-NAP), last week of November 2007 • Approval of business plans by Minister, December 2007 • Inform provinces of approval of the business plan 28 February 2008

ARTS AND CULTURE GRANT

Community Library Services Grant	
Transferring department	• Arts and Culture (Vote 13)
Purpose	• To enable communities to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their social, economic and political situation
Measurable outputs	• Increased access to library users • Balanced and relevant library material purchased • Appointment of qualified staff • Provide ICT Capital and operating expenditure • Maintenance of buildings • Indigenous language material purchased • Security for library materials and staff provided • Literacy programmes delivered
Conditions	• The provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with identified priority areas • This funding is not a replacement funding for provinces • Provinces can utilise 3 per cent of the total amount allocated for management of the grant
Allocation criteria	• The distribution formula is based on an impact assessment study done in all provinces
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This funding is intended to help resolve the constitutional implications of schedule 5 of Constitution and ensure that it is used for the designated purpose of addressing backlogs in the provision of library services, which are not distributed across provinces as per the equitable share formula
Monitoring mechanisms	• Implementation protocols will be signed between Department of Ats and Culture and Provinces • Provincial monthly, quarterly and annual reports will be submitted to National Treasury and NCOP
Past performance	**2005/06 audited financial outcomes** • New grant
	2005/06 service delivery performance • New grant
Projected life	• The current projected life is 3 years and a review will be conducted in 2008/09 to determine when the grant can be incorporated into the equitable share
MTEF allocations	• 2007/08: R180 million; 2008/09: R338 million; 2009/10: R466 million
Payment schedule	• Four instalments (13 April 2007, 16 July 2007, 31 October 2007 and 31 January 2008)
Responsibilities of the National Department	• Identify risks and challenges • Monitor implementation and provide support • Evaluate annual reports for 2007/08 for submission to National Treasury • Submit monthly and quarterly performance reports to National Treasury • Determine outputs and targets for 2008/09 with Provincial Departments • Develop guidelines and criteria for Provincial Business Plans
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	• Department of Ats and Culture provide business plans blueprint to Provinces by 29 November 2007 • Draft Business plans submitted to Department of Ats and Culture by Provinces by 9 February 2008 • Provinces must submit final business plans to the Department of Arts and Culture by 16 February 2008 • Department of Ats and Culture approves business plans and submits them to National Treasury by 15 March 2008

EDUCATION GRANTS

Furter Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation Grant	
Transferring department	• Education (Vote 14)
Purpose	• The FET recapitalisation programme seeks to increase the number of students enrolled in high priority skills vocational programmes that lead to higher education or employment by providing the essential infrastructure, equipment, learning material and human resources required to deliver skills programmes
Measurable outputs	• 40 workshops upgraded • Equipment delivered and installed in targeted workshops • 100 college campus sites rehabilitated • 550 college staff trained for programme delivery • Install Local Area Networks (LAN) and Wide Area Networks (WAN) at 13 colleges
Conditions	• Three year college and provincial recapitalisation plans must be submitted to and approved by the Department of Education • Colleges must develop detailed yearly (operational) business plans that demonstrate how approved funding would be spent • Allocated funds must be transferred by the respective provincial education department to each college account within 7 days of national transfer to Provincial Treasuries • The college will appoint service providers/suppliers through government procurement procedures • Deviations over 10 per cent from category allocations in business plans must be authorised by the Director-General of the Department of Education
Allocation criteria	• Funds are allocated per college based on the recapitalisation plans submitted by the colleges • Recapitalisation plans are assessed against: – Contribution of colleges to national skills priorities – Record of student enrolment and growth – Provincial youth population and skills priorities – Consideration of major infrastructure developments (both public and private) – State of college administration and financial systems and financial governance
Reason not incorporating in equitable share	• To ensure that the grant is earmarked for purposes of FET college sector recapitalisation • To ensure that the recapitalisation funds do not replace the provincial commitment and spending on FET Colleges
Monitoring mechanisms	• The Department of Education has set up a dedicated monitoring unit responsible for the monitoring the implementation of the recapitalisation project • The Department of Education will oversee the implementation of the plans assisted by the Inter-provincial FET College Recap Committee • The monitoring of implementation against the approved college operational plans • Quarterly on-site visits to colleges to assess implementation • Regular support to provincial education departments and colleges that experience challenges in any of the areas of implementation • Provincial quarterly and annual reports will be analysed to monitor progress and identify gaps in implementation, which will inform the support strategy • Quarterly meetings of the inter-provincial committee on FET College recapitalisation
Past performance	• Grant introduced in 2006/07, performance will only be known when 2006/07 annual financial statements and annual reports are published
Projected life	• Grant to be phased into the provincial equitable share from 1 April 2009
MTEF allocations	• 2007/08: R595 million and 2008/09: R795 million
Payment schedule	• Two (2) instalments (13 April 2007, 31 October 2007)
Responsibilities of the National Department	• Provide framework for the development of operational plans by colleges • Evaluate operational plans and provide feedback to colleges • Evaluate provincial Business plans and provide feedback to provincial Departments of Education • Provide support as needed by the provincial Departments of Education and the colleges • Approve college operational plans for the disbursement of the recapitalisation funds • Transfer payments to provincial Department of Education • Monitor and evaluate the recapitalisation project implementation according to the approved recapitalisation operational plans • Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury
Commitment of the National Department	• A dedicated project team • Additional support to provinces

Furter Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation Grant	
Process for approval of college operational plans and provincial business plans for 2008/09	• The inter-provincial team supported by the Department of Education to monitor the development of college operational plans and guide the process • The 2nd draft of the college operational plans for 2008/09 to be submitted to the Department of Education by 29 October 2007 • The first draft of the consolidated provincial business plans will be submitted to the Department of Education for appraisal by 26 November 2007 • The Department of Education will meet to evaluate the provincial business plans by 3 December 2007 • The comments on the provincial business plans will be sent to provinces for amendments by 10 December 2007 • Provinces will be required to submit the provincially approved amended provincial business plans to Department of Education by 15 January 2008 • The Department of Education will approve the final college operational plans and provincial business plans by 15 March 2007 and implementation will start by 1 April 2008

HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	
Transferring department	• Education (Vote 14)
Purpose	• To coordinate and support the structured integration of life skills and HIV and Aids programmes across all learning areas in the school curriculum
Measurable outputs	• 1 500 master trainers trained on the integration of life skills and HIV and Aids programmes across all learning areas of the curriculum (Senior Phase and Further Education and Training – Grades 10-11) • 30 000 educators trained to integrate the programmes across all learning areas of the curriculum • Peer education, care and support programmes for learners and educators implemented in at least additional 5 000 schools
Conditions	• Provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with stipulated requirements as set out by the Department • Each business plan should distribute the allocation to activities according to the following weightings: – Advocacy: 5 per cent – Training and development: Educator and EMGD training: 30 per cent – Peer education: 15 per cent – Care and support **(Not EAP or clinical):** 15 per cent – Learning and Teaching Support Materials: 25 per cent – Monitoring, support and evaluation: 7 per cent – Management and administration: 3 per cent **NB:** The above percentages are given as a guideline and may be deviated from in line with the provincial needs with the approval of the national accounting officer. These deviations should be informed by achievements and or critical challenges relating to the nature of the pandemic • Grant must be kept on separate responsibility and objective codes • Provincial education departments to ensure that they have the necessary skills and capacity to manage the grant
Allocation criteria	• Education component of the equitable share formula as explained in Annexure E of Budget Review is used to allocate this grant amongst provinces
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• To enable the Department of Education to provide overall direction, to ensure congruency, coherence and alignment with the department's national strategy for HIV and Aids and the National Integrated Plan for children infected and affected by HIV and Aids • To enable the Department of Education to play an oversight role in the implementation of the Life Skills programme in primary and secondary schools
Monitoring mechanisms	• Bi-annual visits to track progress against business plans • Visit schools to verify implementation progress as reported by provinces and identify intervention strategies it needed • Provincial officials will monitor and support implementation at district and school levels as indicated in their business plans • District officials would monitor and support implementation of the programme at school level • The Departments of Education, Health and Social Development will schedule bi-annual inter-departmental meetings and inter-provincial visits as part of the integrated plan • Provincial monthly, quarterly and annual reports will be submitted to National Treasury and NCOP
Intervention Strategy	• Regular support will be provided to provinces that experience challenges in areas of implementation based on data from monitoring and evaluation mechanisms
Past performance	**2005/06 audited financial outcomes** • Of a total allocation of R185,3 million (R136 million + R49 million roll-over) provinces spent R170,3 million (91,9 per cent)
	2005/06 service delivery performance • Provinces trained 59 705 learners and 5970 educators as peer educators • 41 933 educators were trained in life skills • 1 700 district officials were trained as master trainers to train educators in life skills • Learning and Teaching Support Materials were delivered to 15 000 schools • 123 278 school principals, teachers, learners, parents and communities were reached through the advocacy activities
Projected life	• It is expected the programme to be fully integrated into the school curriculum over the next three years • The life cycle of the project may be maintained until 2010 to address the challenges identified in the results of the impact study, which was conducted during 2005/06 • The results of the impact study are used to guide and inform new emphases that the extended project would need to address (teacher intervention programmes and varied strategies that involve the school youth in addressing their behaviour change). These will be extended to learners in the Further Education and Training and Higher Education Institutions as well
MTEF allocations	• 2007/08: R158 million; 2008/09: R168 million and 2009/10: R177 million
Payment schedule	• Four instalments paid in 13 April 2007, 13 July 2007, 31 October 2007 and 31 January 2008

HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	
Responsibilities of the National Department	• Identify risks and challenges • Develop a risk management strategy • Submission of quarterly performance (i.e. outputs) reports with a quarter lag to the NCOP • Evaluate Annual Reports for 2006/07 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2007 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2008/09 by 31 October 2007 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans based on monitoring and evaluation findings • Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces • Submit quarterly and annual performance reports to National Treasury and NCOP
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	• Meeting with provinces to identify targets and activities for 2008/09 by September 2007 • Provinces submit draft business plans to Department of Education for evaluation by 31 October 2007 • Department of Education evaluates provincial business plans by 8 December 2007 • Comments sent to provinces for amending the plans by 10 January 2008 • Provinces submit amended, signed plans to Department of Education by 28 February 2008 • Secure the Director-General's approval of national and provincial business plans from 30 March 2008

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
Transferring department	• Education (Vote 14)
Purpose	• To contribute to enhanced learning capacity through school feeding
Measurable outputs	• National School Nutrition Programme Framework is developed, implemented and monitored • About 7 million learners at 18 000 targeted schools are fed • Targeted learners at schools are fed for a minimum of 156 school days in all provinces • Provinces comply with quality criteria for school feeding • Provinces comply with criteria for health and hygiene • 6 000 Sustainable food gardens and fruit trees projects are set up in nodal and other schools • Comply with any additional national and/or provincial measures aiming at adding value to the quality of the programme
Conditions	• Provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with the stipulated requirements as set out by the National Treasury and the Department of Education • Grant must be kept on separate responsibility and objective codes • Each business plan must distribute the allocation to activities according to the following weightings: – School Feeding: 93% – Administration and other activities 7% • Meals should comply with approved menus, nutrition quality and quantities and food safety standards • Learners should be fed by 10h00
Allocation criteria	• The distribution formula is based on an index comprising of three indicators, namely the poverty gap (1996), poverty distribution according to population (1996) and anthropometric indicators of children (2000) • This distribution formula will be used for the 2006/07 and 2007/08 financial years. For 2008/09 it will also be used, but the poverty distribution component (2000) will be phased in until it is possible to only use the poverty distribution component
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• The National School Nutrition Programme is a government programme for poverty alleviation specifically initiated to uphold the rights of children to basic food. For this reason, there is a national mandate to fund, spend and account transparently before government and the public. This also enables the Department of Education to play an over-sight role in the implementation of all the NSNP activities in schools
Monitoring mechanisms	• Bi-monthly provincial visits by Department of Education to track progress against business plans and/or to monitor the effectiveness of systems the effectiveness of the system and/or to visit the schools to verify implementation progress as reported by provinces • Provinces monitor the implementation and management at district and school levels as indicated in the business plans • Districts monitor implementation of the programme at school level as indicated in the business plans • School Management Teams and School Governing Bodies monitor daily implementation and management at the school level • Additional verification will be done through information picked via the Toll Free number of the Department of Education • Provinces will finalise a Service level Agreement (SLA) with the Department of Health to monitor food safety and Hygiene • Provincial monthly, quarterly and annual reports submitted to Department of Education, National Treasury and SCOPA in the NCOP

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
Intervention Strategy	• Regular support will be provided to the districts and provinces that experience challenges in areas of implementation based on data from monitoring mechanisms and as requested
Past performance	**2005/06 audited financial outcomes** • A total of R1,1 billion was allocated and 69% of the budget was spent
	2005/06 service delivery performance • A total of 4 305 monitoring visits were conducted to support provinces • 240 Master Trainers and 1 222 Food Handlers were trained in Food Safety, Health and Hygiene • Manual on hygienic handling of food was developed and distributed to provinces and schools • Provinces procured kitchenettes as well as cooking and serving equipment • Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal and North West provinces introduced the local women cooperatives model of procurement • The Northern Cape National School Nutrition Programme Food Handlers are part of the Expanded Public Works Programme • About 3 000 school gardens were established to support the programme • Social Sector Cluster Departments support the programme by providing the schools with irrigation systems, seeds and garden tools, technical support as well as quality assurance of the food stuffs and cooked meals • Communities participate in the transfer of skills • Learning and Teaching Support Materials on Nutrition Education is developed and distributed
Projected life	• It is envisaged that, given the economic climate in the country and the impact of various health conditions like HIV/AIDS, Diabetes and debilitating chronic conditions, the need for such a grant will persist for at least another 10 years
MTEF allocations	• 2007/08 R1 153 million; 2008/09 R 1 238 million; and 2009/10 R1 324 million
Payment schedule	• Four instalments (14 April 2007, 14 July 2007, 15 October 2007 and 14 January 2008**)**
Responsibilities of the National Department of Education	• Produce Conditional Grant Framework • Produce a National Framework for the Programme • Evaluate provincial annual reports for 2006/07 for submission to the National Treasury and NCOP by 31 October 2007 • Develop National Business Plan which includes a Risk Management Plan • Approve and Submit National and Provincial business plans • Identify risks and challenges and Provide support to provinces • Report on progress • Evaluate performance of the conditional grant • Submit quarterly and annual performance reports to National Treasury and NCOP
Responsibilities of the Provincial Departments of Education	• Develop Provincial Business Plans • Develop Risk Management plan • Develop Exit plan • Provide Human Resource Capacity • Provide support to Districts/Regions and schools • Evaluate performance of the conditional grant in the province • Submit approved progress reports
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	• Department of Education evaluates draft business plans and sends comments to provinces (31 August 2007) • Inter-provincial planning meeting by 15 September 2007 to consolidate minimum requirements for 2008/09 • Provinces submit final draft business plans to Department of Education (21 September 2007) • DG approves national and provincial business plans (1 December 2007)

HEALTH GRANTS

Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 15)
Purpose	• To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV and AIDS • To support the implementation of the National Operational Plan for Comprehensive HIV and AIDS treatment and care
Measurable ouputs	• 75 per cent of sub-districts having at least one accredited ART service point • One established health promotion & quality assurance centre per province • 27 447 home-based carers receiving stipends (HBC) • 207 intervention sites in high transmission areas (HTA) • 90 per cent (3 100) of primary health care prevention facilities offering prevention of mother to child transmission programme (PMTCT) • 100 per cent (3 378) of primary health care prevention facilities offering voluntary counselling and testing (VCT) • 253 hospitals offering post exposure prophylaxis after sexual assault services (PEP) • At least 31 facilities/units offering step down care services (SDC)
Conditions	• Priority areas supported through the grant are: 1. ART related interventions; 2. Home and community based care and support (HCBC); 3. High Transmission area interventions among high-risk populations (HTA); 4. Sexual Assault Interventions (PEP); 5. Prevention of Mother-to-Child-Transmission (PMTCT); 6. Programme Management Strengthening and capacity building (PM); 7. Strengthening of Step down Care/chronic care facilities; 8. Voluntary Counselling and testing (VCT) • The IYM monthly financial reports and the monthly break-down report per sub-programme to be submitted latest by the 15th of the following month using standard formats as determined by the national department. An electronic version and/or a faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager, chief financial officer and the Head of Department need to be submitted • Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted latest after six weeks following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the National Department. An electronic version and/or faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager and the chief financial officer need to be submitted • Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2007/08 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department • Risk Management plans to be submitted by provinces together with the final business plans
Allocation criteria	• Provincial population after demarcation, Antenatal HIV prevalence, Estimated number of Aids cases on treatment
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• Due to the high national priority and the need for a coordinated response for the country as a whole • Distribution of epidemic differs from equitable share distribution
Monitoring mechanisms	• Monthly financial reports • Quarterly expenditure reports • Quarterly reports on measurable outputs • Quarterly provincial liaisons and/or visits to provinces • Report on service delivery indicators in the provincial annual reports
Past performance	**2005/06 audited financial outcomes** • Final audit of financial outcome was 97,7 per cent of allocated amount
	2005/06 service delivery performance • 3 998 counsellors trained and providing services at service points • 4 130 facilities were providing Voluntary Counselling and Testing services • 1 716 793 people received counselling and 83 per cent were tested • Patients who had access to HBC services were 444 804 by the end of march 2006 • 62 per cent of sub-districts that had at least one ART service point • 143 434 patients were on ART • There were 120 intervention high transmission sites
Projected life	• Home Based Care will in future be integrated into the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) that is funded through the equitable share

Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	
MTEF allocations	• 2007/08: R1 946 million; 2008/09: R2 235 million and 2009/10: R2 676 million
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments based on quarterly cash flow of provincial business plans
Responsibilities of the National Department	• Evaluate Annual Reports for 2006/07 for submission to the NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2007 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2008/09 by 31 October 2007 • Monitor implementation and provide support to the provinces • Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury • Submit approved business plans for 2007/08 to the National Treasury on 01 April 2007
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	• First draft of the business plans in the format determined by National Department of Health or National Treasury must be submitted to the National Department of Health by 14 September 2007 • Provincial and National Departments of Health sign and certify, respectively, provincial business plans by 15 March 2008

Forensic Pathology Services Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 15)
Purpose	• To continue the development and provision of a comprehensive Forensic Pathology Service (FPS) following the shift of this function to the health sector from the South African Police Service (SAPS) in all provinces
Performance indicators	• Number of ex-SAPS mortuaries upgraded to acceptable standard • Number of new mortuaries completed • Extent to which the human resource plan has been implemented • Numbers of bodies collected, post-mortem examinations carried out, staff trained and vehicle miles covered (Anticipated target of 1,8 post mortem examinations per 100 000 population with higher incidence in some areas) • Regulations promulgated
Conditions	• Submit business plans, monthly and quarterly reports by due dates • Maintain the required level of spending in each quarter
Allocation criteria	• In accordance with the national project plan, modified for demarcation and inflation
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• The service was transferred to health in order that an integrated forensic pathology service could be developed, this involved staff transfers, new appointments, retraining, reorganization of infrastructure and a redefinition of the relationship with all players in the criminal justice system • The employment and training of a new cadre of Forensic Pathology Officers (Investigators and Dissectors) is proceeding slowly and it will take time to recruit staff and train them following implementation of the SAQA agreed training course • Mortuary building is still proceeding to a national plan • Both the mortuary building programme and the filling of staff positions to the agreed organogram are required to be completed before transfer of the service to equitable share
Monitoring mechanisms	• These are outlined in the draft framework for the grant which is being adhered to. The financial activity is monitored monthly at national level after agreement by the provincial CFOs • The activities, particularly building and HR recruitment, are monitored via the quarterly reports from provinces, along with regular visits to provinces by the national director and his management team. An annual evaluation report is prepared by the national office in conjunction with the Departmental Monitoring and Evaluation Team
Past performance	**2005/06 audited financial outcomes** • The initial funding granted for the financial year 2005/06, the planning stage, was only released to provinces in December 2005, effectively meaning that it could not all be spent by end of March 2006. Spending in the first quarter of 2006/07 has been closely monitored by the national director and the National CFO (Health). Without exception, project managers have found it difficult to spend the allocation, due to the slowness of the HR recruitment programme and delays in awarding tenders and getting contractors on- site
	2005/06 service delivery performance • Service delivery has been maintained with the cooperation of SAPS commissioners, who have allowed secondment of staff to cover deficiencies in employing health staff. The service has been maintained in all provinces. SAPS finally removed their staff in August 2006. Where there have been delays in building and refurbishment of mortuaries, arrangements have been made with local funeral directors for storage of bodies • The programme of building is still behind schedule. Provision of vehicles and consumables is on target. The Forensic pathology IT system is being trialled in Western Cape Province from September 2006
Projected life	• The projected life of the Conditional Grant is 5 years from 1 April 2006
MTEF allocations	• 2007/08: R551 million; 2008/09: R467 million and 2009/10: R422 million
Payment schedule	• Three monthly, conditional on receipt of monthly and quarterly reports signed by the provincial CFOs
Responsibilities of the National Department	• The national department will take over all responsibilities for the monitoring and progression of the grant from the national project director, when the contract with Benguela Associates expires
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	• Business plans need to be submitted to the National Department of Health by 31 December 2007 • National Department of Health approves provincial business plans by 15 February 2008

Health Professions Training and Development Grant	
Transferring Department	• Health (Vote 15)
Purpose	• Support provinces to fund costs associated with training of health professionals • Development and recruitment of medical specialists in under-served provinces • Support and strengthen undergraduate and post graduate teaching and training processes in health facilities • Enable shifting of teaching activities from central hospital to regional and district hospitals
Measurable outputs	• Number and composition of health sciences students by province and training institution • Number of registrars and students per discipline and per institution • Expanded specialist and teaching infrastructure in all provinces
Conditions	• Business plans to be submitted in the approved format by 28 February 2007 • Submission of quarterly monitoring reports in the prescribed format by one month after the close of the quarter • Each province to publish in its strategic plan for 2007/08, information as required by the national department, on the training of all health care personnel by training institution
Allocation criteria	• Allocation criteria will be reviewed as a process of grant reform in 2007/08
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• Grant primarily targets certain provinces, which currently provide the bulk of health professions training nationally • Expansion and shifting of location of teaching activities requires national coordination
Monitoring mechanisms	• Monthly financial reports • Quarterly reporting by provinces on the number of students enrolled by discipline, level and training institution using the prescribed format • Quarterly reporting by all provinces on achievement of planned expansion of specialist and teaching infrastructure and on number of specialists, registrars by institution • Annual report to contain details of outputs of this grant
Past Performance	**2005/06 audited financial outcomes** • The entire R1 434 million was transferred to provinces and funding flowed to institutions as planned • The audited figures indicate expenditure rate of 96 per cent of transferred funds • Eastern Cape, Free State, KwaZulu-Natal, and North West had low spending of the transferred funds
	2005/06 service delivery performance • All provinces submitted monitoring returns that include measurable outputs, details of which are contained in the annual reports
MTEF allocations	• 2007/08: R1 596 million; 2008/09: R1 676 million and 2009/10: R1 760 million
Payment Schedule	• Monthly instalments
Responsibilities of the National Department	• Evaluate annual reports for 2006/07 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2007 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation and provide support • Submit quarterly performance reports to SCOF in the NCOP and National Treasury • Submit approved business plans for 2007/08 to the National Treasury on 13 April 2007 • Strengthen capacity to manage this grant • Hold regular meetings with the national Department of Education and the National Treasury to reform the grant and the training of health professionals
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	• Business plans signed by the Head of Department and approved by the National Department as per developed format by 28 February 2008 • The review process will inform the plans
Grant Reform Process	• The grant to be reviewed by the national Department of Health and National Treasury and findings be implemented from 1 April 2008

Hospital Revitalisation Grant	
Transferring department	• Health (Vote 15)
Purpose	• To provide funding to enable provinces to plan, manage, modernise, rationalise and transform the infrastructure, health technology, monitoring and evaluation of hospitals in line with national policy objectives • To transform hospital management and improve quality of care in line with national policy
Measurable outputs	• Progress of projects as recorded quarterly through monitoring and evaluation system on both physical progress and expenditure
Conditions	• Before the first transfer, Project Implementation Plans (PIP) as guided by the Project Implementation Manual (PIM) must be approved by the national Department of Health • With the exception of funding for costs incurred for developing business cases, all projects commencing in 2007/08 must have business cases and project implementation plans approved before funds can be released for such projects • Provincial strategic plans must include comprehensive hospital plans, which provide a framework in which business cases are subsequently developed • Submission of 2008/09 business cases for assessment on or before 1 May 2007 • Submission of cash flows over MTEF period, including for remainder of year, on or before 1 August 2007 • Submission of revised cash flows over MTEF period, including for remainder of year, on or before 1 December 2007 • Provincial Department must strengthen grant management by appointing a complete Revitalisation Team as guided by PIM
Allocation criteria	• Allocations based on projected cash flow figures for approved projects over the MTEF period, and include expenditure on health technology and hospital management and quality improvement • Value of available approved business cases per province • Past expenditure performance of the provinces • Project based allocation approach is aligned with equity based approach over longer term • The portion of hospital management expenditure as part of a province's total allocation will be described in the PIM
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• Strategic investment in hospital services to bring all provinces up to national target • These are large projects requiring substantial capital investments. Their size, lumpiness and national strategic importance is suited to dedicated funding
Monitoring mechanisms	• Quarterly performance reports by the provinces • Monthly financial reports (i.e. IYM and facilities) • Quarterly visits to provinces • Annual report of provinces outlining progress on each project
Past performance	**2005/06 audited financial outcomes** • Allocation amounted to R1 027 million plus roll over of about R205 million. All funds were transferred to provinces. Provinces spent 91% of total allocation (including roll-overs) with low spending in KwaZulu-Natal, North West and Western Cape
	2005/06 service delivery performance • During this period four projects were completed: Mary Theresa (Eastern Cape), George (Western Cape) and Lebowakgomo (Limpopo)
MTEF allocations	• 2007/08: R1 907 million; 2008/09: R2 283 million and 2009/10: R2 582 million
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments
Responsibilities of the National Department	• PIPs received by National Department of Health on 15 February 2007, covering all 4 components • Approved PIPs submitted to National Treasury 15 March 2007 • Project Implementation Manual 2008/09 completed by 30 November 2007 • Evaluate Annual Reports for 2006/07 for submission to the NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2007 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2008/09 by 1 August 2007 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business cases and project implementation plans • Monitor implementation and provide support • Submit quarterly performance reports to SCOF in the NCOP and National Treasury • Submit the allocation criteria, 2008 MTEF allocations and the final conditional grant framework that relate to this grant to National Treasury by 15 November 2007 or as requested by National Treasury
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	• Business case for each new project planned to commence in 2008/09 must be submitted to the national Department of Health by 1 May 2007. These should use the standard framework, comply with national and provincial strategic objectives and demonstrate sustainability

Hospital Revitalisation Grant	
	• Approved business cases along with funding requirements for 2008/09 to be submitted to National Treasury by 30 June 2007. This should be accompanied by certificate of approval for each approved business case with required cash flow • Revised cash flows over MTEF period, including for remainder of year for existing and new projects, received by 1 August 2007 • Preliminary grant allocation for 2008/09 by 31 October 2007 • Project Implementation Plan in required format covering all 4 components for each hospital signed by Head of Department must be submitted to the national department by 15 February 2008. This should contain a costed implementation plan as described in the Project Implementation Manual

National Tertiary Services Grant	
Transferring Department	• Health (Vote 15)
Purpose	• To compensate provinces for the supra-provincial nature of tertiary services provision and spill over effects • To provide strategic funding to enable provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery platform in line with national policy objectives including improving access and equity
Measurable outputs	• Quantity of tertiary service outputs (admissions, outpatients) by discipline and hospital
Conditions	• Completion of service level agreement (SLA) in the provided format signed by each provincial department or receiving officer and Head of Department of Health and the transferring officer by 15 March 2007 • Submission of quarterly monitoring reports in the prescribed format within 15 days of the end of each quarter • Institutions should report monthly to provincial office and quarterly to national department • Maintenance of separate budget for each of the 27 hospitals • Departments that receive this grant must communicate in writing to each benefiting hospital the allocation made, the relevant conditions and expected outputs and targets. For monitoring purposes this information must be supplied to the national Department of Health by 30 April 2007 • Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2007/08 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department
Allocation criteria	• Cost of designated tertiary services as determined by the costing and the review of NTSG
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• Tertiary services are not limited to provincial boundaries and their specialised nature makes them a national asset requiring collective agreement and management
Monitoring mechanisms	• Quarterly performance reports • Monthly financial reports • Quarterly visits to provinces
Past performance	**2005/06 audited financial outcomes** • The allocated amount of R4,2 billion was transferred to provinces and funding flowed to institutions as planned
	2005/06 service delivery performance • All provinces submitted monitoring returns • National Department has analysed financial and non-financial activity data for 2005/06 to inform the resource allocation for the outer years
Projected life	• Support for tertiary services will continue because of their spill over effects. The grant is likely to be reformulated to support the Modernisation of Tertiary Services strategy. The planning of the service configuration and the basis for the calculation of the grant will be constantly reviewed
MTEF allocations	• 2007/08: R5 321 million; 2008/09: R5 882 million and 2009/10: R6 286 million
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments
Responsibilities of the National Department	• Evaluate provincial annual reports for 2006/07 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2007 • Agree on grant objectives with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2008/09 by 31 October 2007 • Provide framework for service level agreements, assess and approve SLAs prior to transfer of funds • Management of SLA • Undertake grant reform process • Monitor implementation and provide support • Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury • Submit approved SLA for 2007/08 to the National Treasury on 18 April 2007
Process for approval of 2008/09 Service Level Agreement	• Service Level Agreement drafted according to National Framework on Modernisation of Tertiary Services
Grant Reform Process	• National Department to develop proposals for reform of the grant in the light of the Modernisation of Tertiary Services report • The grant to be reviewed in conjunction with the National Treasury and the results of the review process to be discussed with provinces at the relevant intergovernmental fora

HOUSING GRANTS

Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant (IHAHSD)	
Transferring department	• Housing (Vote 27)
Purpose	• To provide for the facilitation of a sustainable housing development process by laying down general principles applicable to housing development in all spheres of government through the Division of Revenue Act
Measurable outputs	• Number of programmes and instruments supported within accredited municipalities • Hectares of land procured with IHAHSD grant funds that is not optimally located in accordance with relevant sub-programmes • Number of projects enrolled (NHBRC) • Number of project linked houses built in accordance with sub-programme • Number of PHP stands serviced in accordance with the sub-programme • Number of PHP houses constructed in accordance with the sub-programme • Number of sites proclaimed on well located or infill land according to phased approached programme • Number and Rand value of sites serviced according to the Informal Settlement Upgrading programme • Provision for emergency temporary assistance to households whose existing shelter has been destroyed or damaged • Number of facilitation grants disbursed on well located or infill land according to the PHP programme • Number of consolidation subsidies of top structures constructed in accordance with the sub-programme • Number of Institutional subsidies provided to qualified beneficiaries in new buildings in accordance with the sub-programme • Number of social housing institutions approval for provisional accreditation grant • Number of sites serviced for back yard rental housing • Number of new units serviced for rural housing in accordance with the sub-programme • Number of maintenance contracts for rental stock in accordance with the sub-programme • Number of properties devolved to municipalities in terms of Enhanced Extended Benefit Scheme • Number of transfers of ownership registered in terms of Enhanced Extended Benefit Scheme • Number of projects unblocked
Conditions	• The development of the housing chapter must be undertaken as part of the IDP process in line with procedures for integrated development planning • Reservation of funding for municipalities • No monthly transfer of funds for 2007/08 will take place to provinces unless the national department is in possession of the cash flows linked to projects for 2007/08 as well as approved the business plans • Province's and accredited municipalities may, if a proven need exists and subject to approval by the Accounting Officer of the Provincial Department of Housing in consultation with the Member of the Executive Council (MEC), utilize the lesser amount based on 3 per cent of the total allocation- or to a maximum of R35 million, approved in terms of national policies and guidelines of the voted allocation to support the approved national and provincial housing programmes and priorities • Housing allocations must be in terms of National Housing Programmes and priorities, and with due consideration of: – Creating quality living environments – A needs orientated approach – Delivery constraints identified and addressed – Adequate capacity for effective project /financial/ monitoring management/measures for the execution of the projects, • The accreditation of local authorities by the Member of the Executive Council as prescribed in the Housing Act, 1997 (as amended) • Provinces and accredited local authorities must utilise the Housing Subsidy System for budgeting, subsidy administration, financial administration and reporting purposes. The implementation of the aforementioned process will be phased in and be fully operational by 2007/08 • Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2007/08 and over the MTEF period to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department
Allocation criteria	• A formula, which is consistent with the principles and provisions contained in Section 214 of the Constitution, has been applied in Housing for provincial allocations. Provincial allocations are currently made according to a formula determined by MINMEC and approved by Cabinet. The formula recognises the following factors:

Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant (IHAHSD)	
	– The needs of each province as measured by the housing backlog. Backlog is a function of people who are homeless, staying in inadequate housing or conditions, and is assigned a weight of 50 per cent – A poverty indicator as measured by the number of households earning less than R3 500 in each province and is weighted 30 percent – A population indicator, weighted at 20 per cent, as measured by each province's share of total population as per the 2001 census date with effect from the 2005/06 financial year • The formula provides for weighting in order of the priority of the elements as defined below- – A=HN (50 per cent) +HH (30 per cent) +P (20 per cent), where -A = Allocation -HN = Housing Need -HH = Households earning less than R3 500 per month (affordability indicator) -P = Population – Housing need used in the formula is defined on a weighted formula that takes into account the following: -HN = HL (1.25) + SE (1.2)+SBY ((1.0)+ TC (1.0) +FR (0.5) where -HN = Housing Need -HL = Homeless People -SE = Shacks Elsewhere -SBY = Shacks in backyards -TC = Tents and Caravans -FR =Flat/room on shared property • Should additional funding be made available in the budgetary process and approved by the Houses of Parliament to a province for a specific purpose to address a national priority project and or any disaster situation caused by non-human action then such funds will not be subject to the approved formula reflected above • Additionally, consideration has been given to adjusting the existing allocation which has been approved by Housing MINMEC. The mainstream, statistical part of the new formula, forming 80% of the proposed 80/20 split, concentrates on housing needs, weighted at 90%, and developmental potential which is weighted 10%. The need component is broken down into three major areas, namely inadequate housing (70%), poverty (10%) and population (20%). These three areas are then broken down into sub-components. Inadequate housing comprises of shack in backyard (90%), shack not in backyard (30%), traditional dwellings (30%) and labour tenants on farms (20%). Poverty comprise households earning R0 to R1500 (80%) and households earning R1 500 to R3 500 a month. Developmental potential has two sub-components, namely economic growth potential (50%) and net migration (50%) • The non- empirical element comprising the 20% of the split is still subject to further consultation and negotiation between official housing sector structures with the National Treasury • In view of the impact on certain provinces where their allocation could be significantly reduced when the revised formula is applied, it is deemed necessary to soften the impact of the decrease by phasing in the new formula with effect from the 2008/09 financial year, where after the formula will be applied as intended
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• The provision of housing to the poor is a national priority • The housing development is viewed as an initiative through which projects and programmes can be funded that are in support of the housing investment being made in an effort to create viable communities living in sustainable integrated human settlements
Monitoring mechanisms	• The National Department of Housing installed a transversal computerized subsidy management system (HSS) in all Provincial Housing Departments for the administration of the subsidy scheme and to allow the national department to monitor progress and expenditure • Monitoring in terms of the provisions of DORA and the approved Monitoring Guidelines • Visits to Provinces, interaction by the housing sector Chief Financial Officers and Heads of Housing and MINMEC meetings
Past performance	**2005/06 audited financial outcomes** • R4 843 million was allocated and transferred to provinces. When including unspent funds 2004/05, the total funds available for spending amounted to R5 229 million, of which R215 million was not spent

Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant (IHAHSD)	
	2005/06 service delivery performance • In the period 153 528 subsidies to beneficiaries, 321 projects and 137 746 subsidies were approved. During the period 252 834 units were completed • The number of emerging contractors and amount of funding contributed to meet the goal of Black Economic Empowerment by the programme • The continuation of the completion of current business in respect of housing projects • The number of women contractors that were employed
Projected life	• Unless government directs otherwise and taking into account the level of backlogs in housing, it is anticipated that the need for funding will exist for at least the next 20 years
MTEF allocations	• 2007/08: R8 238 million; 2008/09: R9 853 million and 2009/10: R11 531 million
Payment schedule	• Monthly instalments (payment schedules) as determined through predetermined provincial expenditure projections inclusive of accredited local authorities
Responsibilities of National Department	**National Department** • The establishment by the national department of an internal audit team to ensure that provincial departments have adequate systems in place to provide assurance that conditional grant funds are appropriately managed and controlled • Evaluate Annual Reports for 2006/07 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 30 November 2007 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2008/09 by 31 December 2007 when the pre-final draft business are submitted • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development of business plans • Monitor implementation and provide support • Submit approved business plans for 2007/08 to the National Treasury on a date in April 2007 as determined by the Division of Revenue Act • Submit quarterly performance reports to SCOF in the NCOP and National Treasury on the dates specified in a Practice Note issued by National Treasury
Processes for certification of 2008/09 business plans	• Pre-final business plans for 2007/08 must be submitted to the national department on or before 31 December 2007 and final approval be granted by the National Department before 31 March 2008 • No monthly transfer of funds for 2008/09–will take place to provinces unless the national department is in possession of the cash flows linked to projects for 2007/08 as well as approved the business plans as indicated above

NATIONAL TREASURY GRANT

Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	
Transferring department	• National Treasury (Vote 8)
Purpose	• Help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education, roads, health and agriculture • Focus on the application of labour intensive methods in the construction and maintenance of road infrastructure in order to maximise job creation and skills development as encapsulated in the EPWP guidelines • Gradually increase the labour-intensity of certain specific types of projects over the next five years for meaningful contribution to the EPWP • Enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure
Measurable outputs	• Number of schools, health and roads constructed and maintained using EPWP guidelines • Number of job opportunities created and the average length of employment for labour intensive projects • Number of persons participating in the training programs under the expanded public works programme • Km of access roads constructed and maintained as part of the EPWP
Conditions	• Submission of detailed infrastructure plans for 2007 Budget by 13 April 2007 for departments that are targeted by the grant. These plans must comply with the prescribed format, including EPWP requirements. The flow of the first instalment depends on the submission and approval of infrastructure plans and submission of fourth quarter report for the 2006/07 financial year • 2007/08 allocations should take into account the conditions for additional allocations that were made for roads in the framework for the grant in 2006 MTEF. The Roads departments are expected to prioritise rehabilitation of strategic secondary road network, (mainly class 2 roads), and identified freight corridors executing the projects labour intensively in accordance with EPWP tender and design guidelines • Additional R3 003 million has been made available to increase spending on road infrastructure construction and maintenance with particular focus on access roads in order to scale up EPWP in roads. These funds are intended to increase the existing allocation earmarked for EPWP. The infrastructure plans must indicate how these additional funds will be used to increase the scale of the EPWP and these plans must be adhered to • Submission of draft infrastructure plans, which include organisational support plan for 2008/09, in the prescribed format, including EPWP requirements, by 31 August 2007, or any other date as determined by National Treasury. Plans with final list of projects must be submitted to implementing agents by 30 November 2007. Final plans to be tabled together with strategic and annual performance plans • Client departments must prepare Infrastructure Plans in accordance with template 2T01, Infrastructure Programme Management Plans in accordance with template 2T06 and enter into service delivery agreements with their implementing agents, including the provincial Department of Public Works • Implementing agents including the provincial Department of Public Works must prepare Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plans in accordance with template 3T01 • Submission of quarterly reports on physical progress with implementation of infrastructure projects in addition to in-year expenditure monitoring reports. Reported information should cover the full infrastructure budget in the province, not only the grant allocation. Reports should also indicate progress in terms of expenditure, jobs created, and training with EPWP designated projects • The flow of the 2nd, 3rd and 4th instalment will be conditional upon submission and approval of signed-off quarterly reports • All infrastructure suitable for labour-intensive construction as identified using the EPWP Guidelines must be implemented in compliance with the conditions specified in these guidelines
Allocation criteria	• The formula to allocate the grant takes account of percentage share of equitable share allocation and the infrastructure backlogs. In the 2007 MTEF, the realigned provincial equitable share formula is used as a proxy to shift the allocations in line with the revised provincial boundaries • The grant allocation formula has been adjusted to take account of the difference between the 2007 MTEF weighted shares of the equitable share formula and the 2006 target shares of the formula, this then used to adjust the current shares of the provincial infrastructure grant • The provincial infrastructure formula is realigned to the new provincial boundaries. Given the structure of the formula and the data used, it proves rather difficult to realign all components to the revised boundaries, that is, roads and backlogs components cannot be updated as the data used cannot be realigned to the revised provincial boundaries

Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant ensures that provinces give priority to infrastructure construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation, and support rural development and accelerated and shared growth initiatives in line with Government priorities • It is also used as vehicle for stimulating the use of labour intensive methods in large infrastructure programmes/projects to create jobs and develop required skills
Monitoring mechanisms	• Provinces are required to submit detailed quarterly reports, which capture the full details of the projects including the allocation for the year, capacity to deliver, the expenditure for the period in question and on outputs achieved • Provinces are required to submit progress reports on the implementation of the EPWP roads projects as part of the IRM which will include a detailed EPWP section as per the scheduled reporting timelines
Past performance	**2005/06 audited financial outcomes** • R3 731 million was budgeted for the Provincial Infrastructure Grant, of which R2 984 million was transferred to provinces and R747 million was withheld for non-compliance. The grant aims to encourage increased allocation for infrastructure on roads, health and education and improved performance in the implementation of projects. Provinces increased spending on payments for capital assets from R10 196 million in 2004/05 to R12 821 million in 2005/06, reflecting 25,7 per cent growth. This grant only constitutes 28 per cent of total payments for capital assets in provinces, indicating that this grant has achieved its objective of increasing provincial budgets and spending capacity for infrastructure
	2005/06 service delivery performance • Project information from provinces submitted on quarterly basis • Track infrastructure delivery progress with the utilisation of budgeted funds and physical implementation of projects • Track spending on both capital and maintenance projects • Track project progress from project identification to completion • Support Treasury's budget allocation process for infrastructure projects • Report on both on financial and non-financial data regarding infrastructure delivery • Communicate progress and achievement to relevant stakeholders and the public
Projected life	• To be reviewed after five years
MTEF allocations	• 2007/08: R6 164 million; 2008/09: R6 847 million; 2009/10: R7 997 million
Payment schedule	• Quarterly instalments
Responsibilities of the National Department	• National Treasury provide guidelines/format for the development of infrastructure plans after consultation with relevant sector departments for 2008/09 by 30 April 2007 • National Treasury support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems • Relevant sector department to report on quarterly performance in infrastructure delivery to the NCOP • The real outcome of the higher levels of spending on infrastructure is accountability of each province, and relevant MinMecs for key concurrent functions like education, health and roads • With respect to roads performance the Road Coordinating Body is a vehicle for evaluating the performance in line with the strategic framework for roads • The Provincial EPWP Coordinating Forum will be an advisory body to monitor and evaluate progress of EPWP projects in meeting the national target
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	• Infrastructure plans are drafted according to prescribed format, including EPWP requirements • Draft provincial infrastructure plans for departments that are targeted by the grant are submitted to National Treasury by 31 August 2007 • National Treasury co-ordinates and forward plans for reviews by sector departments (education, health and transport) and give feedback to provinces by 31 October 2007 • Final provincial infrastructure plans tabled together with provincial Strategic and Annual Performance plans by 31 March 2008 and submitted to National Treasury by 1 April 2008

SPORT AND RECREATION GRANT

Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	
Transferring department	• Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 18)
Goal	• To promote sport and recreation activities in communities and schools through mass participation and club development
Performance indicators	**Siyadlala** • 2 000 people trained in the Sport and recreation leadership and administration course • 4 500 coaches trained • 1 818 sport and recreation coordinators appointed • 144 festivals and events held • 2 483 technical officials trained • 1 648 000 people participating actively in the programme • 2 000 people trained in first aid • 1 900 people trained in events management including marketing • 1 930 people trained in life skills programme including HIV and Aids • 740 recreation clubs established **Club Development** • 300 sports clubs established or consolidated • 600 young coaches trained • 1400 young administrators trained **School Sport Mass Participation Programme** • 2 328 people trained in the Sport and recreation leadership and administration course • 17 000 coaches trained • 750 cluster coordinators appointed • 1 578 sport assistant appointed • 500 festivals and events held • 1500 technical officials trained • 316 000 learners participating actively in the programme • 1 578 people trained in first aid • 750 people trained in events management including marketing • 1500 people trained in life skills programme including HIV and Aids • 1 578 schools involved in the programme • 2 328 people trained in team building • 9000 learners trained in young leaders course
Conditions	• Provincial departments responsible for sport will be required to enter into formal agreements after approval of business plans prior to the start of the financial year • Each province must have sustainability and risk management plans by 31 March 2007 to ensure that it will be self-sufficient after 3 years • Provinces will be required to submit monthly reports by the 15th of each month • Provincial department strategic plan for 2007/8 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department
Allocation criteria	• Funds are distributed among provinces on an equitable share as well as the provincial base allocation and top up based on needs analysis e.g. Northern Cape distance challenge
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• A conditional grant is necessary to ensure: – National coordination, monitoring and facilitation – National coordinated and integrated campaign to get the nation active
Monitoring mechanisms	• Performance monitoring based on in-person meetings with provincial role players by the National Programme Manager • Hub/cluster inspections by national department to all provinces during the year (at least 6 per quarter) • Provincial Performance monitored at 12 monthly national meetings
Past performance	**2005/06 audited financial outcomes** • Targets achieved for 2005/06 and thus the grant was increased for the 2006/07 financial year • 2004/05 audited financial, total budget (incorporating transfers) R30 million and total expenditure R28 971 000. Roll over of R1 029 000
	2005/06 service delivery performance • 2004/05 service delivery performance led to a new grant introduced in the 2005/06 financial year – Total participation in activities 1 724 607 – Number of people participating 365 566 – Women participating 36% of the total number of people participating – Youth participating 77% – Disabled participating 5% – Elderly participating 3,2%

Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	
Projected life	• National Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa will provide project funding and support for the 3 years for specific areas. As exit strategy business training will be provided in 2006/07 that will develop franchises or clubs in the hubs that will continue with the programme after 2007/08. Provinces will implement and monitor the projects on an ongoing basis
MTEF allocations	• Community Mass Participation: 2007/08: R90 million; 2008/09: R119 million and 2009/10: R171 million • School Sport: 2007/08: R92 million; 2008/09: R145 million and 2009/10: R169 million • Club Development: 2007/08: R12 million; 2008/09: R26 million and 2009/10: R62 million
Payment schedule	• Four instalments paid in 5 April 2007, 25 July 2007, 25 October 2007 and 25 January 2008
Responsibilities of the National Department	• Evaluate Annual Reports for the 2006/07 grants for submission to the NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2007 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objective for 2008/09 by 15 August 2007 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation and provide support • Submit approved business plan for 2007/08 to the National treasury on 28 February 2007 • Submit quarterly performance reports to SCOF in the NCOP and National Treasury
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	• National Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa provides business plan blue prints to provinces by the 15 September 2007 • Provinces provide draft business plan to National Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa by the 15 October 2007 • National Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa evaluates draft business plan by 15 November 2007 • Comments sent to provinces by the 30 November 2007 • Submit revised business plans to National Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa by 15 December 2007 • HOD approves business plans by the 15 February 2008 • National Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa submit Business Plan to Treasury by the 28 February 2008

TRANSPORT GRANT

Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant	
Transferring department	• Transport (Vote 33)
Receiving department	• Gauteng Provincial Treasury for implementation by the Gautrain Management Agency
Purpose	• To provide national government funding contribution over a period of five years to the Gauteng Provincial Government for the construction of the Gautrain Rapid Rail network
Measurable outputs	• The completion of the civil works and operational systems of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link according to the specifications and milestones agreed between the Gauteng Province and the Concessionaire in the Public-Private Partnership (PPP) Concession Agreement
Conditions	• The Conditional Grant is to be used towards the payment of the Provincial Contribution for the completion of the Gautrain, as specified in the Concession Agreement • Interim Payments and the Final Payment made by the Province to the Concessionaire in terms of the Concession Agreement throughout the Development Period (payable according to the agreed General and Key Milestone completion schedules), will be made by the Province, drawing from the Conditional Grant payments received from the National Department of Transport in such a manner that the amounts expended on the project include any adjustments necessary to compensate for foreign exchange fluctuations as agreed by the National Treasury • The Province is obligated, in terms of the Concession Agreement, to make Provincial Contribution payments to the Concessionaire within 10 business days of receiving each Interim Payment Certificate and the Final Payment Certificate from the Independent Certifier. Failure by the Province to make these payments within the stipulated 10 business days results in the Province incurring interest on each overdue sum • Two percent of the value of each Interim Payment due to the Concessionaire over the Development Period is payable by the Province when the Independent Certifier issues the Certificate of Final Completion at the end of the Development Period. This Retention Money will be budgeted for payment by the Province to the Concessionaire in the last quarter of the Development Period, or in the last quarter prior to the Long Stop Date, whichever is determined by the Province to be the earlier date at which payment of the Retention Money will be due • The Province's rights and obligations in the Concession Agreement will be managed by the Gautrain Management Agency, established through provincial legislation as a schedule 3C public entity in terms of the Public Finance Management Act • The Province will provide to the national Department of Transport, an annual projection of payments due to the Concessionaire in terms of the Milestone completion schedule, indicating the projected dates on which each General Milestone and each Key Milestone payment (less the Retention Money) will be due to the Concessionaire, and the quantum thereof payable from the Conditional Grant • The national Department of Transport will transfer in advance, the annual Conditional Grant to a Gautrain holding account established in the name of the Gauteng Province, at the SA Reserve Bank • The national Department of Transport will advise the SA Reserve Bank of the annual transfer schedule required for the Gautrain, according to the Province's annual forecast of dates on which each Milestone payment will be due to the Concessionaire • Upon receipt of each Interim Payment Certificate and the Final Payment Certificate from the Independent Certifier, the Gautrain Management Agency will advise the Gauteng Treasury to draw the required funds from the SA Reserve Bank's Gautrain holding account and to effect payment to the Concessionaire within 10 business days • The transfer schedule lodged with the SA Reserve Bank may be amended from time to time by the national Department of Transport according to revisions to the annual cash flow forecasts provided by the Gautrain Management Agency
Allocation criteria	• The allocation is project based
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• The Conditional Grant is made for a specific, large public transport infrastructure project being undertaken by the Gauteng Province, as endorsed by Cabinet. Construction will take place over a five year period • The total cost of the project is unaffordable to the Province within the limits of its equitable share • It has therefore been agreed that fifty percent of the capital costs of the project will be borne by the Province (through a combination of funds from its equitable share and a borrowing agreement with National Treasury), and fifty percent will be borne by national government and made available to the Province through a Conditional Grant • Cabinet has endorsed the project as a key strategic PPP project of national significance, with potential to stimulate investment in infrastructure and the economy, and to provide opportunities for public transport restructuring and transformation

Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant	
Monitoring mechanisms	• The Gauteng Province will submit reports to the national Department of Transport at the end of each quarter, detailing the Interim Payments and the Final Payment made to the Concessionaire according to the General and Key Milestone payment schedules in that quarter. These reports will be supported by copies of the Interim Certificates and (when applicable) the Final Certificate issued by the Independent Certifier which effected each payment made in the previous quarter in terms of the Concession Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, these reports will be submitted by the Gauteng Province to the national Department of Transport in the first week of January, April, July and October of each year of the Development Period
Projected life	• Five years: 2006/07 to 2010/11 inclusive
MTEF allocations	• 2007/08: R3 029 million; 2008/09: R3 266 million and 2009/10: R2 507 million
Payment schedule	• Payments made timeously to meet the Province's contractual obligations in the Concession Agreement, based on a transfer schedule provided to the SA Reserve Bank by the National Department of Transport, according to annual cash flow forecasts established by the Gauteng Province, which transfer schedule may be amended from time to time where the Province's cash flow forecasts are amended
Responsibilities of National Department	• The national Department of Transport will appoint a dedicated expert by 01 February 2006 to be responsible for administering the Conditional Grant • The national Department of Transport has the responsibility of monitoring expenditure on the conditional grant against forecast expenditure as well as receiving reports on progress in construction
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plan	• If requires changes in the current business plan the national Department of Transport will be the approving authority

APPENDIX E2:

FRAMEWORKS FOR CONDITIONAL GRANTS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Appendix E2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities

Detailed frameworks on Schedules 4, 6, and 7 grants to municipalities

Introduction

This appendix provides a brief description for each grant in Schedules 4, 6 and 7 of the 2007 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Purpose and measurable objectives of the grant
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Monitoring mechanisms
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2007 MTEF allocation
- The payment schedule
- Responsibility of national transferring department
- Process for approval of 2008 MTEF allocations

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to Parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the 2007 Division of Revenue Bill is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2007/08 will report against the Division of Revenue Act and its schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

MINERALS AND ENERGY GRANTS

National Electrification Programme Grant (Municipal)	
Transferring department	• Minerals and Energy (Vote 29)
Purpose	• To implement the Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply
Measurable Output	• The number of connections to households, schools and clinics per annum • Progress on reduction of electrification backlogs • Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Conditions	• Municipalities must contractually undertake to: o Account for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 10th of every month o Pass all benefits to end-customers o Not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification o Ring-fence funds transferred o Adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets o Ring-fence electricity function o Reflect all assets created under the Integrated National Electrification Program (INEP) on the municipal asset register; this is to assist the process for the formation of the REDS. o Safely operate and maintain the infrastructure - Adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc. - Register the Master Plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the Department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximize the economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality. - Use INEP funds for the refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon submission of a project plan which must be approved under a framework to be regulated by the Department
Allocation criteria	• Applications from licensed municipal distributors based on: o High backlog o Rural bias o Integration with other programmes such as URP, ISRD, other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing, etc. o Ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance o The requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions o The financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks o Effective credit control policies o Consultation with communities in terms of IDP process o Ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked o Infrastructure which is in a state of disrepair, unsafe and which adversely affects the quality of supply (blackouts and brownouts) o Objectives related to Project Consolidate (revenue enhancement, asset protection, local economic development and contribution to job creation
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the Integrated National Electrification Programme
Monitoring system	• Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process
Past performance	**2005/06 audited financial outcome** • There were no specific comments on the INEP with regards to the 2005/6 financial year • The department's 2005/06 annual report contains a detailed explanation of grant outcomes **2005/06 service delivery performance** • For 2005/06 44 364 households and 49 schools were connected with a total expenditure of R 313 million
Projected life	• Until the inception of the Regional Electricity Distributors
MTEF allocations	• Direct transfers to municipalities o R468 million for 2007/08, R596 million for 2008/09, R897 million for the 2009/10 financial year
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made monthly based on pre-agreed plans, requests for funds and cash flows
Responsibilities of the national department	• Department report to SCOF on audited outcomes for 2006/07, identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit. Also to report on outputs achieved in 2006/07 • Detailed information on the allocation formula and data used and on monitoring system, to be submitted to SCOF in NCOP during the hearings on the Division of Revenue Bill or as agreed • Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to SCOF in NCOP
Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF allocations	• The distribution mechanism/ criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2007

National Electrification Programme Grant (Allocation in-kind)	
Transferring department	• Minerals and Energy (Vote 29)
Purpose	• To implement the Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure
Measurable Outputs	• The number of connections to households, schools and clinics per annum • Progress on reduction of electrification backlog • Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Conditions	• Eskom must contractually undertake to: ▪ Account for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 10th of every month ▪ Pass all benefits to end-customers ▪ Not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification ▪ Adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets ▪ Reflect all assets created under the Integrated National Electrification Program (INEP) separately from the Eskom asset register; this is to assist the process for the formation of the REDS ▪ Safely operate and maintain the infrastructure ▪ Adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc. ▪ Register the Master Plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the Department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximize the economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality
Allocation criteria	• Applications from Eskom based on: ▪ High backlog ▪ Rural bias ▪ Integration with other programmes such as URP, ISRD, other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing, etc. ▪ Ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance ▪ The requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions ▪ The financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks ▪ Effective credit control policies ▪ Consultation with communities in terms of IDP process ▪ Ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked ▪ Objectives related to Project Consolidate (revenue enhancement, asset protection, local economic development and contribution to job creation)
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the Integrated National Electrification Programme
Monitoring system	• Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process
Past performance	**2005/06 audited financial outcome** • There were no specific comments on the INEP with regards to the 2005/06 financial year • The department's 2005/06 annual report contains a detail explanation of grant outcomes **2005/06 service delivery performance** • For 2005/06, 107 410 households and 477 schools were connected with a total expenditure of R783,5 million
Projected life	• Until the inception of the Regional Electricity Distributors
MTEF allocations	• Indirect transfers: • R973 million for 2007/08; R1 151 million for 2008/09 and R1 421 million for the 2009/10 financial year
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made monthly based on pre-agreed plans and cash flows
Responsibilities of the National Department	• Department report to SCOF on audited outcomes for 2005/06, identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit. Also to report on outputs achieved in the 2006/07 financial year • Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to SCOF in NCOP
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	• The distribution mechanism/criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2007

Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools Grant (Allocation in-kind)	
Transferring department	• Minerals and Energy (Vote 29)
Purpose	• To implement the Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom in order to address the electrification backlog of schools and clinics
Measurable Outputs	• The number of schools and clinics connected per annum • Progress on reduction of the electrification backlog in schools and clinics • Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Conditions	• Eskom must contractually undertake to: o Account for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 10th of every month o Pass all benefits to end-customers o Not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification o Adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets o Reflect all assets created under the Integrated National Electrification Program (INEP) separately from the Eskom asset register; this is to assist the process for the formation of the REDS o Safely operate and maintain the infrastructure o Adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc. o Register the Master Plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the Department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximize the economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality
Allocation criteria	• Applications from Eskom based on: o High backlog o Rural bias o Integration with other programmes such as URP, ISRD, other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing, etc. o Ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance o The requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions o The financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks o Effective credit control policies o Consultation with communities in terms of IDP process o Ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked • Objectives related to Project Consolidate (revenue enhancement, asset protection, local economic development and contribution to job creation)
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the backlogs in the electrification of schools and clinics programme
Monitoring mechanisms	• Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process
Past performance	• New grant
Projected life	• This is a three-year conditional grant
MTEF allocations	• Indirect transfers: • R45 million for 2007/08; R90 million for 2008/09 and R150 million for the 2009/10 financial year
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made monthly based on pre-agreed plans and cash flows
Responsibilities of the National Department	• Department report to SCOF on audited outcomes identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit • Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to SCOF in NCOP

NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
Transferring department	• National Treasury (Vote 8)
Purpose	• To promote and support reforms in financial management by building the capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)
Measurable Outputs	• Improved and sustained graduate internship programme on financial management reforms • Upgrading of IT systems to deliver reports required for financial reforms, including the cleansing of data for improved financial management • Preparation and implementation of multi-year budgets meeting uniform norms and standards • The implementation of supply chain reforms, accounting reforms, producing quality and timely financial statements as reflected by improved audit opinions • Improvements to internal and external reporting on budgets, finances, SDBIP, in-year and annual reports • Implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act
Conditions	• Councils and Municipal Managers' commitment to promote all aspects of the financial management reforms • Establishment of a Budget and Treasury Office with positions filled by appropriately qualified (or skilled) personnel and a minimum of two interns over a five year period • Establishment of Supply Chain Management and Internal Audit units in all municipalities, or shared capacity were appropriate • The employment of an appropriately skilled chief financial officer • Ongoing review, revision, and submission of implementation plans to address weaknesses in financial management • Acquisition of a financial management system that can produce multi-year budgets, in-year reports, SDBIP, annual reports and automation of financial management practices • Expansion of the financial management graduate internship programme to all municipalities
Allocation criteria	• The allocation of funds spread to as many municipalities as possible in all categories of municipalities (A, B and C) to implement financial management reforms and modernise practices to meet the conditions of the grant • To address special requests linked to financial reforms, as pilot initiatives for wider application to all municipalities, after successful implementation at pilot sites
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• To provide for support to develop municipal financial management capacity and to lend assistance to the implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations
Monitoring system	• Monthly monitoring is undertaken by the National Treasury per the requirements contained in the Division of Revenue Act
Past performance	**2005/06 audited financial outcome** • All funds have been transferred. Municipalities were required to confirm their primary bank account details by submitting certified bank account information prior to transfer of resources. Some delays in transfers were experienced due to delays by municipalities in submitting the required reports. However, these have now all been addressed. The monthly reports submitted by municipalities on actual spending show varying levels of spending largely due to municipal planned priorities • No adverse audit issues were identified • The department's 2005/06 annual report contains a detailed explanation of the grant outcomes. The audit process for municipalities receiving these grants has also not been concluded **2005/06 service delivery performance** • The MFMA became effective on 1 July 2004, with municipalities phasing-in the implementation of the Act based on capacity • Guidelines, circulars, supporting material and training initiatives have continued during 2006, mainly in the field of budgeting, accounting and supply chain management • All 283 municipalities are now participating in the reform programme. Over 450 graduate finance interns have been appointed in municipalities using these funds to increase finance management capacity in municipalities. A fair number of interns are also being offered permanent positions in municipalities • Placement of 5 roving local advisors in provincial treasuries to assist all municipalities in North West, Free State, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, and Eastern Cape implement the reforms
Projected life	• The programme is designed to support and implement the MFMA. This initiative is also linked to government's international commitments on the Municipal Finance Management Technical Assistance Programme (MFMTAP). The grant forms part of government's broader capacity building initiative and focuses on building in-house municipal capacity. It is projected that the grant will increase over the next MTEF period to address significant financial management capacity needs in medium and small municipalities
MTEF allocations	• R200 million in each of the 2007/08, 2008/09 and 2009/10 financial years

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
Payment schedule	• The grant will be disbursed during July 2007 and February 2008
Responsibilities of the National Department	• National Treasury is responsible for the monitoring and management of the programme • Funds will continue to be transferred to municipalities as well as leveraging a portion of the grant to secure international expertise through the MFMTAP • The programme will encompass implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act and its supporting regulations
Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF allocations	• Ongoing review, revision and submission of implementation plans to address weaknesses in financial management • The programme is based on municipal implementation plans as reviewed by National Treasury

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	
Transferring department	• National Treasury (Vote 8)
Purpose	• To provide municipalities with technical assistance to develop appropriate project proposals for property developments in townships and new residential neighbourhoods that include the construction or upgrading of community facilities, and where appropriate, attract private sector funding and input
Measurable Outputs	These outputs include, but are not limited to: • The identification of potential sites for nodal development • Assessment of the need for community facilities • Feasibility studies and project design and costing • Procurement of private partners through competitive tenders and other mechanisms • Funding approvals from co-funding sources • Required planning, environmental and building plan approvals • Technical assistance for projects that are at the procurement stage or that are stalled in their implementation • Documentation of best practice information
Conditions	The receiving officer must: • Submit an activity plan in a prescribed format with detailed budgets and time frames on the implementation of projects • Submit monthly expenditure reports in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act • Obtain a council resolution striving to achieve the measurable outputs in the action plan
Allocation criteria	Allocations are made to category A, B and C municipalities based on capacity constraints and priority needs to implement community facility and infrastructure projects that include: • Community facilities – including public parks and recreational spaces, public transport facilities such as bus, taxi stops, ranks and pedestrian links, buildings for government administrative, welfare and social services, trading facilities and infrastructure for lease or development as commercial premises; buildings or structures for community purposes (such as MPCCs, halls or amphitheatres) – in underserved neighbourhoods • The design, planning and implementation of township restructuring and development projects that facilitate commercial and social upliftment, through well-considered nodal concentration of investment and community activities • Support for well-structured partnerships between municipalities, government service delivery departments and private investors in township property development
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• The technical assistance grant assists municipalities in implementing community facility projects that are not presently funded either through the equitable share or other grants and will be managed through the Project Development Fund under the National Treasury vote. The capital grant will be allocated in accordance with the business case demonstrated for each qualifying project
Monitoring system	• Submission of quarterly reports on support provided to municipalities and the progress made with the implementation of the plan according to the outputs identified • Submission of monthly expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act
Past performance	• Grant introduced in the 2006/07 financial year
Projected life	• The grant will be ongoing to assist municipalities in implementing projects identified above, with a review in 2007/08. The allocation is earmarked for technical assistance and capital grants to municipalities, with the allocations for 2007/08 and 2008/09 being mainly focused on disbursement for capital
MTEF allocations	• 2007/08: R500 million; 2008/09: R1 500 million; 2009/10: R1 650 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers for the capital grant portion will be made in accordance with the requirements of the Division of Revenue Act • Transfers for the technical assistance portion will be made through the milestone payment dates as determined by the Project Development Facility in tranches • The first transfer will be made on adoption of activity plans and subsequent transfers in accordance with the payment schedule
Responsibilities of the national department	The National Transferring Officer must: • Determine the criteria for evaluating requests for technical assistance and capital grants for municipalities • Request applications for, and allocate technical assistance and capital grants as appropriate and report in terms of the Division of Revenue Act • Ensure that projects submitted for capital funding must demonstrate the inclusion of private sector funding and involvement in the project structure where appropriate • Determine the capital allocations for the future MTEF periods

Local Government Restructuring Grant	
Transferring department	• National Treasury (Vote 8)
Purpose	• To support municipal restructuring initiatives of large municipalities
Measurable Outputs	• Outputs of individual grants are specified by municipality in their restructuring plans, subject to negotiation and agreement with the National Treasury
Conditions	• Funds are made available on the basis of municipal commitment to a locally owned restructuring plan that addresses challenges in a sustainable manner • The municipal council must pass a resolution agreeing to the plan • The submission of quarterly reports measuring progress towards achieving agreed milestones • Transfers will depend upon the progressive implementation and achievement of agreed milestones
Allocation criteria	• Municipalities with total annual budgets exceeding R300 million qualify for this grant, on the grounds of the macroeconomic risk should they not restructure. This allocation is demand-driven, with applications subjected to an intensive assessment, evaluation and review prior to negotiation of milestones, and credible plans to achieve such restructuring efforts
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• The grant supports implementation of municipal restructuring plans necessary to avoid financial distress and possible risks to the national fiscus
Monitoring system	• National Treasury conducts a technical evaluation of applications and regularly reviews reports consistent with the grant agreement
Past performance	**2005/06 Audited financial outcome** • Allocations were transferred to those municipalities meeting the conditions of the grant. During 2006, transfers were withheld for City of Cape Town, Nelson Mandela Bay, Emfuleni and Mangaung municipalities • The withholding was due to the failure of these municipalities to report regularly and perform satisfactorily according to the agreements • No audit issues were identified • The department's 2005/06 annual report contains a detailed explanation of the grant outcomes **2005/06 Service delivery performance** • Quarterly assessments were undertaken for eThekwini, Cape Town, Tshwane, Nelson Mandela Bay, Emfuleni and Buffalo City
Projected life	• The grant agreements continue until 2008 or until the current agreements expire. No new applications were reviewed since all funds were committed. The funding for the grant will be incorporated into the Equitable Share for local government equitable share as reflected in the 2007 MTEF
MTEF allocations	• R350 million in 2007/08 financial year
Payment schedule	• Transfers are planned in accordance with the Restructuring Grant agreements and achievements of milestones
Responsibilities of the National Department	• Ongoing assessment to determine progress against agreed milestones are conducted by the National Treasury through meetings, reports and site visits
Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF allocations	• Not applicable, the grant is ending in the 2007/08 financial year

PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS

Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	
Transferring department	• Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)
Purpose	• To supplement capital finance for *basic* municipal infrastructure for *poor* households, micro enterprises and social institutions • To provide for new municipal infrastructure and rehabilitation and upgrading of existing ones • To eradicate the bucket sanitation system mainly in urban townships
Measurable Outputs	• Number of new households receiving water and sanitation services per annum • Number of additional kilometres of roads developed • Number of additional sports facilities developed • Number of households where the bucket sanitation system has been replaced with an alternative system • Number of street lighting provided • Number of waste disposal sites developed or upgraded • Number of infrastructure completed, cost and type of infrastructure built • Number of jobs created using expanded public works guidelines for above outputs
Conditions	• Prioritise residential infrastructure for water, sanitation, refuse removal, streets lighting, solid waste, connector and bulk infrastructure, and other municipal infrastructure like roads, in line with the MIG policy framework and/or other government sector policies established before the start of the municipal financial year • Compliance with Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act (2000). Infrastructure investment and delivery must be based on an Integrated Development Plan that provides a medium to long-term framework for sustainable human settlements and is in accordance with the principles of the National Spatial Development Perspective • Municipalities must adhere to the labour-intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines • Compliance with the Division of Revenue Act, including additional reporting requirements on spending and projects as approved by National Treasury
Allocation criteria	• Part 5 of Annexure E spells out the MIG formula in detail. The formula incorporates backlog and poverty-weighted data • Indicative allocations of portion earmarked for eradication of the bucket sanitation system may change subject to readiness of projects, municipality plans for future years and changes in the cost thereof
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria, (e.g. backlogs on infrastructure) different from that of the equitable share
Monitoring system	• This grant requires monitoring of the overall capital budget of municipalities as well as monitoring overall programme implementation. Each sector national or provincial department will be expected to fulfil sectoral monitoring role • National and provincial treasuries will monitor municipal capital budgets, and the reporting on spending information • Department of Provincial and Local Government will monitor the overall programme implementation
Past performance	**2005/2006 audited financial outcome** • The Auditor-General reported as an emphasis that certain municipalities had significant underspending on conditional grants. The expenditure per municipality as reflected in annexure 1E has not been audited due to the difference in financial years **2005/06 service delivery** • The Division of Revenue Act 2 of 2006, Chapter 4 section 26 (2) (b) requires that municipalities submit a quarterly performance report to the ***dplg*** within 30 days after the end of each quarter. Sector departments need to verify informationThe cumulative households benefited from MIG by end June 2006: Water (495 561), Sanitation (243 187), Storm Water (71 057), Solid Waste (230 891) • 7 547km of roads developed • 1 331 SMMEs utilised in the implementation of MIG projects and 19 836 836 person days of employment have been created through labour intensive activities up to June 2006
Projected life	• The programme will continue up to 2013 subject to availability of funding whilst the bucket system ends in December 2007
MTEF allocations	• 2007/08: R7 549 million; 2008/09: R8 053 million; 2009/10: R9 130 million • R1 billion has been ring-fenced in 2007/08 to fast track the eradication of bucket sanitation • SMIF allocations are phased out, R68 million is top sliced to deal with commitments for 2007/08 and R50 million in 2008/09
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in terms of the Division of Revenue Act
Responsibilities of the National Department	• **dplg** – Administer the municipal infrastructure grant and co-ordinating Municipal Infrastructure Task Team meetings • DWAF –support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement Water Services Development Plans (WSDP's) and monitor progress on water and sanitation budgets • Department of Public Works to monitor compliance with the EPWP

Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	
	• National Treasury and Provincial Treasuries – ensure receipt of budgets of municipalities and monitoring of spending trends in terms of MFMA • Sports and Recreation SA to play an advocacy role and assist the municipalities with planning of sports and recreation facilities and monitor implementation
Process for approval of 2008 MTEF allocations	• Distribution mechanism/criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2007

Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)	
Transferring Department	• Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)
Purpose	• To assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000

Measurable Outputs	• **Local Economic Development and Spatial Development**
	  • Number of municipalities that submitted Spatial Development Frameworks, LED strategies, procedures and policies
	  • Number of municipalities that developed holistic customer care (billing) systems and specific revenue enhancement initiatives
	• **Financial Viability**
	  • Number of municipalities that developed municipal rates policies and compiled valuation rolls in terms of Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004
	• **Institutional Transformation and development**
	  • Implementation of Performance Management Systems
	  • Review of IDPs and alignment with Budgets and Provincial Growth & Development Strategies
	  • Skills development
	• **Good Governance**
	  • Support rendered to Ward Committee Systems and promotion of Public Participation

Conditions	• Submission of signed (only Municipal Manager) activity plan in a prescribed format with detailed budgets and time frames on the implementation of prioritised measurable outputs • Submission of monthly expenditure reports in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act • The next two financial years allocations (2007/08 and 2008/09) will be reviewed and be based on performance of the municipality and development of project consolidate
Allocation Criteria	• Allocations are made to Districts, selected category A and B municipalities based on capacity and priority needs of the municipalities
Reasons not incorporated in Equitable Share	• The grant assists municipalities in implementing Local Government Legislation
Monitoring system	• Submission of quarterly reports on support provided to municipalities and the progress made with the implementation of the activity plan according to the outputs identified • Submission of monthly expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act
Past Performance	**2005/2006 audited financial outcome** • The Auditor-General reported as an emphasis of matter that certain municipalities had significant underspending on conditional grants and that expenditure per municipality has not been audited due to the difference in financial years **2005/06 service delivery performance** • Support for the compilation of annual financial statements (AFS) was provided to 113 municipalities • Technical support was provided to 40 municipalities through Project Consolidate: AFS/GAMAP project • 39 out of 46 (85%) PIMS centres have assisted with the development of municipal IDPs for the 2006/07 financial year • PIMS centres have coordinated the alignment of IDPs, PMS and budgets in municipalities
Projected Life	• The grant will be on-going to assist municipalities to implement systems required by local government legislation
2007 MTEF allocation	• R200 million in each of the 2007/08, 2008/09 and 2009/10 financial years
Payment Schedule	• Transfers will be made in accordance with the payment schedule as stipulated in sections 33 to 36 of the Division of Revenue Act
Responsibilities by national department	• Monitoring of expenditure, compliance with the Division of Revenue Act • Carry out duties and responsibilities of the Transferring National Officer as stipulated by the Division of Revenue Act • Submission of annual performance plans to SCOF and NCOP
Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF Allocations	The **dplg** to align its business planning process as follows: • Business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs to municipalities by 30 October 2007 • Submission of business/activity plans by municipalities by 30 November 2007

SPORT AND RECREATION GRANT

2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	
Transferring department	• Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 18)
Purpose	• To fund the design and construction of new designated stadiums or the design and upgrading of designated existing stadiums and supporting bulk services infrastructure (such as bulk water, sanitation and electricity infrastructure) in the World Cup Host Cities
Measurable Outputs	• Appropriately resourced divisions in Host City municipal offices to undertake large multi-faceted stadium development projects and contract management as required for the 2010 FIFA World Cup and thereafter • Project management units in place and functioning in Host City municipal offices • 30 000 short-term jobs created and 10 000 long-term jobs created • Ensure timely disbursement of the 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development funds in line with the milestone payment schedule with appropriate monitoring and control mechanisms • Funds conversion rate to fixed asset (monitor disbursement of funds from National Department to Host City) • Construction contract monthly milestone achievement progress reports • Five new stadiums constructed and completed for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition • Five existing stadiums upgraded for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition
Conditions	• The project and funding must be approved by the municipal Council in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act • The allocation must be used for the following, subject to the specific maximum amounts allocated for each component: ▪ the construction of a new stadium or the upgrading of an existing stadium designated by the transferring national officer in consultation with the receiving municipality ▪ the provision and installation of bulk service infrastructure to ensure a functional stadium for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition and thereafter to the amount indicated in Schedule 6; and ▪ transaction advisory cost • The municipality must: ▪ ensure that the stadium is constructed or upgraded for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition to agreed specifications and costs ▪ enter into a construction contract with a qualified construction company in accordance with its supply chain management policy. The construction contract must be consistent with best practice and, specifically require the contractor to have insurance commensurate with the risks associated with the construction and provide indemnities and guarantees in respect of the structure ▪ appoint and retain a dedicated project manager for the duration of the project, that is responsible for managing the performance of the construction company in accordance with the construction contract ▪ ring-fence funds transferred to the municipality's primary bank account and interest thereon in a separate dedicated 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium secondary account ▪ annually submit a detailed project plan to the national transferring officer by 1 April, which project plan must provide for separate cost centres for professional fees, the stadium, bulk services infrastructure and overlay
Allocation criteria	• Grant allocated based on projected funding requirements of World Cup Host Cities
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• The conditional allocation is made for specific sports facilities to be constructed or upgraded by designated World Cup Host Cities for the 2010 FIFA World Cup
Monitoring system	• Submission of monthly expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act
Past performance	• Grant introduced in later half of 2006/07 financial year. R 600 million transferred to Sport and Recreation South Africa in 2006/07 for disbursement to Host Cities to commence construction of stadiums
Projected life	• 2007/08 to 2009/10
MTEF allocations (R000s)	• 2007/08: R2 700 million; 2008/09: R3 800 million; 2009/10: R1 300 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers will be made in accordance with the requirements of the Division of Revenue Act
Responsibilities of the national department	• As provided for in the Division of Revenue Act

TRANSPORT GRANT

Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	
Transferring department	• Transport (Vote 33)
Purpose	• To provide for accelerated planning, establishment, construction and improvement of new and existing public transport and non-motorised transport infrastructure and systems
Outcome indicators	• An improved level of service for public transport users • Adequate infrastructure and operations available for the successful hosting of the 2010 event
Measurable Outputs	• Improved public transport facilities, construction of access roads, airport- city links, public transport priority lanes, bus stops, taxi ranks, rail systems transport plans, bicycle lanes, pedestrian lanes, signage, shelters, coaches IT solution throughout the country • Sufficient infrastructure and operators to meet the needs of the 2010 FIFA World Cup • Proper funding framework for PTIS developed and approved • Funding allocations made available and transferred to the Host Cities, for implementation • Developing and implementing monitoring and evaluation procedures for implementation progress, and intervention, where appropriate
Conditions	• Authorities had to submit Priority Statements by end of July 2006 • Projects related to new or improved infrastructure have to conform to EPWP directives and guidelines • There should be service level agreement between the transferor and the recipient • Only qualified professionals should be used to execute the projects • BEE guidelines and directives of government should be applied where applicable • Progress reports should be submitted to the Department of Transport on a quarterly basis
Allocation criteria	Projects shall be evaluated on the extent to which they: • Meet the dual objective of long term mobility and support for 2010 FIFA World Cup • Prioritise public over private transport • Able to improve public transport infrastructure, systems, operations and non- motorized transport • Reinforce public transport policies
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific purpose grant with objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable share
Monitoring system	• Detailed quarterly reports must be submitted by recipients
Past performance	• R241,7 million was transferred during the 2005/06 financial year. The infrastructure projects are still underway, at varying stages in the different municipalities
Projected life	• The fund is permanently created, with an initial, specific focus on projects linked to the 2010 FIFA World Cup
MTEF allocations	• 2007/08: R1 174 million • 2008/09: R3 170 million • 2009/10: R2 325 million
Payment schedule	• Quarterly payments
Responsibilities of the national department	• Provide the overall vision and guidance for public transport restructuring and reform • Disbursement, and monitoring of allocated funds, as the National Transferring Department • Provide the necessary assistance to Host Cities, to ensure the 2010 transport guarantees are met
Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF allocations	• The project evaluation and allocation criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2007

WATER AFFAIRS AND FORESTRY GRANTS

Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant	
Transferring department	• Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)
Purpose	• To subsidise water schemes owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department and transfer these to local government
Measurable Outputs	• This grant is used to fund over 318 water schemes and 1 348 rudimentary schemes and 7 482 staff involved with operations. Both the schemes and the appropriate staff are to be transferred to 54 municipalities. The key measurable output is on the speed and success of effecting such transfers to municipalities • Operating outputs: ▪ Operation of water services schemes and improved revenue collection ▪ All transfer agreements signed and formalised by 31 March 2007 ▪ Successful transfer of all appropriate staff, budgets and schemes to municipalities by 31 March 2007 • Transfer outputs: ▪ Schemes refurbished to standards outlined in terms of the agreed policy framework ▪ Sustainability assessments completed per scheme or group of schemes to be transferred ▪ Water Services Authority/Provider has developed sufficient capacity in line with funding requirements • Cost recovery plan in place to support the sustainability of schemes
Conditions	• The operating and transfer subsidy is a grant in kind until the effective date of transfer. The operating subsidy (grant-in-kind) will cover staff related costs (HR component), the direct operating and maintenance costs (O component), the refurbishment costs and will facilitate the transfer of schemes • All receiving municipalities and providers will be required to conclude formal transfer agreements where the latest effective date of transfer is 31 March 2007 • The necessary capacity must be in place in the receiving institution for the implementation of the conditional grant • 2007/08 – All transfer agreements concluded. Receiving institutions receive 100 per cent of the O component and 100 per cent of the HR component • 2008/09 – receiving institutions still receive 100 per cent for O&M and HR components • 2009/10 – 2011/12 - incorporation into the local government equitable share
Allocation criteria	• Basic allocation per Water Services Authority in accordance with the operational requirements identified and agreed to in transfer agreements
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• To facilitate the transfer of schemes to Water Service Authorities/Providers, following which funds will be incorporated into the local government equitable share
Monitoring system	• A comprehensive information and monitoring and evaluation system has been developed and is being implemented • Submission of monthly expenditure report as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act
Past performance	**2005/06 audited financial outcome** • There were no specific comments on the Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy with regards to the 2005/06 financial year **2005/06 service delivery performance** • Progress can be summarised as follows: 43 agreements signed, 1 841 staff transferred, and 232 schemes with a total asset value of approximating R4 680 million transferred. The department conducted a joint study with **dplg** outlining the process of transferring over 300 water schemes with their staff to 54 municipalities
Projected life	• The transfer of assets to be completed by 31 March 2007 and the transfer of appropriate staff to be completed by 31 March 2008. DWAF to continue to monitor implementation of conditional grants to the end of 2011/12
MTEF allocations	• Direct transfer to municipalities: o R550 million for 2007/08, R600 million for 2008/09 and R462 million for 2009/10 financial years • Indirect transfers: o R490 million for 2007/08, R531 million for 2008/09 million and R393 million for 2009/10 financial year • Allocations to be reclassified in the Adjustment Budget upon conclusion of transfer agreements
Payment schedule	• The payments will be made on a quarterly basis as agreed to in the transfer agreement for each specific scheme/municipality
Responsibilities of the National Department	• Detailed information on the allocation formula and data used, and on monitoring system, to be submitted with SCOF in NCOP during the Division of Revenue hearings or as agreed • Submission of quarterly performance (i.e. outputs) reports with a quarter lag to SCOF in NCOP
Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF allocations	• All transfer agreements signed and formalised by 31 March 2008

Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	• Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)
Purpose	• To develop regional bulk infrastructure for water supply to supplement water treatment works at resource development and link such water resource development with the local bulk and local distribution networks on a regional basis cutting across several local municipal boundaries. In the case of sanitation to supplement regional bulk collection as well as regional waste water treatment works
Measurable Outputs	• Number of project plans finalised for several regional bulk projects • Number of funding arrangements in place for the funding of the social component of projects, and implementation started on a number of regional bulk networks, mostly in rural areas • Number of projects completed • Number of people or households being served due to a new regional bulk system
Conditions	• The emphasis is only on the social component of regional bulk water and sanitation services • A clear perspective on the user profile must be provided (social and economic) • The need for a bulk solution must be confirmed and accepted • Proposed project must be implementation ready. All preparatory work must be completed and approved • Financing plan with associated/co-funding options and agreements must be in place • No duplication of funding will be allowed (e.g. MIG) • Ownership and commitment for sustainable management must be proven • Priority in terms of national and sector objectives must be motivated • Due to the uniqueness and individuality of each case, nominated proposal will be assessed on merit and associated motivation – no blanket allocation to be made • In the case of internal bulk, all funding requests must be preceded and accompanied by an acceptable asset management plant • All projects must be aligned with and referenced to the IDP (and WSDP). Such alignment will be confirmed by the feasibility studies and checked by the project assessment panel
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are made on a project basis and must take into account the conditions listed above
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific capital grant with objectives and criteria different from that of the equitable share • Regional bulk projects will be closely linked to water resource development which is a national competency
Monitoring system	• Quarterly reports • Annual report • Quarterly visits to projects
Past performance	• New grant introduced in 2007/08
Projected life	• There is a huge backlog for regional bulk infrastructure and further studies will indicate the full extend of the need. At this stage it is estimated to continue beyond 10 years depending on future financing levels
MTEF allocations	• 2007/08: R300 million; 2008/09: R450 million and 2009/10: R650 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in terms of the Division of Revenue Act
Responsibilities of the national department	• Detailed information on the selection criteria as well as the conditions • Monitoring of implementation by Water Services Institutions (municipalities or water boards) • Direct implementing where capacity gaps exist
Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF allocations	• Business plans for each new project planned to commence in 2007/08 must be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry by 28 February 2007 • Business plans to be evaluated and approval for implementation approved by DWAF before 1 April 2007 • National Treasury and **dplg** will be consulted during the process of business plans evaluation

Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	
Transferring department	• Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)
Purpose	• To eradicate the water supply and sanitation backlog of all clinics by 2008 and that of all schools by 2009
Measurable Outputs	The grant has the following targets: • 465 Clinics supplied with basic sanitation facility by 2008/09 • 719 clinics supplied with water supply by 2008/09 • 170 schools supplied with safe water and sanitation facility
Conditions	• Provincial schools and clinic water and sanitation implementation plans submitted to DWAF by end March 2007 • Quarterly cashflows and projections and reports presented to provincial and national coordination and management structures • Technical reports developed and assessed by provincial management structures • Operation and maintenance plans must be incorporated
Allocation criteria	• Schools and clinics without any form of water services facilities should be prioritised • All clinics per province to be covered within 2007/8 financial year • Provincial allocation be determined proportional to backlog
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• Specific focus on meeting 2008 target for clinics requires ring fenced budget and dedicated focus • Fostering the prioritisation of water services to schools to eradicate backlog by December 2009
Monitoring system	• DWAF submits quarterly reports to national coordination structure on expenditure and physical progress • DWAF submits expenditure and physical progress reports monthly to provincial coordinating and management structures • National transferring officer, National Treasury will monitor the capital budgets, and reporting on expenditure • National and provincial Departments of Education and Health will fulfil sector monitoring roles
Past performance	• New grant introduced in 2007/08
Projected life	• 2007/08 to 2009/10
MTEF allocations (R000s)	• 2007/08: R105 million; 2008/09: R210 million; 2009/10: R350 million
Payment schedule	• Quarterly instalments • Quarterly reviews and movement of funds to fast moving provinces
Responsibilities of the national department	• National Framework for water services to schools and clinics to be developed by DWAF, Department of Education and Department of Health • DWAF manage water services budget, implement and report to relevant structures • Department of Education and Department of Health reconfirm needs and supply information to DWAF by March 2007 • DWAF, Department of Education and Department of Health support provinces in planning
Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF allocations	• Technical reports (business plans) submitted to DWAF prior to implementation

APPENDIX E3:

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6): RECURRENT GRANTS

(National and Municipal Financial Year)

APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2

			Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE														
A		Nelson Mandela	500	750	750	500	750	750	50 000			55 000		
B	EC101	Camdeboo	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	EC103	Ikwezi	500	750	750	500	750	750						
B	EC104	Makana	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	EC105	Ndlambe	1 500	1 500	750	1 500	1 500	750						
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	1 500	1 500	500	1 500	1 500	500						
B	EC107	Baviaans	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	EC108	Kouga	500	750	750	500	750	750						
B	EC109	Koukamma	500	750	750	500	750	750						
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	500	750	750	500	750	750						
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			**7 000**	**7 500**	**5 750**	**7 000**	**7 500**	**5 750**						
B	EC121	Mbhashe	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	EC122	Mnquma	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	EC123	Great Kei	1 500	1 500	500	1 500	1 500	500						
B	EC124	Amahlathi	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	EC125	Buffalo City	500	500	750	500	500	750				35 000		
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	EC128	Nxuba	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	500	750	750	500	750	750						
Total: Amatole Municipalities			**5 500**	**5 750**	**5 750**	**5 500**	**5 750**	**5 750**				**35 000**		
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	EC132	Tsolwana	250	500	500	250	500	500						
B	EC133	Inkwanca	250	500	750	250	500	750						
B	EC134	Lukhanji	750	500	500	750	500	500						
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	250	250	250	250	250	250						
B	EC136	Emalahleni	250	500	500	250	500	500						
B	EC137	Engcobo	1 500	1 500	500	1 500	1 500	500						
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	500	750	750	500	750	750						
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**4 750**	**5 500**	**4 750**	**4 750**	**5 500**	**4 750**						

APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2

			Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		**Municipality**	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
B	EC141	Elundini	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	EC142	Senqu	250	500	500	250	500	500						
B	EC143	Maletswai	1 500	1 500	500	1 500	1 500	500						
B	EC144	Gariep	500	500	750	500	500	750						
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			**3 250**	**3 250**	**2 750**	**3 250**	**3 250**	**2 750**						
B	EC151	Mbizana	250	500	500	250	500	500						
B	EC152	Ntabankulu	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	EC153	Qaukeni	250	250	250	250	250	250						
B	EC154	Port St Johns	500	250	500	500	250	500						
B	EC155	Nyandeni	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**3 500**	**3 500**	**4 000**	**3 500**	**3 500**	**4 000**						
B	EC05b2	Umzimvubu	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	EC05b3	Matatiele	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**1 500**	**1 500**	**1 750**	**1 500**	**1 500**	**1 750**						
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**26 000**	**27 750**	**25 500**	**26 000**	**27 750**	**25 500**	**50 000**			**90 000**		

APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2

			Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
FREE STATE														
B	FS161	Letsemeng	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	FS162	Kopanong	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	FS163	Mohokare	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 250**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 250**						
B	FS171	Naledi	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	FS172	Mangaung	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	FS173	Mantsopa	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: Motheo Municipalities			**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 500**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 500**						
B	FS181	Masilonyana	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	FS182	Tokologo	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	FS183	Tswelopele	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	FS185	Nala	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500						
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**3 000**	**2 500**	**2 500**	**3 000**	**2 500**	**2 500**						
B	FS191	Setsoto	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	FS193	Nketoana	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	FS195	Phumelela	500	250	250	500	250	250						
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500						
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**3 000**	**2 750**	**2 750**	**3 000**	**2 750**	**2 750**						
B	FS201	Moqhaka	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	FS203	Ngwathe	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	FS205	Mafube	500	500	750	500	500	750						
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	500	250	250	500	250	250						
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**2 500**	**2 250**	**3 000**	**2 500**	**2 250**	**3 000**						
Total: Free State Municipalities			**12 500**	**11 500**	**13 000**	**12 500**	**11 500**	**13 000**						

APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2

			Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
GAUTENG														
A		Ekurhuleni	500	750	750	500	750	750						
A		City of Johannesburg	500	750	750	500	750	750						
A		City of Tshwane	500	750	750	500	750	750	100 000			75 000		
B	GT02b1	Nokeng tsa Taemane	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	GT02b2	Kungwini	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: Metsweding Municipalities			**1 500**	**1 500**	**1 750**	**1 500**	**1 500**	**1 750**						
B	GT421	Emfuleni	500	500	750	500	500	750				35 000		
B	GT422	Midvaal	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	GT423	Lesedi	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500						
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 250**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 250**				**35 000**		
B	GT481	Mogale City	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	GT482	Randfontein	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	GT483	Westonaria	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 750**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 750**						
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**7 000**	**7 750**	**9 000**	**7 000**	**7 750**	**9 000**	**100 000**			**110 000**		

APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2

			Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
KWAZULU-NATAL														
A		eThekwini	500	750	500	500	750	500	100 000			75 000		
B	KZ211	Vulamehlo	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ212	Umdoni	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ213	Umzumbe	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	KZ214	uMuziwabantu	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ215	Ezinqolweni	250	250	250	250	250	250						
B	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500						
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**3 250**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**3 250**	**3 000**	**3 000**						
B	KZ221	uMshwathi	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ222	uMngeni	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ223	Mpofana	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	KZ224	Impendle	250	500	500	250	500	500						
B	KZ225	Msunduzi	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	KZ226	Mkhambathini	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ227	Richmond	250	250	250	250	250	250						
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			**3 500**	**3 500**	**4 000**	**3 500**	**3 500**	**4 000**						
B	KZ232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	KZ233	Indaka	250	250	250	250	250	250						
B	KZ234	Umtshezi	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ235	Okhahlamba	250	250	250	250	250	250						
B	KZ236	Imbabazane	500	250	250	500	250	250						
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	500	250	250	500	250	250						
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			**2 500**	**2 000**	**2 250**	**2 500**	**2 000**	**2 250**						
B	KZ241	Endumeni	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ242	Nquthu	250	500	500	250	500	500						
B	KZ244	Msinga	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	KZ245	Umvoti	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500						
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			**2 250**	**2 500**	**2 750**	**2 250**	**2 500**	**2 750**						
B	KZ252	Newcastle	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ253	eMadlangeni	250	250	250	250	250	250						
B	KZ254	Dannhauser	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500						
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**1 750**	**1 750**	**1 750**	**1 750**	**1 750**	**1 750**						

APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2

			Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
B	KZ261	eDumbe	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	KZ262	uPhongolo	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ263	Abaqulusi	250	500	500	250	500	500						
B	KZ265	Nongoma	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ266	Ulundi	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**2 750**	**3 000**	**3 500**	**2 750**	**3 000**	**3 500**						
B	KZ271	Umhlabuyalingana	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	KZ272	Jozini	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ273	The Big Five False Bay	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ274	Hlabisa	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ275	Mtubatuba	250	250	250	250	250	250						
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			**2 750**	**2 500**	**2 750**	**2 750**	**2 500**	**2 750**						
B	KZ281	Mbonambi	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ282	uMhlathuze	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	KZ283	Ntambanana	250	500	500	250	500	500						
B	KZ284	Umlalazi	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ285	Mthonjaneni	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ286	Nkandla	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			**3 250**	**3 500**	**4 000**	**3 250**	**3 500**	**4 000**						
B	KZ291	Mandeni	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ292	KwaDukuza	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ293	Ndwedwe	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	KZ294	Maphumulo	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: iLembe Municipalities			**2 500**	**2 500**	**2 750**	**2 500**	**2 500**	**2 750**						
B	KZ5a1	Ingwe	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	KZ5a5	Ubuhlebezwe	250	500	750	250	500	750						
B	KZ5a6	Umzimkhulu	500	250	250	500	250	250						
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	500	250	250	500	250	250						
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			**2 750**	**1 750**	**2 000**	**2 750**	**1 750**	**2 000**						
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**27 750**	**26 750**	**29 250**	**27 750**	**26 750**	**29 250**	**100 000**			**75 000**		

APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
LIMPOPO														
B	NP03a2	Makhuduthamaga	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NP03a3	Fetakgomo	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NP03a4	Greater Marble Hall	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NP03a5	Elias Motsoaledi	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	NP03a6	Greater Tubatse	250	500	500	250	500	500						
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	500	500	1 500	500	500	1 500						
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			**2 750**	**2 750**	**3 750**	**2 750**	**2 750**	**3 750**						
B	NP331	Greater Giyani	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NP332	Greater Letaba	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NP333	Greater Tzaneen	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	NP334	Ba-Phalaborwa	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NP335	Maruleng	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	500	250	250	500	250	250						
Total: Mopani Municipalities			**3 000**	**2 750**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**2 750**	**3 000**						
B	NP341	Musina	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	NP342	Mutale	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	NP343	Thulamela	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	NP344	Makhado	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**2 500**	**2 250**	**3 000**	**2 500**	**2 250**	**3 000**						
B	NP351	Blouberg	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NP352	Aganang	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	NP353	Molemole	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NP354	Polokwane	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	500	1 000	750	500	1 000	750						
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			**3 000**	**3 250**	**3 500**	**3 000**	**3 250**	**3 500**						
B	NP361	Thabazimbi	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NP362	Lephalale	500	1 000	500	500	1 000	500						
B	NP364	Mookgopong	500	1 000	500	500	1 000	500						
B	NP365	Modimolle	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NP366	Bela Bela	500	1 000	500	500	1 000	500						
B	NP367	Mogalakwena	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			**3 500**	**5 000**	**3 750**	**3 500**	**5 000**	**3 750**						
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**14 750**	**16 000**	**17 000**	**14 750**	**16 000**	**17 000**						

APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2

			Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
MPUMALANGA														
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	MP303	Mkhondo	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	250	250	250	250	250	250						
B	MP305	Lekwa	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	500	500	750	500	500	750						
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**3 750**	**3 750**	**4 250**	**3 750**	**3 750**	**4 250**						
B	MP311	Delmas	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	MP312	Emalahleni	1 500	1 500	750	1 500	1 500	750						
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	1 500	1 500	500	1 500	1 500	500						
B	MP315	Thembisile	1 000	1 500	500	1 000	1 500	500						
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**6 000**	**6 500**	**4 250**	**6 000**	**6 500**	**4 250**						
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	250	250	250	250	250	250						
B	MP322	Mbombela	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	MP323	Umjindi	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	MP324	Nkomazi	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	250	500	250	250	500	250						
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500						
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**2 500**	**2 750**	**2 750**	**2 500**	**2 750**	**2 750**						
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**12 250**	**13 000**	**11 250**	**12 250**	**13 000**	**11 250**						

APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
NORTHERN CAPE														
B	NC451	Moshaweng	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	250	500	500	250	500	500						
B	NC453	Gammagara	500	500	250	500	500	250						
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500						
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			**1 750**	**2 000**	**1 750**	**1 750**	**2 000**	**1 750**						
B	NC061	Richtersveld	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NC065	Hantam	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	500	500	750	500	500	750						
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500						
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			**3 500**	**3 500**	**3 750**	**3 500**	**3 500**	**3 750**						
B	NC071	Ubuntu	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NC074	Kareeberg	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	NC075	Renosterberg	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NC076	Thembelihle	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NC077	Siyathemba	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NC078	Siyancuma	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500						
Total: Karoo Municipalities			**4 500**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**4 500**	**4 000**	**4 000**						
B	NC081	Mier	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NC084	!Kheis	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	500	500	500	500	500	500						
	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500						
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			**3 500**	**3 500**	**3 500**	**3 500**	**3 500**	**3 500**						
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	500	750	750	500	750	750						
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	500	500	250	500	500	250						
B	NC093	Magareng	500	500	250	500	500	250						
B	NC094	Phokwane	500	500	750	500	500	750						
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			**2 500**	**2 750**	**2 750**	**2 500**	**2 750**	**2 750**						
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**15 750**	**15 750**	**15 750**	**15 750**	**15 750**	**15 750**						

APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2

			Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
NORTH WEST														
B	NW371	Moretele	250	500	500	250	500	500						
B	NW372	Madibeng	250	500	750	250	500	750						
B	NW373	Rustenburg	250	500	500	250	500	500						
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	2 000	1 500	750	2 000	1 500	750						
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	250	500	500	250	500	500						
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	250	500	500	250	500	500						
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**3 250**	**4 000**	**3 500**	**3 250**	**4 000**	**3 500**						
B	NW381	Ratlou	2 000	1 000	750	2 000	1 000	750						
B	NW382	Tswaing	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NW383	Mafikeng	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	1 000	1 500	750	1 000	1 500	750						
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	1 000	1 500	750	1 000	1 500	750						
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	500	500	250	500	500	250						
Total: Central Municipalities			**5 500**	**5 500**	**3 500**	**5 500**	**5 500**	**3 500**						
B	NW391	Kagisano	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NW392	Naledi	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	NW393	Mamusa	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NW394	Greater Taung	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NW395	Molopo	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	250	250	250	250	250	250						
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500						
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			**3 250**	**2 750**	**2 750**	**3 250**	**2 750**	**2 750**						
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NW402	Potchefstroom	2 000	500	500	2 000	500	500						
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	1 000	1 500	750	1 000	1 500	750						
B	NW405	Merafong City	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500						
Total: Southern Municipalities			**5 000**	**4 000**	**3 250**	**5 000**	**4 000**	**3 250**						
Total: North West Municipalities			**17 000**	**16 250**	**13 000**	**17 000**	**16 250**	**13 000**						

APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 1 OF 2

			Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
WESTERN CAPE														
A		City of Cape Town	500	750	750	500	750	750	100 000			75 000		
B	WC011	Matzikama	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	WC012	Cederberg	500	750	750	500	750	750						
B	WC013	Bergrivier	500	750	750	500	750	750						
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	250	500	750	250	500	750						
B	WC015	Swartland	250	500	750	250	500	750						
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**2 500**	**3 500**	**4 250**	**2 500**	**3 500**	**4 250**						
B	WC022	Witzenberg	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	WC023	Drakenstein	250	250	250	250	250	250						
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	250	250	250	250	250	250						
B	WC025	Breede Valley	250	250	250	250	250	250						
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750						
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			**2 250**	**2 250**	**2 500**	**2 250**	**2 250**	**2 500**						
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	WC032	Overstrand	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	WC034	Swellendam	500	500	500	500	500	500						
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500						
Total: Overberg Municipalities			**2 500**	**2 500**	**2 500**	**2 500**	**2 500**	**2 500**						
B	WC041	Kannaland	500	250	250	500	250	250						
B	WC042	Hessequa	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	WC044	George	250	750	750	250	750	750						
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	500	500	500	500	500	500						
B	WC047	Bitou	250	500	500	250	500	500						
B	WC048	Knysna	500	750	750	500	750	750						
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500						
Total: Eden Municipalities			**3 500**	**4 250**	**4 250**	**3 500**	**4 250**	**4 250**						
B	WC051	Laingsburg	250	500	500	250	500	500						
B	WC052	Prince Albert	250	250	250	250	250	250						
B	WC053	Beaufort West	250	500	500	250	500	500						
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	250	750	750	250	750	750						
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			**1 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**1 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**						
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**12 250**	**15 250**	**16 250**	**12 250**	**15 250**	**16 250**	**100 000**			**75 000**		
National Total			**145 250**	**150 000**	**150 000**	**145 250**	**150 000**	**150 000**	**350 000**			**350 000**		

APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE																				
A		Nelson Mandela													50 500	750	750	55 500	750	750
B	EC101	Camdeboo							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985
B	EC103	Ikwezi							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 485	1 485	1 234	1 485	1 485
B	EC104	Makana							150	200	200	150	200	200	650	700	700	650	700	700
B	EC105	Ndlambe							734	735	735	734	735	735	2 234	2 235	1 485	2 234	2 235	1 485
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley							734	735	735	734	735	735	2 234	2 235	1 235	2 234	2 235	1 235
B	EC107	Baviaans								200	200		200	200	500	700	700	500	700	700
B	EC108	Kouga							150	200	200	150	200	200	650	950	950	650	950	950
B	EC109	Koukamma							150	200	200	150	200	200	650	950	950	650	950	950
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 750
Total: Cacadu Municipalities									**5 120**	**5 475**	**5 475**	**5 120**	**5 475**	**5 475**	**12 120**	**12 975**	**11 225**	**12 120**	**12 975**	**11 225**
B	EC121	Mbhashe							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 485	1 234	1 235	1 485
B	EC122	Mnquma							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	EC123	Great Kei							734	735	735	734	735	735	2 234	2 235	1 235	2 234	2 235	1 235
B	EC124	Amahlathi							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	EC125	Buffalo City	3 791	508	377	4 755	475	377		200	200		200	200	4 291	1 208	1 327	40 255	1 175	1 327
B	EC126	Ngqushwa							150	200	200	150	200	200	650	700	950	650	700	950
B	EC127	Nkonkobe							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 485	1 234	1 235	1 485
B	EC128	Nxuba							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	6 811	8 579	4 430	6 682	7 979	4 430	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	8 311	10 329	6 180	8 182	9 729	6 180
Total: Amatole Municipalities			**10 602**	**9 087**	**4 807**	**11 437**	**8 454**	**4 807**	**5 554**	**5 810**	**5 810**	**5 554**	**5 810**	**5 810**	**21 656**	**20 647**	**16 367**	**57 491**	**20 014**	**16 367**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba							150	200	200	150	200	200	650	700	700	650	700	700
B	EC132	Tsolwana							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	1 235	1 235	984	1 235	1 235
B	EC133	Inkwanca							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	1 235	1 485	984	1 235	1 485
B	EC134	Lukhanji							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	985	985	984	985	985
B	EC136	Emalahleni							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	1 235	1 235	984	1 235	1 235
B	EC137	Engcobo							734	735	735	734	735	735	2 234	2 235	1 235	2 234	2 235	1 235
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	5 148	3 155	2 208	7 132	3 018	2 208	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	6 648	4 905	3 958	8 632	4 768	3 958
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**5 148**	**3 155**	**2 208**	**7 132**	**3 018**	**2 208**	**6 554**	**6 610**	**6 610**	**6 554**	**6 610**	**6 610**	**16 452**	**15 265**	**13 568**	**18 436**	**15 128**	**13 568**

APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

			Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
B	EC141	Elundini							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985
B	EC142	Senqu								200	200		200	200	250	700	700	250	700	700
B	EC143	Maletswai							150	200	200	150	200	200	1 650	1 700	700	1 650	1 700	700
B	EC144	Gariep								200	200		200	200	500	700	950	500	700	950
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	2 548	5 268		2 967	4 507		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	4 048	6 768	1 750	4 467	6 007	1 750
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			**2 548**	**5 268**		**2 967**	**4 507**		**1 884**	**2 335**	**2 335**	**1 884**	**2 335**	**2 335**	**7 682**	**10 853**	**5 085**	**8 101**	**10 092**	**5 085**
B	EC151	Mbizana							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	1 235	1 235	984	1 235	1 235
B	EC152	Ntabankulu							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	EC153	Qaukeni							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	985	985	984	985	985
B	EC154	Port St Johns							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	1 235	1 234	985	1 235
B	EC155	Nyandeni							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	EC156	Mhlontlo							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo							884	884	884	884	884	884	1 384	1 384	1 384	1 384	1 384	1 384
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	5 018	10 946	2 813	4 293	9 771	2 813	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	6 518	12 446	4 563	5 793	11 271	4 563
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**5 018**	**10 946**	**2 813**	**4 293**	**9 771**	**2 813**	**6 288**	**6 294**	**6 294**	**6 288**	**6 294**	**6 294**	**14 806**	**20 740**	**13 107**	**14 081**	**19 565**	**13 107**
B	EC05b2	Umzimvubu							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	EC05b3	Matatiele							734	800	800	734	800	800	1 234	1 300	1 300	1 234	1 300	1 300
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	1 577	1 104	773	2 493	1 056	773	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	3 077	2 604	2 523	3 993	2 556	2 523
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**1 577**	**1 104**	**773**	**2 493**	**1 056**	**773**	**2 468**	**2 535**	**2 535**	**2 468**	**2 535**	**2 535**	**5 545**	**5 139**	**5 058**	**6 461**	**5 091**	**5 058**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**24 893**	**29 560**	**10 601**	**28 322**	**26 806**	**10 601**	**27 868**	**29 059**	**29 059**	**27 868**	**29 059**	**29 059**	**128 761**	**86 369**	**65 160**	**172 190**	**83 615**	**65 160**

APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
FREE STATE																			
B FS161	Letsemeng							150	200	200	150	200	200	650	700	700	650	700	700
B FS162	Kopanong	544			408			1 000	735	735	1 000	735	735	2 044	1 235	1 235	1 908	1 235	1 235
B FS163	Mohokare							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
C DC16	Xhariep District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		**544**			**408**			**2 884**	**2 670**	**2 670**	**2 884**	**2 670**	**2 670**	**5 428**	**4 670**	**4 920**	**5 292**	**4 670**	**4 920**
B FS171	Naledi							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B FS172	Mangaung				500				200	200		200	200	500	700	950	1 000	700	950
B FS173	Mantsopa							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
C DC17	Motheo District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750
Total: Motheo Municipalities					**500**			**2 468**	**2 670**	**2 670**	**2 468**	**2 670**	**2 670**	**4 468**	**4 670**	**5 170**	**4 968**	**4 670**	**5 170**
B FS181	Masilonyana							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985
B FS182	Tokologo							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B FS183	Tswelopele							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985
B FS184	Matjhabeng							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
B FS185	Nala							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
C DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities								**4 936**	**4 940**	**4 940**	**4 936**	**4 940**	**4 940**	**7 936**	**7 440**	**7 440**	**7 936**	**7 440**	**7 440**
B FS191	Setsoto							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B FS192	Dihlabeng	10			8			734	735	735	734	735	735	1 244	1 235	1 235	1 242	1 235	1 235
B FS193	Nketoana							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	18 752	19 877	14 749	19 895	18 595	14 749	734	735	735	734	735	735	19 986	21 112	15 984	21 129	19 830	15 984
B FS195	Phumelela							1 000	735	735	1 000	735	735	1 500	985	985	1 500	985	985
C DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		**18 762**	**19 877**	**14 749**	**19 903**	**18 595**	**14 749**	**4 936**	**4 675**	**4 675**	**4 936**	**4 675**	**4 675**	**26 698**	**27 302**	**22 174**	**27 839**	**26 020**	**22 174**
B FS201	Moqhaka							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B FS203	Ngwathe							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 485	1 234	1 235	1 485
B FS204	Metsimaholo	1 181	1 252	929	1 164	1 171	929	734	735	735	734	735	735	2 415	2 487	2 414	2 398	2 406	2 414
B FS205	Mafube							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 485	1 234	1 235	1 485
C DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 250	1 250	1 500	1 250	1 250
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		**1 181**	**1 252**	**929**	**1 164**	**1 171**	**929**	**3 936**	**3 940**	**3 940**	**3 936**	**3 940**	**3 940**	**7 617**	**7 442**	**7 869**	**7 600**	**7 361**	**7 869**
Total: Free State Municipalities		**20 487**	**21 129**	**15 678**	**21 975**	**19 766**	**15 678**	**19 160**	**18 895**	**18 895**	**19 160**	**18 895**	**18 895**	**52 147**	**51 524**	**47 573**	**53 635**	**50 161**	**47 573**

APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

			Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
GAUTENG																				
A		Ekurhuleni													500	750	750	500	750	750
A		City of Johannesburg													500	750	750	500	750	750
A		City of Tshwane	18 025	13 557	21 370	17 479	14 686	21 370							118 525	14 307	22 120	92 979	15 436	22 120
B	GT02b1	Nokeng tsa Taemane							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	GT02b2	Kungwini	1 193	1 263	937	895	1 182	937	1 000	740	740	1 000	740	740	2 693	2 503	2 177	2 395	2 422	2 177
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750
Total: Metsweding Municipalities			**1 193**	**1 263**	**937**	**895**	**1 182**	**937**	**2 734**	**2 475**	**2 475**	**2 734**	**2 475**	**2 475**	**5 427**	**5 238**	**5 162**	**5 129**	**5 157**	**5 162**
B	GT421	Emfuleni							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 485	36 234	1 235	1 485
B	GT422	Midvaal							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	GT423	Lesedi							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities									**3 202**	**3 205**	**3 205**	**3 202**	**3 205**	**3 205**	**5 202**	**5 205**	**5 455**	**40 202**	**5 205**	**5 455**
B	GT481	Mogale City								200	200		200	200	500	700	950	500	700	950
B	GT482	Randfontein							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 485	1 234	1 235	1 485
B	GT483	Westonaria							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750
Total: West Rand Municipalities									**2 468**	**2 670**	**2 670**	**2 468**	**2 670**	**2 670**	**4 468**	**4 670**	**5 420**	**4 468**	**4 670**	**5 420**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**19 218**	**14 820**	**22 307**	**18 374**	**15 868**	**22 307**	**8 404**	**8 350**	**8 350**	**8 404**	**8 350**	**8 350**	**134 622**	**30 920**	**39 657**	**143 778**	**31 968**	**39 657**

APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Category		Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
KWAZULU-NATAL																				
A		eThekwini	916	679	293	1 056	583	293							101 416	1 429	793	76 556	1 333	793
B	KZ211	Vulamehlo							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	KZ212	Umdoni								200	200		200	200	500	700	700	500	700	700
B	KZ213	Umzumbe							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985
B	KZ214	uMuziwabantu								200	200		200	200	500	700	700	500	700	700
B	KZ215	Ezinqolweni							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	985	985	984	985	985
B	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast								200	200		200	200	500	700	700	500	700	700
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	187	139	80	235	130	80	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 687	1 639	1 580	1 735	1 630	1 580
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**187**	**139**	**80**	**235**	**130**	**80**	**3 202**	**3 805**	**3 805**	**3 202**	**3 805**	**3 805**	**6 639**	**6 944**	**6 885**	**6 687**	**6 935**	**6 885**
B	KZ221	uMshwathi							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	KZ222	uMngeni							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
B	KZ223	Mpofana							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985
B	KZ224	Impendle							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	1 235	1 235	984	1 235	1 235
B	KZ225	Msunduzi								200	200		200	200	500	700	950	500	700	950
B	KZ226	Mkhambathini							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	KZ227	Richmond							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	985	985	984	985	985
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities									**5 670**	**5 875**	**5 875**	**5 670**	**5 875**	**5 875**	**9 170**	**9 375**	**9 875**	**9 170**	**9 375**	**9 875**
B	KZ232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 485	1 234	1 235	1 485
B	KZ233	Indaka							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	985	985	984	985	985
B	KZ234	Umtshezi							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	KZ235	Okhahlamba							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	985	985	984	985	985
B	KZ236	Imbabazane							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	1 754	9 813	946	2 050	8 532	946	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	3 254	11 063	2 196	3 550	9 782	2 196
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			**1 754**	**9 813**	**946**	**2 050**	**8 532**	**946**	**4 670**	**4 675**	**4 675**	**4 670**	**4 675**	**4 675**	**8 924**	**16 488**	**7 871**	**9 220**	**15 207**	**7 871**
B	KZ241	Endumeni							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	KZ242	Nquthu							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	1 235	1 235	984	1 235	1 235
B	KZ244	Msinga							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 485	1 234	1 235	1 485
B	KZ245	Umvoti							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	1 224	907	618	1 296	865	618	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 724	2 407	2 118	2 796	2 365	2 118
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			**1 224**	**907**	**618**	**1 296**	**865**	**618**	**3 936**	**3 940**	**3 940**	**3 936**	**3 940**	**3 940**	**7 410**	**7 347**	**7 308**	**7 482**	**7 305**	**7 308**
B	KZ252	Newcastle				795				200	200		200	200	500	700	700	1 295	700	700
B	KZ253	eMadlangeni							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	985	985	984	985	985
B	KZ254	Dannhauser							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	511	381	165	556	350	165	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 011	1 881	1 665	2 056	1 850	1 665
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**511**	**381**	**165**	**1 351**	**350**	**165**	**2 468**	**2 670**	**2 670**	**2 468**	**2 670**	**2 670**	**4 729**	**4 801**	**4 585**	**5 569**	**4 770**	**4 585**

APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

			Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
B	KZ261	eDumbe													500	500	750	500	500	750
B	KZ262	uPhongolo							150	200	200	150	200	200	650	700	700	650	700	700
B	KZ263	Abaqulusi							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	1 235	1 235	984	1 235	1 235
B	KZ265	Nongoma							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	KZ266	Ulundi							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	8 971	12 211	3 023	9 866	10 883	3 023	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	10 471	13 711	4 773	11 366	12 383	4 773
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**8 971**	**12 211**	**3 023**	**9 866**	**10 883**	**3 023**	**3 352**	**3 405**	**3 405**	**3 352**	**3 405**	**3 405**	**15 073**	**18 616**	**9 928**	**15 968**	**17 288**	**9 928**
B	KZ271	Umhlabuyalingana							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985
B	KZ272	Jozini							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	KZ273	The Big Five False Bay							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	KZ274	Hlabisa							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	KZ275	Mtubatuba							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	985	985	984	985	985
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	2 831	2 102	1 111	3 098	1 959	1 111	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	4 331	3 602	2 861	4 598	3 459	2 861
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			**2 831**	**2 102**	**1 111**	**3 098**	**1 959**	**1 111**	**4 670**	**4 675**	**4 675**	**4 670**	**4 675**	**4 675**	**10 251**	**9 277**	**8 536**	**10 518**	**9 134**	**8 536**
B	KZ281	Mbonambi							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	KZ282	uMhlathuze		6 178		425	4 634			200	200		200	200	500	6 878	950	925	5 334	950
B	KZ283	Ntambanana							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	1 235	1 235	984	1 235	1 235
B	KZ284	Umlalazi							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	KZ285	Mthonjaneni							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	KZ286	Nkandla							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	260	193	127	265	183	127	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 760	1 693	1 877	1 765	1 683	1 877
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			**260**	**6 371**	**127**	**690**	**4 817**	**127**	**4 670**	**4 875**	**4 875**	**4 670**	**4 875**	**4 875**	**8 180**	**14 746**	**9 002**	**8 610**	**13 192**	**9 002**
B	KZ291	Mandeni							150	200	200	150	200	200	650	700	700	650	700	700
B	KZ292	KwaDukuza							150	200	200	150	200	200	650	700	700	650	700	700
B	KZ293	Ndwedwe							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	KZ294	Maphumulo							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	916	7 863		1 195	6 727		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 416	9 363	1 750	2 695	8 227	1 750
Total: iLembe Municipalities			**916**	**7 863**		**1 195**	**6 727**		**2 768**	**2 870**	**2 870**	**2 768**	**2 870**	**2 870**	**6 184**	**13 233**	**5 620**	**6 463**	**12 097**	**5 620**
B	KZ5a1	Ingwe							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985
B	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985
B	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985
B	KZ5a5	Ubuhlebezwe							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	1 235	1 485	984	1 235	1 485
B	KZ5a6	Umzimkhulu							734	800	800	734	800	800	1 234	1 050	1 050	1 234	1 050	1 050
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	1 810	1 267	887	1 686	1 212	887	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	3 310	2 517	2 137	3 186	2 462	2 137
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			**1 810**	**1 267**	**887**	**1 686**	**1 212**	**887**	**4 670**	**4 740**	**4 740**	**4 670**	**4 740**	**4 740**	**9 230**	**7 757**	**7 627**	**9 106**	**7 702**	**7 627**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**19 380**	**41 733**	**7 250**	**22 523**	**36 058**	**7 250**	**40 076**	**41 530**	**41 530**	**40 076**	**41 530**	**41 530**	**187 206**	**110 013**	**78 030**	**165 349**	**104 338**	**78 030**

APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

			Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
LIMPOPO																				
B	NP03a2	Makhuduthamaga							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NP03a3	Fetakgomo							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NP03a4	Greater Marble Hall							734	800	800	734	800	800	1 234	1 300	1 300	1 234	1 300	1 300
B	NP03a5	Elias Motsoaledi							734	800	800	734	800	800	1 234	1 050	1 050	1 234	1 050	1 050
B	NP03a6	Greater Tubatse							1 484	800	800	1 484	800	800	1 734	1 300	1 300	1 734	1 300	1 300
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	83 763	84 366	61 216	82 178	81 021	61 216	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	85 263	85 866	63 716	83 678	82 521	63 716
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			**83 763**	**84 366**	**61 216**	**82 178**	**81 021**	**61 216**	**5 420**	**4 870**	**4 870**	**5 420**	**4 870**	**4 870**	**91 933**	**91 986**	**69 836**	**90 348**	**88 641**	**69 836**
B	NP331	Greater Giyani							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NP332	Greater Letaba							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NP333	Greater Tzaneen								200	200		200	200	500	700	950	500	700	950
B	NP334	Ba-Phalaborwa							1 000	735	735	1 000	735	735	1 500	1 235	1 235	1 500	1 235	1 235
B	NP335	Maruleng							734	800	800	734	800	800	1 234	1 300	1 300	1 234	1 300	1 300
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	59 690	68 234	51 726	58 909	65 849	51 726	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	61 190	69 484	52 976	60 409	67 099	52 976
Total: Mopani Municipalities			**59 690**	**68 234**	**51 726**	**58 909**	**65 849**	**51 726**	**4 202**	**4 205**	**4 205**	**4 202**	**4 205**	**4 205**	**66 892**	**75 189**	**58 931**	**66 111**	**72 804**	**58 931**
B	NP341	Musina							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985
B	NP342	Mutale							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 485	1 234	1 235	1 485
B	NP343	Thulamela							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 485	1 234	1 235	1 485
B	NP344	Makhado							1 300	735	735	1 300	735	735	1 800	1 235	1 235	1 800	1 235	1 235
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	69 916	51 867	41 790	65 745	50 411	41 790	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	71 416	53 367	43 540	67 245	51 911	43 540
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**69 916**	**51 867**	**41 790**	**65 745**	**50 411**	**41 790**	**4 502**	**3 940**	**3 940**	**4 502**	**3 940**	**3 940**	**76 918**	**58 057**	**48 730**	**72 747**	**56 601**	**48 730**
B	NP351	Blouberg							772	735	735	772	735	735	1 272	1 235	1 235	1 272	1 235	1 235
B	NP352	Aganang							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985
B	NP353	Molemole							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NP354	Polokwane	12 935	15 366	8 687	12 926	13 696	8 687		200	200		200	200	13 435	16 066	9 637	13 426	14 396	9 637
B	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 735	1 485	1 234	1 735	1 485
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	42 620	46 883	36 495	40 896	45 382	36 495	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	44 120	48 383	38 245	42 396	46 882	38 245
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			**55 555**	**62 249**	**45 182**	**53 822**	**59 078**	**45 182**	**3 974**	**4 140**	**4 140**	**3 974**	**4 140**	**4 140**	**62 529**	**69 639**	**52 822**	**60 796**	**66 468**	**52 822**
B	NP361	Thabazimbi							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NP362	Lephalale	3 182	3 576	2 653	4 201	3 345	2 653	734	735	735	734	735	735	4 416	5 311	3 888	5 435	5 080	3 888
B	NP364	Mookgopong							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 735	1 235	1 234	1 735	1 235
B	NP365	Modimolle							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NP366	Bela Bela							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 735	1 235	1 234	1 735	1 235
B	NP367	Mogalakwena	16 005	12 467	8 981	18 686	11 596	8 981	734	735	735	734	735	735	17 239	13 702	10 216	19 920	12 831	10 216
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			**19 187**	**16 043**	**11 634**	**22 887**	**14 941**	**11 634**	**5 404**	**5 410**	**5 410**	**5 404**	**5 410**	**5 410**	**28 091**	**26 453**	**20 794**	**31 791**	**25 351**	**20 794**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**288 111**	**282 759**	**211 548**	**283 541**	**271 300**	**211 548**	**23 502**	**22 565**	**22 565**	**23 502**	**22 565**	**22 565**	**326 363**	**321 324**	**251 113**	**321 793**	**309 865**	**251 113**

APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
MPUMALANGA																			
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli							1 484	735	735	1 484	735	735	1 984	1 235	1 235	1 984	1 235	1 235
B	MP302 Msukaligwa							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	MP303 Mkhondo							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	985	985	984	985	985
B	MP305 Lekwa							750	750	750	750	750	750	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250
B	MP306 Dipaleseng							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 485	1 234	1 235	1 485
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities								**6 904**	**6 160**	**6 160**	**6 904**	**6 160**	**6 160**	**10 654**	**9 910**	**10 410**	**10 654**	**9 910**	**10 410**
B	MP311 Delmas							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 485	1 234	1 235	1 485
B	MP312 Emalahleni							750	750	750	750	750	750	2 250	2 250	1 500	2 250	2 250	1 500
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	MP314 Emakhazeni							734	735	735	734	735	735	2 234	2 235	1 235	2 234	2 235	1 235
B	MP315 Thembisile			6 039		1 510	6 039	1 634	1 000	1 000	1 634	1 000	1 000	2 634	2 500	7 539	2 634	4 010	7 539
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	44 273	46 590	31 823	39 431	42 898	31 823	734	735	735	734	735	735	45 507	47 825	33 058	40 665	44 133	33 058
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		**44 273**	**46 590**	**37 862**	**39 431**	**44 408**	**37 862**	**6 320**	**5 690**	**5 690**	**6 320**	**5 690**	**5 690**	**56 593**	**58 780**	**47 802**	**51 751**	**56 598**	**47 802**
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	476	344	255	357	322	255	734	735	735	734	735	735	1 460	1 329	1 240	1 341	1 307	1 240
B	MP322 Mbombela	30 716	41 326	34 642	23 037	39 655	34 642	734	735	735	734	735	735	31 950	42 561	35 877	24 271	40 890	35 877
B	MP323 Umjindi							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 485	1 234	1 235	1 485
B	MP324 Nkomazi	29 030	28 361	21 044	29 420	26 532	21 044	1 484	1 000	1 000	1 484	1 000	1 000	31 014	29 861	22 544	31 404	28 032	22 544
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge		22 677	23 563	5 621	22 805	23 563	884	884	884	884	884	884	1 134	24 061	24 697	6 755	24 189	24 697
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		**60 222**	**92 708**	**79 504**	**58 435**	**89 314**	**79 504**	**5 570**	**5 089**	**5 089**	**5 570**	**5 089**	**5 089**	**68 292**	**100 547**	**87 343**	**66 505**	**97 153**	**87 343**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		**104 495**	**139 298**	**117 366**	**97 866**	**133 722**	**117 366**	**18 794**	**16 939**	**16 939**	**18 794**	**16 939**	**16 939**	**135 539**	**169 237**	**145 555**	**128 910**	**163 661**	**145 555**

APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

			Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
NORTHERN CAPE																				
B	NC451	Moshaweng	7 785	7 785	6 490	7 573	7 461	6 490	734	735	735	734	735	735	9 019	9 020	7 725	8 807	8 696	7 725
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	3 417	3 419	2 850	3 574	3 277	2 850	734	800	800	734	800	800	4 401	4 719	4 150	4 558	4 577	4 150
B	NC453	Gammagara							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	985	1 234	1 235	985
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			**11 202**	**11 204**	**9 340**	**11 147**	**10 738**	**9 340**	**3 202**	**3 270**	**3 270**	**3 202**	**3 270**	**3 270**	**16 154**	**16 474**	**14 360**	**16 099**	**16 008**	**14 360**
B	NC061	Richtersveld							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NC062	Nama Khoi							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NC064	Kamiesberg							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NC065	Hantam							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 485	1 234	1 235	1 485
B	NC067	Khai-Ma							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Total: Namakwa Municipalities									**5 404**	**5 410**	**5 410**	**5 404**	**5 410**	**5 410**	**8 904**	**8 910**	**9 160**	**8 904**	**8 910**	**9 160**
B	NC071	Ubuntu							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NC072	Umsobomvu							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985
B	NC073	Emthanjeni							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NC074	Kareeberg							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985
B	NC075	Renosterberg							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NC076	Thembelihle							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NC077	Siyathemba							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NC078	Siyancuma							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Total: Karoo Municipalities									**6 872**	**6 880**	**6 880**	**6 872**	**6 880**	**6 880**	**11 372**	**10 880**	**10 880**	**11 372**	**10 880**	**10 880**
B	NC081	Mier							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NC083	//Khara Hais							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NC084	!Kheis							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NC085	Tsantsabane							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
B	NC086	Kgatelopele							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Total: Siyanda Municipalities									**5 670**	**5 675**	**5 675**	**5 670**	**5 675**	**5 675**	**9 170**	**9 175**	**9 175**	**9 170**	**9 175**	**9 175**
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 485	1 485	1 234	1 485	1 485
B	NC092	Dikgatlong							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	985	1 234	1 235	985
B	NC093	Magareng							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	985	1 234	1 235	985
B	NC094	Phokwane	4 170	3 811	2 768	4 593	3 550	2 768	734	735	735	734	735	735	5 404	5 046	4 253	5 827	4 785	4 253
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			**4 170**	**3 811**	**2 768**	**4 593**	**3 550**	**2 768**	**3 936**	**3 940**	**3 940**	**3 936**	**3 940**	**3 940**	**10 606**	**10 501**	**9 458**	**11 029**	**10 240**	**9 458**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**15 372**	**15 015**	**12 108**	**15 740**	**14 288**	**12 108**	**25 084**	**25 175**	**25 175**	**25 084**	**25 175**	**25 175**	**56 206**	**55 940**	**53 033**	**56 574**	**55 213**	**53 033**

APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

			Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
NORTH WEST																				
B	NW371	Moretele			6 540		1 635	6 540	1 076	1 000	1 000	1 076	1 000	1 000	1 326	1 500	8 040	1 326	3 135	8 040
B	NW372	Madibeng	12 288	14 093	7 980	12 431	12 565	7 980	734	735	735	734	735	735	13 272	15 328	9 465	13 415	13 800	9 465
B	NW373	Rustenburg			1 237		309	1 237		200	200		200	200	250	700	1 937	250	1 009	1 937
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier							734	735	735	734	735	735	2 734	2 235	1 485	2 734	2 235	1 485
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	18 208	9 810	5 187	13 656	8 654	5 187	734	735	735	734	735	735	19 192	11 045	6 422	14 640	9 889	6 422
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 500	1 500	1 250	1 500	1 500
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**30 496**	**23 903**	**20 944**	**26 087**	**23 163**	**20 944**	**4 278**	**4 405**	**4 405**	**4 278**	**4 405**	**4 405**	**38 024**	**32 308**	**28 849**	**33 615**	**31 568**	**28 849**
B	NW381	Ratlou							734	735	735	734	735	735	2 734	1 735	1 485	2 734	1 735	1 485
B	NW382	Tswaing							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NW383	Mafikeng							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
B	NW384	Ditsobotla							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 734	2 235	1 485	1 734	2 235	1 485
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 734	2 235	1 485	1 734	2 235	1 485
C	DC38	Central District Municipality			25 054		3 620	25 054	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	26 304	1 500	5 120	26 304
Total: Central Municipalities					**25 054**		**3 620**	**25 054**	**4 936**	**4 940**	**4 940**	**4 936**	**4 940**	**4 940**	**10 436**	**10 440**	**33 494**	**10 436**	**14 060**	**33 494**
B	NW391	Kagisano							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NW392	Naledi							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985
B	NW393	Mamusa							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NW394	Greater Taung							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NW395	Molopo							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	985	985	1 234	985	985
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	985	985	984	985	985
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	21 700	20 382	14 267	18 564	19 498	14 267	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	23 200	21 882	15 767	20 064	20 998	15 767
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			**21 700**	**20 382**	**14 267**	**18 564**	**19 498**	**14 267**	**5 404**	**5 410**	**5 410**	**5 404**	**5 410**	**5 410**	**30 354**	**28 542**	**22 427**	**27 218**	**27 658**	**22 427**
B	NW401	Ventersdorp							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	NW402	Potchefstroom								200	200		200	200	2 000	700	700	2 000	700	700
B	NW403	City of Matlosana								200	200		200	200	500	700	700	500	700	700
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 734	2 235	1 485	1 734	2 235	1 485
B	NW405	Merafong City							734	800	800	734	800	800	1 234	1 300	1 300	1 234	1 300	1 300
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Total: Southern Municipalities									**3 202**	**3 670**	**3 670**	**3 202**	**3 670**	**3 670**	**8 202**	**7 670**	**6 920**	**8 202**	**7 670**	**6 920**
Total: North West Municipalities			**52 196**	**44 285**	**60 265**	**44 651**	**46 281**	**60 265**	**17 820**	**18 425**	**18 425**	**17 820**	**18 425**	**18 425**	**87 016**	**78 960**	**91 690**	**79 471**	**80 956**	**91 690**

APPENDIX E3:
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6) 2 OF 2

			Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF) Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
WESTERN CAPE																				
A		City of Cape Town													100 500	750	750	75 500	750	750
B	WC011	Matzikama							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	WC012	Cederberg	473	6 024	394	648	4 617	394	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 973	7 774	2 144	2 148	6 367	2 144
B	WC013	Bergrivier							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 485	1 485	1 234	1 485	1 485
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay								200	200		200	200	250	700	950	250	700	950
B	WC015	Swartland							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	1 235	1 485	984	1 235	1 485
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	741	741	618	741	723	618	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 241	2 241	2 368	2 241	2 223	2 368
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**1 214**	**6 765**	**1 012**	**1 389**	**5 340**	**1 012**	**4 202**	**4 405**	**4 405**	**4 202**	**4 405**	**4 405**	**7 916**	**14 670**	**9 667**	**8 091**	**13 245**	**9 667**
B	WC022	Witzenberg							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	WC023	Drakenstein							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	985	985	984	985	985
B	WC024	Stellenbosch								200	200		200	200	250	450	450	250	450	450
B	WC025	Breede Valley							150	200	200	150	200	200	400	450	450	400	450	450
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities									**3 352**	**3 605**	**3 605**	**3 352**	**3 605**	**3 605**	**5 602**	**5 855**	**6 105**	**5 602**	**5 855**	**6 105**
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	WC032	Overstrand							150	200	200	150	200	200	650	700	700	650	700	700
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	WC034	Swellendam							734	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Total: Overberg Municipalities									**3 352**	**3 405**	**3 405**	**3 352**	**3 405**	**3 405**	**5 852**	**5 905**	**5 905**	**5 852**	**5 905**	**5 905**
B	WC041	Kannaland							2 884	1 442	1 442	2 884	1 442	1 442	3 384	1 692	1 692	3 384	1 692	1 692
B	WC042	Hessequa								200	200		200	200	500	700	700	500	700	700
B	WC043	Mossel Bay								200	200		200	200	500	700	700	500	700	700
B	WC044	George							150	200	200	150	200	200	400	950	950	400	950	950
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	4 634	4 636	3 865	4 636	4 443	3 865	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	6 134	6 136	5 365	6 136	5 943	5 365
B	WC047	Bitou								200	200		200	200	250	700	700	250	700	700
B	WC048	Knysna							150	200	200	150	200	200	650	950	950	650	950	950
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Total: Eden Municipalities			**4 634**	**4 636**	**3 865**	**4 636**	**4 443**	**3 865**	**5 184**	**4 442**	**4 442**	**5 184**	**4 442**	**4 442**	**13 318**	**13 328**	**12 557**	**13 320**	**13 135**	**12 557**
B	WC051	Laingsburg							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	1 235	1 235	984	1 235	1 235
B	WC052	Prince Albert							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	985	985	984	985	985
B	WC053	Beaufort West							734	735	735	734	735	735	984	1 235	1 235	984	1 235	1 235
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 750	1 750	1 250	1 750	1 750
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities									**3 202**	**3 205**	**3 205**	**3 202**	**3 205**	**3 205**	**4 202**	**5 205**	**5 205**	**4 202**	**5 205**	**5 205**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**5 848**	**11 401**	**4 877**	**6 025**	**9 783**	**4 877**	**19 292**	**19 062**	**19 062**	**19 292**	**19 062**	**19 062**	**137 390**	**45 713**	**40 189**	**112 567**	**44 095**	**40 189**
National Total			**550 000**	**600 000**	**462 000**	**539 017**	**573 872**	**462 000**	**200 000**	**200 000**	**200 000**	**200 000**	**200 000**	**200 000**	**1 245 250**	**950 000**	**812 000**	**1 234 267**	**923 872**	**812 000**

APPENDIX E4:

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)

(National and Municipal Financial Year)

APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)

			Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE														
A		Nelson Mandela	109 536	127 097	144 997	113 926	131 572	108 748	132 000	265 000		132 000	265 000	
B	EC101	Camdeboo	2 528	3 123	3 563	2 677	3 233	2 672						
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	4 359	5 385	6 143	4 615	5 574	4 607						
B	EC103	Ikwezi	1 172	1 447	1 651	1 241	1 498	1 238						
B	EC104	Makana	15 144	10 891	12 425	14 081	11 275	9 319						
B	EC105	Ndlambe	7 919	9 783	11 160	8 385	10 127	8 370						
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	13 532	7 011	7 998	11 902	7 258	5 999						
B	EC107	Baviaans	15 504	1 619	1 848	12 033	1 676	1 386						
B	EC108	Kouga	13 014	10 112	11 536	12 289	10 468	8 652						
B	EC109	Koukamma	4 319	4 118	4 698	4 269	4 263	3 523						
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	1 826	1 515	1 729	1 748	1 569	1 297						
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			**79 317**	**55 004**	**62 751**	**73 239**	**56 941**	**47 063**						
B	EC121	Mbhashe	12 912	15 950	18 197	13 671	16 512	13 647						
B	EC122	Mnquma	18 479	22 827	26 042	19 566	23 631	19 532						
B	EC123	Great Kei	2 833	3 499	3 992	2 999	3 622	2 994						
B	EC124	Amahlathi	8 129	10 042	11 456	8 607	10 395	8 592						
B	EC125	Buffalo City	109 470	134 728	153 703	115 785	139 472	115 278						
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	5 418	6 693	7 635	5 737	6 929	5 727						
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	7 555	9 333	10 648	8 000	9 662	7 986						
B	EC128	Nxuba	1 761	2 176	2 482	1 865	2 252	1 862						
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	167 433	187 688	214 122	172 497	194 296	160 591	21 000			21 000		
Total: Amatole Municipalities			**333 990**	**392 937**	**448 277**	**348 726**	**406 772**	**336 208**	**21 000**			**21 000**		
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	2 357	2 911	3 321	2 495	3 014	2 491						
B	EC132	Tsolwana	1 743	2 153	2 456	1 845	2 229	1 842						
B	EC133	Inkwanca	1 071	1 323	1 509	1 134	1 370	1 132						
B	EC134	Lukhanji	9 862	12 183	13 898	10 442	12 611	10 424						
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	9 599	11 858	13 528	10 164	12 276	10 146						
B	EC136	Emalahleni	6 362	7 859	8 966	6 736	8 136	6 725						
B	EC137	Engcobo	7 520	9 290	10 598	7 963	9 617	7 949						
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	3 574	4 415	5 036	3 784	4 570	3 777						
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	207 317	165 831	189 186	196 946	171 670	141 889						
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**249 405**	**217 823**	**248 501**	**241 510**	**225 492**	**186 375**						

APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)

			Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
B	EC141	Elundini	9 928	9 793	11 173	9 894	10 138	8 380						
B	EC142	Senqu	8 234	10 172	11 605	8 719	10 530	8 704						
B	EC143	Maletswai	3 180	3 928	4 482	3 367	4 067	3 361						
B	EC144	Gariep	1 886	2 330	2 658	1 997	2 412	1 994						
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	96 469	82 111	93 675	92 880	85 002	70 256						
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			**119 698**	**108 335**	**123 593**	**116 857**	**112 149**	**92 694**						
B	EC151	Mbizana	11 290	13 947	15 912	11 955	14 438	11 934						
B	EC152	Ntabankulu	6 577	8 125	9 270	6 964	8 411	6 952						
B	EC153	Qaukeni	12 301	15 196	17 336	13 025	15 731	13 002						
B	EC154	Port St Johns	6 862	8 476	9 670	7 265	8 775	7 253						
B	EC155	Nyandeni	12 893	15 927	18 170	13 652	16 488	13 628						
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	10 757	13 289	15 160	11 390	13 756	11 370						
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	19 402	23 968	27 343	20 544	24 812	20 508						
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	331 108	405 174	462 237	349 624	419 439	346 678	9 000			9 000		
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**411 192**	**504 102**	**575 099**	**434 419**	**521 851**	**431 324**	**9 000**			**9 000**		
B	EC05b2	Umzimvubu	10 976	13 558	15 468	11 621	14 036	11 601						
B	EC05b3	Matatiele	12 175	15 040	17 158	12 891	15 570	12 869						
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	86 595	106 009	120 939	91 448	109 742	90 705						
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**109 745**	**134 608**	**153 566**	**115 961**	**139 347**	**115 174**						
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**1 412 883**	**1 539 906**	**1 756 783**	**1 444 639**	**1 594 125**	**1 317 587**	**162 000**	**265 000**		**162 000**	**265 000**	

APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)

			Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
FREE STATE														
B	FS161	Letsemeng	16 311	7 260	8 282	14 048	7 515	6 212						
B	FS162	Kopanong	33 018	7 962	9 084	26 754	8 243	6 813						
B	FS163	Mohokare	14 807	5 665	6 463	12 522	5 865	4 847						
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality												
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**64 136**	**20 887**	**23 829**	**53 324**	**21 623**	**17 872**						
B	FS171	Naledi	5 057	4 842	5 524	5 003	5 013	4 143						
B	FS172	Mangaung	125 466	117 931	134 541	123 583	122 084	100 905	25 000	220 000		25 000	220 000	
B	FS173	Mantsopa	53 435	9 976	11 381	42 570	10 327	8 536						
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality												
Total: Motheo Municipalities			**183 959**	**132 750**	**151 446**	**171 156**	**137 424**	**113 584**	**25 000**	**220 000**		**25 000**	**220 000**	
B	FS181	Masilonyana	59 128	14 469	16 507	47 963	14 979	12 380						
B	FS182	Tokologo	26 505	7 048	8 041	21 641	7 296	6 031						
B	FS183	Tswelopele	32 743	11 310	12 903	27 385	11 709	9 677						
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	151 559	94 575	107 895	137 313	97 905	80 921						
B	FS185	Nala	93 509	23 589	26 911	76 029	24 420	20 183						
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality												
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**363 445**	**150 992**	**172 258**	**310 332**	**156 308**	**129 193**						
B	FS191	Setsoto	123 867	33 899	38 674	101 375	35 093	29 005						
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	39 019	21 806	24 877	34 715	22 574	18 658						
B	FS193	Nketoana	70 864	13 113	14 960	56 426	13 575	11 220						
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	59 244	70 721	112 268	62 113	81 107	84 201						
B	FS195	Phumelela	7 675	9 481	10 816	8 126	9 815	8 112						
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	22 416	27 691	4	23 735	20 769	3						
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**323 085**	**176 711**	**201 599**	**286 491**	**182 933**	**151 199**						
B	FS201	Moqhaka	34 743	19 433	22 170	30 916	20 117	16 627						
B	FS203	Ngwathe	53 361	21 172	24 154	45 314	21 917	18 115						
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	16 856	19 541	22 293	17 527	20 229	16 720						
B	FS205	Mafube	15 719	9 101	10 382	14 065	9 421	7 787						
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality												
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**120 680**	**69 247**	**78 999**	**107 822**	**71 685**	**59 249**						
Total: Free State Municipalities			**1 055 304**	**550 587**	**628 131**	**929 125**	**569 973**	**471 098**	**25 000**	**220 000**		**25 000**	**220 000**	

APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)

			Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
GAUTENG														
A		Ekurhuleni	287 679	355 375	405 425	304 603	367 887	304 069	13 000			13 000		
A		City of Johannesburg	319 585	394 789	450 391	338 386	408 690	337 793	329 000	540 000	160 000	329 000	540 000	160 000
A		City of Tshwane	221 684	271 379	309 600	234 108	280 935	232 200	105 000	400 000	165 000	105 000	400 000	165 000
B	GT02b1	Nokeng tsa Taemane	6 905	8 530	9 731	7 311	8 830	7 299						
B	GT02b2	Kungwini	14 629	18 071	20 616	15 489	18 707	15 462						
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality												
Total: Metsweding Municipalities			**21 534**	**26 601**	**30 348**	**22 801**	**27 538**	**22 761**						
B	GT421	Emfuleni	63 891	72 008	82 150	65 920	74 544	61 612						
B	GT422	Midvaal	8 110	10 018	11 429	8 587	10 371	8 572						
B	GT423	Lesedi	8 252	10 194	11 630	8 738	10 553	8 722						
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality												
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**80 253**	**92 221**	**105 209**	**83 245**	**95 468**	**78 907**						
B	GT481	Mogale City	32 585	40 253	45 922	34 502	41 670	34 442						
B	GT482	Randfontein	11 695	14 447	16 481	12 383	14 955	12 361						
B	GT483	Westonaria	23 211	28 673	32 712	24 577	29 683	24 534						
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	629	777	887	666	805	665						
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**68 120**	**84 150**	**96 002**	**72 128**	**87 113**	**72 002**						
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**998 855**	**1 224 516**	**1 396 974**	**1 055 270**	**1 267 630**	**1 047 731**	**447 000**	**940 000**	**325 000**	**447 000**	**940 000**	**325 000**

APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)

			Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
KWAZULU-NATAL														
A		eThekwini	342 455	423 041	482 621	362 601	437 936	361 966	125 000	558 000	133 700	125 000	558 000	133 700
B	KZ211	Vulamehlo	3 620	4 472	5 102	3 833	4 629	3 826						
B	KZ212	Umdoni	3 380	4 175	4 763	3 579	4 322	3 572						
B	KZ213	Umzumbe	8 982	11 096	12 659	9 511	11 487	9 494						
B	KZ214	uMuziwabantu	4 392	5 425	6 189	4 650	5 616	4 642						
B	KZ215	Ezinqolweni	2 463	3 043	3 471	2 608	3 150	2 603						
B	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast	9 332	11 527	13 151	9 880	11 933	9 863						
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	112 289	138 713	158 249	118 895	143 597	118 686						
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**144 457**	**178 451**	**203 584**	**152 956**	**184 734**	**152 688**						
B	KZ221	uMshwathi	4 413	5 451	6 219	4 672	5 643	4 664						
B	KZ222	uMngeni	3 533	4 365	4 979	3 741	4 518	3 735						
B	KZ223	Mpofana	1 761	2 175	2 482	1 865	2 252	1 861						
B	KZ224	Impendle	1 377	1 701	1 940	1 458	1 761	1 455						
B	KZ225	Msunduzi	58 036	71 693	81 790	61 450	74 217	61 343						
B	KZ226	Mkhambathini	2 045	2 526	2 882	2 165	2 615	2 161						
B	KZ227	Richmond	3 607	4 456	5 084	3 820	4 613	3 813						
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	38 470	47 523	54 216	40 733	49 196	40 662						
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			**113 242**	**139 890**	**159 592**	**119 904**	**144 816**	**119 694**						
B	KZ232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	9 320	11 513	13 135	9 869	11 919	9 851						
B	KZ233	Indaka	5 183	6 403	7 305	5 488	6 628	5 479						
B	KZ234	Umtshezi	2 167	2 676	3 053	2 294	2 771	2 290						
B	KZ235	Okhahlamba	6 331	7 821	8 922	6 703	8 096	6 692						
B	KZ236	Imbabazane	5 430	6 707	7 652	5 749	6 943	5 739						
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	69 738	86 149	98 282	73 841	89 182	73 711						
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			**98 169**	**121 270**	**138 349**	**103 944**	**125 539**	**103 762**						
B	KZ241	Endumeni	2 041	2 522	2 877	2 161	2 611	2 158						
B	KZ242	Nquthu	7 231	8 932	10 190	7 656	9 247	7 643						
B	KZ244	Msinga	7 694	9 505	10 843	8 147	9 840	8 133						
B	KZ245	Umvoti	4 201	5 189	5 920	4 448	5 372	4 440						
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	75 136	92 817	105 889	79 556	96 085	79 417						
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			**96 303**	**118 965**	**135 720**	**101 969**	**123 154**	**101 790**						
B	KZ252	Newcastle	32 868	40 602	46 320	34 801	42 032	34 740						
B	KZ253	eMadlangeni	1 258	1 554	1 773	1 332	1 608	1 329						
B	KZ254	Dannhauser	4 492	5 549	6 331	4 757	5 745	4 748						
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	16 960	20 951	23 902	17 958	21 689	17 926						
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**55 578**	**68 657**	**78 326**	**58 848**	**71 074**	**58 745**						

APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)

			Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
	Category	Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
B	KZ261	eDumbe	3 244	4 008	4 572	3 435	4 149	3 429						
B	KZ262	uPhongolo	5 194	6 417	7 320	5 500	6 643	5 490						
B	KZ263	Abaqulusi	7 209	8 906	10 160	7 633	9 219	7 620						
B	KZ265	Nongoma	7 158	8 842	10 087	7 579	9 153	7 565						
B	KZ266	Ulundi	7 708	9 522	10 863	8 162	9 857	8 147						
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	106 533	131 602	150 136	112 800	136 235	112 602						
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**137 046**	**169 295**	**193 139**	**145 108**	**175 256**	**144 854**						
B	KZ271	Umhlabuyalingana	6 513	8 045	9 179	6 896	8 329	6 884						
B	KZ272	Jozini	8 568	10 584	12 075	9 072	10 957	9 056						
B	KZ273	The Big Five False Bay	1 370	1 692	1 931	1 450	1 752	1 448						
B	KZ274	Hlabisa	5 608	6 927	7 903	5 938	7 171	5 927						
B	KZ275	Mtubatuba	1 251	1 546	1 763	1 325	1 600	1 322						
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	88 092	108 822	124 148	93 275	112 653	116 430						
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			**111 402**	**137 616**	**156 998**	**117 955**	**142 462**	**141 067**						
B	KZ281	Mbonambi	4 077	5 036	5 746	4 317	5 214	4 309						
B	KZ282	uMhlathuze	31 509	38 923	44 405	33 362	40 294	33 304						
B	KZ283	Ntambanana	2 014	2 488	2 838	2 132	2 575	2 128						
B	KZ284	Umlalazi	7 840	9 685	11 049	8 301	10 026	8 287						
B	KZ285	Mthonjaneni	2 287	2 825	3 223	2 422	2 925	2 417						
B	KZ286	Nkandla	5 721	7 067	8 063	6 058	7 316	6 047						
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	74 650	92 216	105 204	79 041	95 463	78 903						
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			**128 097**	**158 241**	**180 527**	**135 633**	**163 813**	**135 395**						
B	KZ291	Mandeni	7 295	9 011	10 281	7 724	9 329	7 710						
B	KZ292	KwaDukuza	11 064	13 668	15 593	11 715	14 149	11 695						
B	KZ293	Ndwedwe	6 833	8 441	9 629	7 235	8 738	7 222						
B	KZ294	Maphumulo	5 236	6 469	7 380	5 544	6 696	5 535						
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	68 321	84 399	96 285	72 341	87 370	72 214						
Total: iLembe Municipalities			**98 749**	**121 987**	**139 167**	**104 559**	**126 282**	**104 376**						
B	KZ5a1	Ingwe	5 086	6 283	7 168	5 385	6 504	5 376						
B	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani	902	1 115	1 272	956	1 154	954						
B	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad	4 777	5 901	6 732	5 058	6 109	5 049						
B	KZ5a5	Ubuhlebezwe	5 491	6 783	7 738	5 814	7 022	5 804						
B	KZ5a6	Umzimkhulu	16 226	20 044	22 867	17 181	20 750	17 151						
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	62 929	77 737	88 686	66 631	80 474	66 514						
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			**95 411**	**117 863**	**134 463**	**101 024**	**122 013**	**100 847**						
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**1 420 910**	**1 755 276**	**2 002 486**	**1 504 501**	**1 817 079**	**1 525 183**	**125 000**	**558 000**	**133 700**	**125 000**	**558 000**	**133 700**

APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)

			Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
LIMPOPO														
B	NP03a2	Makhuduthamaga	13 562	16 753	19 113	14 360	17 343	14 334						
B	NP03a3	Fetakgomo	4 526	5 592	6 379	4 793	5 789	4 784						
B	NP03a4	Greater Marble Hall	5 713	7 058	8 052	6 050	7 306	6 039						
B	NP03a5	Elias Motsoaledi	11 094	13 705	15 635	11 747	14 187	11 726						
B	NP03a6	Greater Tubatse	14 599	18 035	20 575	15 458	18 670	15 431	14 000			14 000		
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	185 962	226 310	229 663	196 049	227 149	172 247						
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			**235 457**	**287 452**	**299 416**	**248 456**	**290 443**	**224 562**	**14 000**			**14 000**		
B	NP331	Greater Giyani	11 534	14 248	16 255	12 212	14 750	12 191						
B	NP332	Greater Letaba	13 002	16 062	18 324	13 767	16 627	13 743						
B	NP333	Greater Tzaneen	19 611	24 226	27 638	20 765	25 079	20 728						
B	NP334	Ba-Phalaborwa	5 356	6 616	7 548	5 671	6 849	5 661						
B	NP335	Maruleng	10 452	21 227	12 808	13 146	19 122	9 606						
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	123 937	153 102	174 664	131 228	158 492	130 998						
Total: Mopani Municipalities			**183 892**	**235 480**	**257 236**	**196 789**	**240 919**	**192 927**						
B	NP341	Musina	2 903	3 586	4 092	3 074	3 713	3 069						
B	NP342	Mutale	3 846	4 751	5 420	4 072	4 918	4 065						
B	NP343	Thulamela	26 638	32 906	37 541	28 205	34 065	28 156						
B	NP344	Makhado	23 875	29 494	33 647	25 280	30 532	25 236						
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	139 866	172 779	197 113	148 094	178 863	147 835						
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**197 128**	**243 516**	**277 813**	**208 725**	**252 091**	**208 360**						
B	NP351	Blouberg	9 378	11 585	13 217	9 930	11 993	9 913						
B	NP352	Aganang	7 578	9 361	10 679	8 023	9 690	8 009						
B	NP353	Molemole	6 602	8 156	9 305	6 991	8 443	6 978						
B	NP354	Polokwane	85 093	105 117	119 921	90 099	108 818	89 941	40 000	125 000		40 000	125 000	
B	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	10 940	13 514	15 418	11 584	13 990	11 563						
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	83 904	99 942	114 018	87 914	103 461	85 514						
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			**203 495**	**247 675**	**282 557**	**214 540**	**256 396**	**211 918**	**40 000**	**125 000**		**40 000**	**125 000**	
B	NP361	Thabazimbi	13 846	17 105	19 514	14 661	17 707	14 635						
B	NP362	Lephalale	14 404	17 794	20 300	15 252	18 420	15 225						
B	NP364	Mookgopong	3 625	4 478	5 108	3 838	4 635	3 831						
B	NP365	Modimolle	13 561	16 752	19 111	14 359	17 342	14 333						
B	NP366	Bela Bela	4 580	5 658	6 454	4 849	5 857	4 841						
B	NP367	Mogalakwena	51 660	63 816	72 804	54 699	66 063	54 603						
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality												
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			**101 676**	**125 602**	**143 291**	**107 657**	**130 024**	**107 468**						
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**921 648**	**1 139 726**	**1 260 314**	**976 168**	**1 169 873**	**945 235**	**54 000**	**125 000**		**54 000**	**125 000**	

APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)

			Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
MPUMALANGA														
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	28 782	34 320	39 153	30 167	35 528	29 365						
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	13 141	16 233	18 520	13 914	16 805	13 890						
B	MP303	Mkhondo	20 571	25 411	28 990	21 781	26 306	21 743						
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	9 908	12 239	13 963	10 491	12 670	10 472						
B	MP305	Lekwa	14 390	17 776	20 279	15 236	18 402	15 209						
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	5 718	7 064	8 059	6 055	7 313	6 044						
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	33 606	41 514	47 360	35 583	42 975	35 520						
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality												
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**126 115**	**154 557**	**176 324**	**133 226**	**159 999**	**132 243**						
B	MP311	Delmas	6 990	8 635	9 852	7 402	8 940	7 389						
B	MP312	Emalahleni	34 746	42 923	48 968	36 790	44 434	36 726						
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	12 019	14 847	16 938	12 726	15 370	12 704						
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	3 430	4 237	4 834	3 631	4 386	3 625						
B	MP315	Thembisile	40 039	49 461	56 427	42 395	51 203	42 320						
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	41 108	50 781	57 933	43 526	52 569	43 450						
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality												
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**138 333**	**170 885**	**194 952**	**146 471**	**176 902**	**146 214**						
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	9 963	12 308	14 041	10 549	12 741	10 531						
B	MP322	Mbombela	70 754	87 404	99 713	74 916	90 481	74 785	55 000	153 800		55 000	153 800	
B	MP323	Umjindi	7 899	9 758	11 132	8 364	10 102	8 349						
B	MP324	Nkomazi	50 119	61 913	70 633	53 068	64 093	52 975						
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	98 167	127 620	154 585	105 530	134 361	115 939						
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	18 779	23 198	361	19 884	17 489	271						
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**255 682**	**322 201**	**350 467**	**272 312**	**329 268**	**262 850**	**55 000**	**153 800**		**55 000**	**153 800**	
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**520 129**	**647 643**	**721 743**	**552 008**	**666 168**	**541 307**	**55 000**	**153 800**		**55 000**	**153 800**	

APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)

			Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
NORTHERN CAPE														
B	NC451	Moshaweng	16 920	20 902	23 846	17 916	21 638	17 884						
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	11 566	14 288	16 300	12 247	14 791	12 225						
B	NC453	Gammagara	1 351	1 669	1 904	1 431	1 728	1 428						
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	7 167	8 854	10 101	7 589	9 166	7 576						
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			**37 005**	**45 713**	**52 151**	**39 182**	**47 322**	**39 113**						
B	NC061	Richtersveld	823	654	746	781	677	560						
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	3 645	3 564	4 066	3 625	3 690	3 050						
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	1 416	1 404	1 602	1 413	1 454	1 202						
B	NC065	Hantam	1 823	1 923	2 193	1 848	1 990	1 645						
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	1 016	1 255	1 431	1 075	1 299	1 074						
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	1 860	932	1 063	1 628	964	797						
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	140	174	198	149	180	148						
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			**10 722**	**9 905**	**11 300**	**10 518**	**10 254**	**8 475**						
B	NC071	Ubuntu	1 674	2 068	2 360	1 773	2 141	1 770						
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	5 335	3 423	3 906	4 857	3 544	2 929						
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	5 352	3 272	3 732	4 832	3 387	2 799						
B	NC074	Kareeberg	1 591	1 118	1 276	1 473	1 158	957						
B	NC075	Renosterberg	7 513	1 284	1 464	5 955	1 329	1 098						
B	NC076	Thembelihle	2 952	2 010	2 293	2 717	2 080	1 719						
B	NC077	Siyathemba	2 293	1 451	1 655	2 082	1 502	1 241						
B	NC078	Siyancuma	9 973	5 417	6 180	8 834	5 608	4 635						
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	564	696	794	597	721	596						
Total: Karoo Municipalities			**37 248**	**20 739**	**23 660**	**33 120**	**21 469**	**17 745**						
B	NC081	Mier	850	1 017	1 160	891	1 052	870						
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	4 634	5 724	6 530	4 906	5 926	4 898						
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	15 001	7 104	8 104	13 027	7 354	6 078						
B	NC084	!Kheis	1 810	2 236	2 551	1 917	2 315	1 913						
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	3 954	2 507	2 860	3 592	2 595	2 145						
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	1 292	1 020	1 163	1 224	1 056	872						
	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	1 109	1 370	1 563	1 174	1 418	1 172						
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			**28 649**	**20 977**	**23 931**	**26 731**	**21 716**	**17 949**						
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	17 093	21 115	24 089	18 098	21 859	18 067	11 000			11 000		
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	5 410	6 683	7 625	5 729	6 919	5 719						
B	NC093	Magareng	2 305	2 848	3 249	2 441	2 948	2 437						
B	NC094	Phokwane	7 576	9 358	10 676	8 021	9 688	8 007						
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	838	1 035	1 181	887	1 072	886						
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			**33 222**	**41 040**	**46 820**	**35 176**	**42 485**	**35 115**	**11 000**			**11 000**		
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**146 846**	**138 374**	**157 862**	**144 728**	**143 246**	**118 397**	**11 000**			**11 000**		

APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)

			Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
NORTH WEST														
B	NW371	Moretele	38 404	47 441	54 122	40 663	49 111	40 592						
B	NW372	Madibeng	76 098	94 006	107 245	80 575	97 316	80 434						
B	NW373	Rustenburg	77 547	95 796	109 287	82 109	99 169	81 965	15 000	50 000		15 000	50 000	
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	5 101	6 301	7 189	5 401	6 523	5 392						
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	46 279	57 169	65 221	49 001	59 182	48 916						
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality												
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**243 429**	**300 713**	**343 064**	**257 750**	**311 301**	**257 298**	**15 000**	**50 000**		**15 000**	**50 000**	
B	NW381	Ratlou	5 811	7 178	8 189	6 153	7 431	6 142						
B	NW382	Tswaing	7 206	8 901	10 155	7 630	9 215	7 616						
B	NW383	Mafikeng	14 151	17 481	19 943	14 983	18 096	14 957						
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	9 338	11 536	13 161	9 888	11 942	9 870						
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	7 987	9 866	11 256	8 456	10 213	8 442						
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	89 704	96 103	109 638	91 304	99 487	82 228						
Total: Central Municipalities			**134 196**	**151 065**	**172 341**	**138 414**	**156 384**	**129 256**						
B	NW391	Kagisano	4 992	6 167	7 036	5 286	6 384	5 277						
B	NW392	Naledi	2 889	3 568	4 071	3 058	3 694	3 053						
B	NW393	Mamusa	3 752	4 634	5 287	3 972	4 797	3 965						
B	NW394	Greater Taung	10 100	12 477	14 235	10 695	12 917	10 676						
B	NW395	Molopo	1 072	1 324	1 511	1 135	1 371	1 133						
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	3 453	4 265	4 866	3 656	4 416	3 650						
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	67 887	50 936	58 110	63 649	52 730	43 582						
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			**94 144**	**83 373**	**95 115**	**91 451**	**86 308**	**71 336**						
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	7 002	8 353	9 529	7 339	8 647	7 147						
B	NW402	Potchefstroom	13 577	16 772	19 135	14 376	17 363	14 351						
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	131 128	56 308	64 238	112 423	58 291	48 179	22 000			22 000		
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	66 768	13 335	15 213	53 409	13 804	11 410						
B	NW405	Merafong City	31 557	32 812	37 433	31 871	33 967	28 075						
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality												
Total: Southern Municipalities			**250 032**	**127 580**	**145 549**	**219 419**	**132 072**	**109 161**	**22 000**			**22 000**		
Total: North West Municipalities			**721 801**	**662 731**	**756 068**	**707 034**	**686 065**	**567 051**	**37 000**	**50 000**		**37 000**	**50 000**	

APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)

			Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)						Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
WESTERN CAPE														
A		City of Cape Town	219 485	271 134	309 320	232 398	280 681	231 990	230 000	358 200	49 800	230 000	358 200	49 800
B	WC011	Matzikama	3 366	4 159	4 744	3 564	4 305	3 558						
B	WC012	Cederberg	2 159	2 667	3 042	2 286	2 760	2 282						
B	WC013	Bergrivier	1 789	2 210	2 521	1 894	2 288	1 891						
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	3 291	4 065	4 637	3 484	4 208	3 478						
B	WC015	Swartland	2 872	3 548	4 047	3 041	3 673	3 035						
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	456	564	643	483	584	482						
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**13 933**	**17 212**	**19 636**	**14 753**	**17 818**	**14 727**						
B	WC022	Witzenberg	4 265	5 269	6 011	4 516	5 454	4 508						
B	WC023	Drakenstein	11 037	13 634	15 555	11 686	14 114	11 666						
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	7 200	8 894	10 147	7 623	9 207	7 610						
B	WC025	Breede Valley	7 760	9 586	10 936	8 217	9 924	8 202						
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	4 402	5 438	6 204	4 661	5 629	4 653						
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	344	425	484	364	440	363						
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			**35 008**	**43 246**	**49 336**	**37 067**	**44 768**	**37 002**						
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	22 916	9 264	10 569	19 503	9 590	7 926						
B	WC032	Overstrand	3 834	4 736	5 403	4 060	4 903	4 052						
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	1 188	1 467	1 674	1 257	1 519	1 255						
B	WC034	Swellendam	1 519	1 877	2 141	1 609	1 943	1 606						
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	3	3	4	3	3	3						
Total: Overberg Municipalities			**29 460**	**17 347**	**19 790**	**26 431**	**17 958**	**14 843**						
B	WC041	Kannaland	12 862	2 072	2 363	10 164	2 145	1 773						
B	WC042	Hessequa	3 526	2 701	3 081	3 320	2 796	2 311						
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	3 917	4 839	5 521	4 148	5 009	4 140						
B	WC044	George	13 287	13 133	14 983	13 248	13 596	11 237						
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	4 056	5 010	5 715	4 294	5 186	4 287						
B	WC047	Bitou	2 924	3 612	4 120	3 096	3 739	3 090						
B	WC048	Knysna	7 082	8 285	9 452	7 383	8 577	7 089						
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	1 068	1 320	1 506	1 131	1 366	1 129						
Total: Eden Municipalities			**48 721**	**40 971**	**46 742**	**46 784**	**42 414**	**35 056**						
B	WC051	Laingsburg	357	441	504	378	457	378						
B	WC052	Prince Albert	502	620	707	531	642	530						
B	WC053	Beaufort West	1 294	1 598	1 824	1 370	1 655	1 368						
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	1 426	1 762	2 010	1 510	1 824	1 507						
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			**3 579**	**4 421**	**5 044**	**3 790**	**4 577**	**3 783**						
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**350 186**	**394 332**	**449 869**	**361 223**	**408 216**	**337 401**	**230 000**	**358 200**	**49 800**	**230 000**	**358 200**	**49 800**
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant: Unallocated									**28 000**	**500 000**	**1 816 500**	**28 000**	**500 000**	**1 816 500**
National Total			**7 548 564**	**8 053 090**	**9 130 230**	**7 674 696**	**8 322 375**	**6 870 991**	**1 174 000**	**3 170 000**	**2 325 000**	**1 174 000**	**3 170 000**	**2 325 000**

APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)

			National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE																				
A		Nelson Mandela	22 834	29 072	43 782	22 834	29 072	43 782	434 715	350 233		434 715	350 233		699 085	771 403	188 779	703 475	775 878	152 530
B	EC101	Camdeboo	1 500	1 910	2 876	1 500	1 910	2 876							4 028	5 033	6 439	4 177	5 143	5 548
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	2 400	3 056	4 602	2 400	3 056	4 602							6 759	8 440	10 745	7 015	8 630	9 209
B	EC103	Ikwezi													1 172	1 447	1 651	1 241	1 498	1 238
B	EC104	Makana	1 584	2 017	3 037	1 584	2 017	3 037							16 728	12 908	15 462	15 665	13 292	12 356
B	EC105	Ndlambe	1 080	1 375	2 071	1 080	1 375	2 071							8 999	11 158	13 231	9 465	11 502	10 441
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley													13 532	7 011	7 998	11 902	7 258	5 999
B	EC107	Baviaans	3 574	4 550	6 853	3 574	4 550	6 853							19 078	6 170	8 700	15 607	6 227	8 238
B	EC108	Kouga													13 014	10 112	11 536	12 289	10 468	8 652
B	EC109	Koukamma													4 319	4 118	4 698	4 269	4 263	3 523
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality													1 826	1 515	1 729	1 748	1 569	1 297
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			**10 138**	**12 908**	**19 439**	**10 138**	**12 908**	**19 439**							**89 455**	**67 912**	**82 189**	**83 377**	**69 848**	**66 502**
B	EC121	Mbhashe													12 912	15 950	18 197	13 671	16 512	13 647
B	EC122	Mnquma													18 479	22 827	26 042	19 566	23 631	19 532
B	EC123	Great Kei													2 833	3 499	3 992	2 999	3 622	2 994
B	EC124	Amahlathi													8 129	10 042	11 456	8 607	10 395	8 592
B	EC125	Buffalo City	21 323	27 148	40 885	21 323	27 148	40 885							130 793	161 877	194 588	137 108	166 621	156 162
B	EC126	Ngqushwa													5 418	6 693	7 635	5 737	6 929	5 727
B	EC127	Nkonkobe													7 555	9 333	10 648	8 000	9 662	7 986
B	EC128	Nxuba	4 000	5 093	7 670	4 000	5 093	7 670							5 761	7 269	10 152	5 865	7 345	9 531
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality													188 433	187 688	214 122	193 497	194 296	160 591
Total: Amatole Municipalities			**25 323**	**32 241**	**48 554**	**25 323**	**32 241**	**48 554**							**380 313**	**425 178**	**496 832**	**395 049**	**439 013**	**384 762**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba													2 357	2 911	3 321	2 495	3 014	2 491
B	EC132	Tsolwana	1 232	1 569	2 362	1 232	1 569	2 362							2 975	3 722	4 819	3 077	3 797	4 204
B	EC133	Inkwanca													1 071	1 323	1 509	1 134	1 370	1 132
B	EC134	Lukhanji	1 800	2 292	3 451	1 800	2 292	3 451							11 662	14 474	17 350	12 242	14 903	13 875
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu													9 599	11 858	13 528	10 164	12 276	10 146
B	EC136	Emalahleni													6 362	7 859	8 966	6 736	8 136	6 725
B	EC137	Engcobo													7 520	9 290	10 598	7 963	9 617	7 949
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe													3 574	4 415	5 036	3 784	4 570	3 777
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality													207 317	165 831	189 186	196 946	171 670	141 889
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**3 032**	**3 860**	**5 814**	**3 032**	**3 860**	**5 814**							**252 437**	**221 683**	**254 314**	**244 542**	**229 353**	**192 189**

APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)

			National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
B	EC141	Elundini	6 000	7 639	11 504	6 000	7 639	11 504							15 928	17 433	22 677	15 894	17 777	19 884
B	EC142	Senqu													8 234	10 172	11 605	8 719	10 530	8 704
B	EC143	Maletswai	1 800	2 292	3 451	1 800	2 292	3 451							4 980	6 220	7 933	5 167	6 358	6 813
B	EC144	Gariep													1 886	2 330	2 658	1 997	2 412	1 994
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality													96 469	82 111	93 675	92 880	85 002	70 256
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			**7 800**	**9 931**	**14 956**	**7 800**	**9 931**	**14 956**							**127 498**	**118 266**	**138 548**	**124 657**	**122 080**	**107 650**
B	EC151	Mbizana													11 290	13 947	15 912	11 955	14 438	11 934
B	EC152	Ntabankulu													6 577	8 125	9 270	6 964	8 411	6 952
B	EC153	Qaukeni													12 301	15 196	17 336	13 025	15 731	13 002
B	EC154	Port St Johns													6 862	8 476	9 670	7 265	8 775	7 253
B	EC155	Nyandeni													12 893	15 927	18 170	13 652	16 488	13 628
B	EC156	Mhlontlo													10 757	13 289	15 160	11 390	13 756	11 370
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	10 000	12 732	19 174	10 000	12 732	19 174							29 402	36 700	46 517	30 544	37 544	39 681
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality													340 108	405 174	462 237	358 624	419 439	346 678
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**10 000**	**12 732**	**19 174**	**10 000**	**12 732**	**19 174**							**430 192**	**516 834**	**594 273**	**453 419**	**534 583**	**450 498**
B	EC05b2	Umzimvubu													10 976	13 558	15 468	11 621	14 036	11 601
B	EC05b3	Matatiele	1 000	1 273	1 917	1 000	1 273	1 917							13 175	16 313	19 076	13 891	16 843	14 786
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality													86 595	106 009	120 939	91 448	109 742	90 705
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**1 000**	**1 273**	**1 917**	**1 000**	**1 273**	**1 917**							**110 745**	**135 881**	**155 483**	**116 961**	**140 621**	**117 092**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**80 127**	**102 018**	**153 635**	**80 127**	**102 018**	**153 635**	**434 715**	**350 233**		**434 715**	**350 233**		**2 089 725**	**2 257 157**	**1 910 418**	**2 121 481**	**2 311 376**	**1 471 222**

APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)

Category		Municipality	National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
FREE STATE																				
B	FS161	Letsemeng													16 311	7 260	8 282	14 048	7 515	6 212
B	FS162	Kopanong													33 018	7 962	9 084	26 754	8 243	6 813
B	FS163	Mohokare													14 807	5 665	6 463	12 522	5 865	4 847
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality																		
Total: Xhariep Municipalities															**64 136**	**20 887**	**23 829**	**53 324**	**21 623**	**17 872**
B	FS171	Naledi													5 057	4 842	5 524	5 003	5 013	4 143
B	FS172	Mangaung	13 213	16 823	25 335	13 213	16 823	25 335	105 663	109 403		105 663	109 403		269 342	464 157	159 875	267 459	468 310	126 240
B	FS173	Mantsopa													53 435	9 976	11 381	42 570	10 327	8 536
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality																		
Total: Motheo Municipalities			**13 213**	**16 823**	**25 335**	**13 213**	**16 823**	**25 335**	**105 663**	**109 403**		**105 663**	**109 403**		**327 835**	**478 976**	**176 780**	**315 032**	**483 650**	**138 919**
B	FS181	Masilonyana													59 128	14 469	16 507	47 963	14 979	12 380
B	FS182	Tokologo													26 505	7 048	8 041	21 641	7 296	6 031
B	FS183	Tswelopele													32 743	11 310	12 903	27 385	11 709	9 677
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	920	1 171	1 764	920	1 171	1 764							152 479	95 746	109 659	138 233	99 076	82 685
B	FS185	Nala													93 509	23 589	26 911	76 029	24 420	20 183
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality																		
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**920**	**1 171**	**1 764**	**920**	**1 171**	**1 764**							**364 365**	**152 163**	**174 022**	**311 252**	**157 480**	**130 957**
B	FS191	Setsoto													123 867	33 899	38 674	101 375	35 093	29 005
B	FS192	Dihlabeng													39 019	21 806	24 877	34 715	22 574	18 658
B	FS193	Nketoana													70 864	13 113	14 960	56 426	13 575	11 220
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	4 600	5 857	8 820	4 600	5 857	8 820							63 844	76 577	121 088	66 713	86 964	93 021
B	FS195	Phumelela													7 675	9 481	10 816	8 126	9 815	8 112
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality													22 416	27 691	4	23 735	20 769	3
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**4 600**	**5 857**	**8 820**	**4 600**	**5 857**	**8 820**							**327 685**	**182 568**	**210 419**	**291 091**	**188 790**	**160 019**
B	FS201	Moqhaka													34 743	19 433	22 170	30 916	20 117	16 627
B	FS203	Ngwathe	1 888	2 404	3 620	1 888	2 404	3 620							55 249	23 576	27 774	47 202	24 321	21 735
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	12 000	15 278	23 009	12 000	15 278	23 009							28 856	34 820	45 302	29 527	35 508	39 729
B	FS205	Mafube													15 719	9 101	10 382	14 065	9 421	7 787
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality																		
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**13 888**	**17 682**	**26 629**	**13 888**	**17 682**	**26 629**							**134 568**	**86 929**	**105 628**	**121 710**	**89 367**	**85 878**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**32 621**	**41 533**	**62 547**	**32 621**	**41 533**	**62 547**	**105 663**	**109 403**		**105 663**	**109 403**		**1 218 588**	**921 523**	**690 678**	**1 092 409**	**940 909**	**533 645**

APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)

			National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
GAUTENG																				
A		Ekurhuleni	20 000	25 464	38 348	20 000	25 464	38 348							320 679	380 839	443 773	337 603	393 351	342 417
A		City of Johannesburg	22 500	28 647	43 141	22 500	28 647	43 141	485 657	774 558	397 308	485 657	774 558	397 308	1 156 742	1 737 994	1 050 840	1 175 543	1 751 895	938 242
A		City of Tshwane	37 400	47 618	71 710	37 400	47 618	71 710	52 778	40 914		52 778	40 914		416 861	759 911	546 310	429 285	769 466	468 910
B	GT02b1	Nokeng tsa Taemane													6 905	8 530	9 731	7 311	8 830	7 299
B	GT02b2	Kungwini													14 629	18 071	20 616	15 489	18 707	15 462
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality																		
Total: Metsweding Municipalities															**21 534**	**26 601**	**30 348**	**22 801**	**27 538**	**22 761**
B	GT421	Emfuleni	4 286	5 457	8 218	4 286	5 457	8 218							68 177	77 465	90 368	70 206	80 000	69 830
B	GT422	Midvaal													8 110	10 018	11 429	8 587	10 371	8 572
B	GT423	Lesedi	5 000	6 366	9 587	5 000	6 366	9 587							13 252	16 560	21 217	13 738	16 919	18 309
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality																		
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**9 286**	**11 823**	**17 805**	**9 286**	**11 823**	**17 805**							**89 539**	**104 044**	**123 014**	**92 531**	**107 291**	**96 712**
B	GT481	Mogale City													32 585	40 253	45 922	34 502	41 670	34 442
B	GT482	Randfontein	714	909	1 369	714	909	1 369							12 409	15 356	17 851	13 097	15 865	13 730
B	GT483	Westonaria													23 211	28 673	32 712	24 577	29 683	24 534
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality													629	777	887	666	805	665
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**714**	**909**	**1 369**	**714**	**909**	**1 369**							**68 834**	**85 060**	**97 371**	**72 842**	**88 022**	**73 371**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**89 900**	**114 461**	**172 374**	**89 900**	**114 461**	**172 374**	**538 435**	**815 472**	**397 308**	**538 435**	**815 472**	**397 308**	**2 074 190**	**3 094 448**	**2 291 656**	**2 130 605**	**3 137 563**	**1 942 412**

APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)

Category		Municipality	National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
KWAZULU-NATAL																				
A		eThekwini	47 500	60 477	91 076	47 500	60 477	91 076	391 905	847 079	452 039	391 905	847 079	452 039	906 860	1 888 597	1 159 436	927 006	1 903 492	1 038 781
B	KZ211	Vulamehlo													3 620	4 472	5 102	3 833	4 629	3 826
B	KZ212	Umdoni													3 380	4 175	4 763	3 579	4 322	3 572
B	KZ213	Umzumbe													8 982	11 096	12 659	9 511	11 487	9 494
B	KZ214	uMuziwabantu	3 000	3 820	5 752	3 000	3 820	5 752							7 392	9 245	11 941	7 650	9 436	10 394
B	KZ215	Ezinqolweni													2 463	3 043	3 471	2 608	3 150	2 603
B	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast	4 000	5 093	7 670	4 000	5 093	7 670							13 332	16 620	20 820	13 880	17 026	17 533
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality													112 289	138 713	158 249	118 895	143 597	118 686
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**7 000**	**8 912**	**13 422**	**7 000**	**8 912**	**13 422**							**151 457**	**187 363**	**217 005**	**159 956**	**193 647**	**166 109**
B	KZ221	uMshwathi													4 413	5 451	6 219	4 672	5 643	4 664
B	KZ222	uMngeni	5 000	6 366	9 587	5 000	6 366	9 587							8 533	10 731	14 566	8 741	10 884	13 322
B	KZ223	Mpofana													1 761	2 175	2 482	1 865	2 252	1 861
B	KZ224	Impendle													1 377	1 701	1 940	1 458	1 761	1 455
B	KZ225	Msunduzi													58 036	71 693	81 790	61 450	74 217	61 343
B	KZ226	Mkhambathini													2 045	2 526	2 882	2 165	2 615	2 161
B	KZ227	Richmond													3 607	4 456	5 084	3 820	4 613	3 813
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality													38 470	47 523	54 216	40 733	49 196	40 662
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			**5 000**	**6 366**	**9 587**	**5 000**	**6 366**	**9 587**							**118 242**	**146 256**	**169 179**	**124 904**	**151 182**	**129 281**
B	KZ232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	2 500	3 183	4 793	2 500	3 183	4 793							11 820	14 696	17 928	12 369	15 102	14 645
B	KZ233	Indaka													5 183	6 403	7 305	5 488	6 628	5 479
B	KZ234	Umtshezi	3 000	3 820	5 752	3 000	3 820	5 752							5 167	6 496	8 806	5 294	6 590	8 042
B	KZ235	Okhahlamba													6 331	7 821	8 922	6 703	8 096	6 692
B	KZ236	Imbabazane													5 430	6 707	7 652	5 749	6 943	5 739
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality													69 738	86 149	98 282	73 841	89 182	73 711
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			**5 500**	**7 003**	**10 546**	**5 500**	**7 003**	**10 546**							**103 669**	**128 272**	**148 895**	**109 444**	**132 542**	**114 307**
B	KZ241	Endumeni	1 500	1 910	2 876	1 500	1 910	2 876							3 541	4 432	5 753	3 661	4 520	5 034
B	KZ242	Nquthu	2 000	2 546	3 835	2 000	2 546	3 835							9 231	11 479	14 025	9 656	11 793	11 478
B	KZ244	Msinga													7 694	9 505	10 843	8 147	9 840	8 133
B	KZ245	Umvoti													4 201	5 189	5 920	4 448	5 372	4 440
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality													75 136	92 817	105 889	79 556	96 085	79 417
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			**3 500**	**4 456**	**6 711**	**3 500**	**4 456**	**6 711**							**99 803**	**123 421**	**142 431**	**105 469**	**127 610**	**108 501**
B	KZ252	Newcastle													32 868	40 602	46 320	34 801	42 032	34 740
B	KZ253	eMadlangeni													1 258	1 554	1 773	1 332	1 608	1 329
B	KZ254	Dannhauser													4 492	5 549	6 331	4 757	5 745	4 748
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality													16 960	20 951	23 902	17 958	21 689	17 926
Total: Amajuba Municipalities															**55 578**	**68 657**	**78 326**	**58 848**	**71 074**	**58 745**

APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)

			National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
B	KZ261	eDumbe													3 244	4 008	4 572	3 435	4 149	3 429
B	KZ262	uPhongolo													5 194	6 417	7 320	5 500	6 643	5 490
B	KZ263	Abaqulusi	8 000	10 186	15 339	8 000	10 186	15 339							15 209	19 091	25 499	15 633	19 405	22 959
B	KZ265	Nongoma													7 158	8 842	10 087	7 579	9 153	7 565
B	KZ266	Ulundi													7 708	9 522	10 863	8 162	9 857	8 147
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality													106 533	131 602	150 136	112 800	136 235	112 602
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**8 000**	**10 186**	**15 339**	**8 000**	**10 186**	**15 339**							**145 046**	**179 481**	**208 478**	**153 108**	**185 442**	**160 193**
B	KZ271	Umhlabuyalingana													6 513	8 045	9 179	6 896	8 329	6 884
B	KZ272	Jozini													8 568	10 584	12 075	9 072	10 957	9 056
B	KZ273	The Big Five False Bay													1 370	1 692	1 931	1 450	1 752	1 448
B	KZ274	Hlabisa													5 608	6 927	7 903	5 938	7 171	5 927
B	KZ275	Mtubatuba													1 251	1 546	1 763	1 325	1 600	1 322
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality													88 092	108 822	124 148	93 275	112 653	116 430
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities															**111 402**	**137 616**	**156 998**	**117 955**	**142 462**	**141 067**
B	KZ281	Mbonambi													4 077	5 036	5 746	4 317	5 214	4 309
B	KZ282	uMhlathuze	2 000	2 546	3 835	2 000	2 546	3 835							33 509	41 470	48 240	35 362	42 840	37 139
B	KZ283	Ntambanana													2 014	2 488	2 838	2 132	2 575	2 128
B	KZ284	Umlalazi	1 000	1 273	1 917	1 000	1 273	1 917							8 840	10 958	12 966	9 301	11 299	10 204
B	KZ285	Mthonjaneni													2 287	2 825	3 223	2 422	2 925	2 417
B	KZ286	Nkandla													5 721	7 067	8 063	6 058	7 316	6 047
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality													74 650	92 216	105 204	79 041	95 463	78 903
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			**3 000**	**3 820**	**5 752**	**3 000**	**3 820**	**5 752**							**131 097**	**162 061**	**186 279**	**138 633**	**167 632**	**141 148**
B	KZ291	Mandeni													7 295	9 011	10 281	7 724	9 329	7 710
B	KZ292	KwaDukuza	7 000	8 912	13 422	7 000	8 912	13 422							18 064	22 580	29 015	18 715	23 062	25 116
B	KZ293	Ndwedwe													6 833	8 441	9 629	7 235	8 738	7 222
B	KZ294	Maphumulo													5 236	6 469	7 380	5 544	6 696	5 535
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality													68 321	84 399	96 285	72 341	87 370	72 214
Total: iLembe Municipalities			**7 000**	**8 912**	**13 422**	**7 000**	**8 912**	**13 422**							**105 749**	**130 899**	**152 589**	**111 559**	**135 195**	**117 797**
B	KZ5a1	Ingwe													5 086	6 283	7 168	5 385	6 504	5 376
B	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani													902	1 115	1 272	956	1 154	954
B	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad													4 777	5 901	6 732	5 058	6 109	5 049
B	KZ5a5	Ubuhlebezwe													5 491	6 783	7 738	5 814	7 022	5 804
B	KZ5a6	Umzimkhulu													16 226	20 044	22 867	17 181	20 750	17 151
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality													62 929	77 737	88 686	66 631	80 474	66 514
Total: Sisonke Municipalities															**95 411**	**117 863**	**134 463**	**101 024**	**122 013**	**100 847**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**86 500**	**110 132**	**165 854**	**86 500**	**110 132**	**165 854**	**391 905**	**847 079**	**452 039**	**391 905**	**847 079**	**452 039**	**2 024 315**	**3 270 487**	**2 754 079**	**2 107 906**	**3 332 290**	**2 276 776**

APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)

Category		Municipality	National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
LIMPOPO																				
B	NP03a2	Makhuduthamaga													13 562	16 753	19 113	14 360	17 343	14 334
B	NP03a3	Fetakgomo													4 526	5 592	6 379	4 793	5 789	4 784
B	NP03a4	Greater Marble Hall													5 713	7 058	8 052	6 050	7 306	6 039
B	NP03a5	Elias Motsoaledi	1 656	2 108	3 175	1 656	2 108	3 175							12 750	15 813	18 810	13 403	16 295	14 901
B	NP03a6	Greater Tubatse													28 599	18 035	20 575	29 458	18 670	15 431
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality													185 962	226 310	229 663	196 049	227 149	172 247
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			**1 656**	**2 108**	**3 175**	**1 656**	**2 108**	**3 175**							**251 113**	**289 561**	**302 591**	**264 112**	**292 552**	**227 737**
B	NP331	Greater Giyani													11 534	14 248	16 255	12 212	14 750	12 191
B	NP332	Greater Letaba													13 002	16 062	18 324	13 767	16 627	13 743
B	NP333	Greater Tzaneen	1 120	1 426	2 147	1 120	1 426	2 147							20 731	25 652	29 785	21 885	26 505	22 876
B	NP334	Ba-Phalaborwa													5 356	6 616	7 548	5 671	6 849	5 661
B	NP335	Maruleng													10 452	21 227	12 808	13 146	19 122	9 606
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality													123 937	153 102	174 664	131 228	158 492	130 998
Total: Mopani Municipalities			**1 120**	**1 426**	**2 147**	**1 120**	**1 426**	**2 147**							**185 012**	**236 906**	**259 384**	**197 909**	**242 345**	**195 075**
B	NP341	Musina													2 903	3 586	4 092	3 074	3 713	3 069
B	NP342	Mutale													3 846	4 751	5 420	4 072	4 918	4 065
B	NP343	Thulamela													26 638	32 906	37 541	28 205	34 065	28 156
B	NP344	Makhado	1 517	1 932	2 909	1 517	1 932	2 909							25 393	31 425	36 557	26 797	32 464	28 145
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality													139 866	172 779	197 113	148 094	178 863	147 835
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**1 517**	**1 932**	**2 909**	**1 517**	**1 932**	**2 909**							**198 646**	**245 448**	**280 722**	**210 243**	**254 022**	**211 269**
B	NP351	Blouberg	11 863	15 104	22 747	11 863	15 104	22 747							21 242	26 690	35 964	21 793	27 097	32 659
B	NP352	Aganang													7 578	9 361	10 679	8 023	9 690	8 009
B	NP353	Molemole													6 602	8 156	9 305	6 991	8 443	6 978
B	NP354	Polokwane	13 839	17 620	26 535	13 839	17 620	26 535	333 321	282 304		333 321	282 304		472 253	530 041	146 456	477 259	533 742	116 476
B	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi													10 940	13 514	15 418	11 584	13 990	11 563
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality													83 904	99 942	114 018	87 914	103 461	85 514
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			**25 702**	**32 724**	**49 282**	**25 702**	**32 724**	**49 282**	**333 321**	**282 304**		**333 321**	**282 304**		**602 518**	**687 704**	**331 839**	**613 563**	**696 424**	**261 200**
B	NP361	Thabazimbi	788	1 003	1 511	788	1 003	1 511							14 634	18 108	21 025	15 449	18 710	16 146
B	NP362	Lephalale													14 404	17 794	20 300	15 252	18 420	15 225
B	NP364	Mookgopong													3 625	4 478	5 108	3 838	4 635	3 831
B	NP365	Modimolle													13 561	16 752	19 111	14 359	17 342	14 333
B	NP366	Bela Bela													4 580	5 658	6 454	4 849	5 857	4 841
B	NP367	Mogalakwena	1 800	2 292	3 451	1 800	2 292	3 451							53 460	66 108	76 255	56 499	68 355	58 054
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality																		
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			**2 588**	**3 295**	**4 962**	**2 588**	**3 295**	**4 962**							**104 264**	**128 897**	**148 253**	**110 245**	**133 319**	**112 431**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**32 584**	**41 486**	**62 476**	**32 584**	**41 486**	**62 476**	**333 321**	**282 304**		**333 321**	**282 304**		**1 341 553**	**1 588 516**	**1 322 789**	**1 396 072**	**1 618 663**	**1 007 711**

APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)

Category	Municipality	National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
MPUMALANGA																			
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	3 119	3 971	5 980	3 119	3 971	5 980							31 901	38 291	45 133	33 285	39 499	35 345
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	1 152	1 467	2 209	1 152	1 467	2 209							14 293	17 700	20 728	15 066	18 271	16 098
B	MP303 Mkhondo													20 571	25 411	28 990	21 781	26 306	21 743
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	416	529	797	416	529	797							10 324	12 769	14 760	10 907	13 200	11 270
B	MP305 Lekwa	1 235	1 572	2 368	1 235	1 572	2 368							15 625	19 348	22 647	16 471	19 974	17 578
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	2 162	2 753	4 146	2 162	2 753	4 146							7 881	9 817	12 205	8 217	10 066	10 190
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki													33 606	41 514	47 360	35 583	42 975	35 520
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality																		
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		**8 084**	**10 293**	**15 500**	**8 084**	**10 293**	**15 500**							**134 199**	**164 850**	**191 825**	**141 310**	**170 291**	**147 744**
B	MP311 Delmas													6 990	8 635	9 852	7 402	8 940	7 389
B	MP312 Emalahleni	1 152	1 467	2 209	1 152	1 467	2 209							35 898	44 389	51 177	37 942	45 901	38 935
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	2 079	2 647	3 987	2 079	2 647	3 987							14 098	17 495	20 925	14 805	18 017	16 691
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	3 639	4 633	6 977	3 639	4 633	6 977							7 068	8 870	11 810	7 270	9 019	10 602
B	MP315 Thembisile													40 039	49 461	56 427	42 395	51 203	42 320
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka													41 108	50 781	57 933	43 526	52 569	43 450
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality																		
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		**6 870**	**8 747**	**13 172**	**6 870**	**8 747**	**13 172**							**145 202**	**179 631**	**208 124**	**153 340**	**185 648**	**159 386**
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu													9 963	12 308	14 041	10 549	12 741	10 531
B	MP322 Mbombela	35 000	44 562	67 109	35 000	44 562	67 109	389 644	377 305		389 644	377 305		550 398	663 070	166 822	554 560	666 148	141 894
B	MP323 Umjindi	2 079	2 647	3 987	2 079	2 647	3 987							9 978	12 405	15 119	10 443	12 749	12 336
B	MP324 Nkomazi													50 119	61 913	70 633	53 068	64 093	52 975
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge													98 167	127 620	154 585	105 530	134 361	115 939
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality													18 779	23 198	361	19 884	17 489	271
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		**37 079**	**47 209**	**71 095**	**37 079**	**47 209**	**71 095**	**389 644**	**377 305**		**389 644**	**377 305**		**737 405**	**900 515**	**421 562**	**754 034**	**907 581**	**333 946**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		**52 033**	**66 249**	**99 768**	**52 033**	**66 249**	**99 768**	**389 644**	**377 305**		**389 644**	**377 305**		**1 016 806**	**1 244 996**	**821 511**	**1 048 685**	**1 263 521**	**641 075**

APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)

			National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
NORTHERN CAPE																				
B	NC451	Moshaweng													16 920	20 902	23 846	17 916	21 638	17 884
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	1 800	2 292	3 451	1 800	2 292	3 451							13 366	16 580	19 752	14 047	17 083	15 676
B	NC453	Gammagara													1 351	1 669	1 904	1 431	1 728	1 428
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality													7 167	8 854	10 101	7 589	9 166	7 576
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			**1 800**	**2 292**	**3 451**	**1 800**	**2 292**	**3 451**							**38 805**	**48 005**	**55 602**	**40 982**	**49 614**	**42 564**
B	NC061	Richtersveld													823	654	746	781	677	560
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	460	586	882	460	586	882							4 105	4 150	4 948	4 085	4 276	3 932
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	2 200	2 801	4 218	2 200	2 801	4 218							3 616	4 205	5 820	3 613	4 255	5 420
B	NC065	Hantam	230	293	441	230	293	441							2 053	2 215	2 634	2 078	2 283	2 086
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland													1 016	1 255	1 431	1 075	1 299	1 074
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	230	293	441	230	293	441							2 090	1 224	1 504	1 858	1 257	1 238
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality													140	174	198	149	180	148
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			**3 120**	**3 972**	**5 982**	**3 120**	**3 972**	**5 982**							**13 842**	**13 878**	**17 283**	**13 638**	**14 226**	**14 458**
B	NC071	Ubuntu													1 674	2 068	2 360	1 773	2 141	1 770
B	NC072	Umsobomvu													5 335	3 423	3 906	4 857	3 544	2 929
B	NC073	Emthanjeni													5 352	3 272	3 732	4 832	3 387	2 799
B	NC074	Kareeberg													1 591	1 118	1 276	1 473	1 158	957
B	NC075	Renosterberg													7 513	1 284	1 464	5 955	1 329	1 098
B	NC076	Thembelihle													2 952	2 010	2 293	2 717	2 080	1 719
B	NC077	Siyathemba	1 180	1 502	2 263	1 180	1 502	2 263							3 473	2 953	3 917	3 262	3 004	3 504
B	NC078	Siyancuma													9 973	5 417	6 180	8 834	5 608	4 635
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality													564	696	794	597	721	596
Total: Karoo Municipalities			**1 180**	**1 502**	**2 263**	**1 180**	**1 502**	**2 263**							**38 428**	**22 241**	**25 922**	**34 300**	**22 971**	**20 007**
B	NC081	Mier													850	1 017	1 160	891	1 052	870
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	1 104	1 406	2 117	1 104	1 406	2 117							5 738	7 130	8 647	6 010	7 331	7 015
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	1 888	2 404	3 620	1 888	2 404	3 620							16 889	9 508	11 724	14 915	9 758	9 698
B	NC084	!Kheis													1 810	2 236	2 551	1 917	2 315	1 913
B	NC085	Tsantsabane													3 954	2 507	2 860	3 592	2 595	2 145
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	350	446	671	350	446	671							1 642	1 465	1 834	1 574	1 501	1 544
	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality													1 109	1 370	1 563	1 174	1 418	1 172
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			**3 342**	**4 255**	**6 408**	**3 342**	**4 255**	**6 408**							**31 991**	**25 232**	**30 339**	**30 073**	**25 971**	**24 357**
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje													28 093	21 115	24 089	29 098	21 859	18 067
B	NC092	Dikgatlong													5 410	6 683	7 625	5 729	6 919	5 719
B	NC093	Magareng													2 305	2 848	3 249	2 441	2 948	2 437
B	NC094	Phokwane													7 576	9 358	10 676	8 021	9 688	8 007
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality													838	1 035	1 181	887	1 072	886
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities															**44 222**	**41 040**	**46 820**	**46 176**	**42 485**	**35 115**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**9 442**	**12 022**	**18 104**	**9 442**	**12 022**	**18 104**							**167 288**	**150 395**	**175 966**	**165 170**	**155 267**	**136 501**

APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)

			National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
NORTH WEST																				
B	NW371	Moretele													38 404	47 441	54 122	40 663	49 111	40 592
B	NW372	Madibeng													76 098	94 006	107 245	80 575	97 316	80 434
B	NW373	Rustenburg	9 668	12 309	18 537	9 668	12 309	18 537	72 215	71 217		72 215	71 217		174 430	229 321	127 825	178 992	232 694	100 503
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	17 000	21 644	32 596	17 000	21 644	32 596							22 101	27 946	39 785	22 401	28 168	37 987
B	NW375	Moses Kotane													46 279	57 169	65 221	49 001	59 182	48 916
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality																		
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**26 668**	**33 954**	**51 133**	**26 668**	**33 954**	**51 133**	**72 215**	**71 217**		**72 215**	**71 217**		**357 312**	**455 883**	**394 197**	**371 633**	**466 471**	**308 431**
B	NW381	Ratlou													5 811	7 178	8 189	6 153	7 431	6 142
B	NW382	Tswaing													7 206	8 901	10 155	7 630	9 215	7 616
B	NW383	Mafikeng													14 151	17 481	19 943	14 983	18 096	14 957
B	NW384	Ditsobotla													9 338	11 536	13 161	9 888	11 942	9 870
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa													7 987	9 866	11 256	8 456	10 213	8 442
C	DC38	Central District Municipality													89 704	96 103	109 638	91 304	99 487	82 228
Total: Central Municipalities															**134 196**	**151 065**	**172 341**	**138 414**	**156 384**	**129 256**
B	NW391	Kagisano													4 992	6 167	7 036	5 286	6 384	5 277
B	NW392	Naledi													2 889	3 568	4 071	3 058	3 694	3 053
B	NW393	Mamusa													3 752	4 634	5 287	3 972	4 797	3 965
B	NW394	Greater Taung													10 100	12 477	14 235	10 695	12 917	10 676
B	NW395	Molopo													1 072	1 324	1 511	1 135	1 371	1 133
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane													3 453	4 265	4 866	3 656	4 416	3 650
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality													67 887	50 936	58 110	63 649	52 730	43 582
Total: Bophirima Municipalities															**94 144**	**83 373**	**95 115**	**91 451**	**86 308**	**71 336**
B	NW401	Ventersdorp													7 002	8 353	9 529	7 339	8 647	7 147
B	NW402	Potchefstroom	12 602	16 045	24 164	12 602	16 045	24 164							26 180	32 818	43 298	26 979	33 408	38 515
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	5 400	6 875	10 354	5 400	6 875	10 354							158 528	63 183	74 592	139 823	65 166	58 533
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	2 400	3 056	4 602	2 400	3 056	4 602							69 168	16 390	19 815	55 809	16 860	16 011
B	NW405	Merafong City													31 557	32 812	37 433	31 871	33 967	28 075
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality																		
Total: Southern Municipalities			**20 402**	**25 976**	**39 120**	**20 402**	**25 976**	**39 120**							**292 434**	**153 557**	**184 668**	**261 821**	**158 049**	**148 281**
Total: North West Municipalities			**47 070**	**59 930**	**90 253**	**47 070**	**59 930**	**90 253**	**72 215**	**71 217**		**72 215**	**71 217**		**878 086**	**843 877**	**846 321**	**863 319**	**867 212**	**657 304**

APPENDIX E4:
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6)

			National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
WESTERN CAPE																				
A		City of Cape Town	15 052	19 164	28 861	15 052	19 164	28 861	434 104	946 987	450 653	434 104	946 987	450 653	898 641	1 595 486	838 634	911 553	1 605 032	761 304
B	WC011	Matzikama	1 108	1 411	2 124	1 108	1 411	2 124							4 474	5 569	6 869	4 672	5 716	5 683
B	WC012	Cederberg	1 000	1 273	1 917	1 000	1 273	1 917							3 159	3 940	4 960	3 286	4 034	4 199
B	WC013	Bergrivier	1 000	1 273	1 917	1 000	1 273	1 917							2 789	3 483	4 439	2 894	3 561	3 808
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	1 752	2 231	3 359	1 752	2 231	3 359							5 043	6 296	7 997	5 236	6 439	6 837
B	WC015	Swartland	1 000	1 273	1 917	1 000	1 273	1 917							3 872	4 821	5 965	4 041	4 946	4 953
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality													456	564	643	483	584	482
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**5 860**	**7 461**	**11 236**	**5 860**	**7 461**	**11 236**							**19 793**	**24 673**	**30 872**	**20 613**	**25 279**	**25 963**
B	WC022	Witzenberg	1 000	1 273	1 917	1 000	1 273	1 917							5 265	6 542	7 928	5 516	6 727	6 426
B	WC023	Drakenstein	464	591	890	464	591	890							11 501	14 225	16 444	12 150	14 705	12 556
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	1 332	1 696	2 554	1 332	1 696	2 554							8 532	10 590	12 701	8 955	10 903	10 164
B	WC025	Breede Valley	2 772	3 529	5 315	2 772	3 529	5 315							10 532	13 116	16 251	10 989	13 453	13 517
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	552	703	1 058	552	703	1 058							4 954	6 140	7 262	5 213	6 332	5 711
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality													344	425	484	364	440	363
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			**6 120**	**7 792**	**11 734**	**6 120**	**7 792**	**11 734**							**41 128**	**51 038**	**61 071**	**43 187**	**52 560**	**48 737**
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof													22 916	9 264	10 569	19 503	9 590	7 926
B	WC032	Overstrand	3 352	4 268	6 427	3 352	4 268	6 427							7 186	9 004	11 830	7 412	9 171	10 480
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas													1 188	1 467	1 674	1 257	1 519	1 255
B	WC034	Swellendam													1 519	1 877	2 141	1 609	1 943	1 606
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality													3	3	4	3	3	3
Total: Overberg Municipalities			**3 352**	**4 268**	**6 427**	**3 352**	**4 268**	**6 427**							**32 812**	**21 615**	**26 217**	**29 783**	**22 225**	**21 270**
B	WC041	Kannaland													12 862	2 072	2 363	10 164	2 145	1 773
B	WC042	Hessequa	1 108	1 411	2 124	1 108	1 411	2 124							4 634	4 112	5 206	4 428	4 207	4 435
B	WC043	Mossel Bay													3 917	4 839	5 521	4 148	5 009	4 140
B	WC044	George	678	863	1 300	678	863	1 300							13 965	13 997	16 283	13 926	14 459	12 537
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn													4 056	5 010	5 715	4 294	5 186	4 287
B	WC047	Bitou	2 220	2 827	4 257	2 220	2 827	4 257							5 144	6 438	8 377	5 316	6 565	7 347
B	WC048	Knysna	776	988	1 488	776	988	1 488							7 858	9 273	10 940	8 159	9 565	8 577
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality													1 068	1 320	1 506	1 131	1 366	1 129
Total: Eden Municipalities			**4 782**	**6 088**	**9 169**	**4 782**	**6 088**	**9 169**							**53 503**	**47 060**	**55 911**	**51 566**	**48 502**	**44 225**
B	WC051	Laingsburg													357	441	504	378	457	378
B	WC052	Prince Albert	164	209	314	164	209	314							666	829	1 022	695	850	845
B	WC053	Beaufort West	2 220	2 827	4 257	2 220	2 827	4 257							3 514	4 425	6 080	3 590	4 481	5 624
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality													1 426	1 762	2 010	1 510	1 824	1 507
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			**2 384**	**3 035**	**4 571**	**2 384**	**3 035**	**4 571**							**5 963**	**7 457**	**9 615**	**6 174**	**7 612**	**8 354**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**37 550**	**47 809**	**71 998**	**37 550**	**47 809**	**71 998**	**434 104**	**946 987**	**450 653**	**434 104**	**946 987**	**450 653**	**1 051 840**	**1 747 327**	**1 022 320**	**1 062 876**	**1 761 212**	**909 853**
Unallocated															**28 000**	**500 000**	**1 816 500**	**28 000**	**500 000**	**1 816 500**
National Total			**467 827**	**595 637**	**897 008**	**467 827**	**595 637**	**897 008**	**2 700 000**	**3 800 000**	**1 300 000**	**2 700 000**	**3 800 000**	**1 300 000**	**11 890 391**	**15 618 727**	**13 652 238**	**12 016 523**	**15 888 012**	**11 392 999**

APPENDIX E5:

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)

(National and Municipal Financial Year)

APPENDIX E5:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)

			Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE																				
A		Nelson Mandela																		
B	EC101	Camdeboo																		
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route																		
B	EC103	Ikwezi																		
B	EC104	Makana																		
B	EC105	Ndlambe																		
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley																		
B	EC107	Baviaans																		
B	EC108	Kouga																		
B	EC109	Koukamma																		
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality																		
Total: Cacadu Municipalities																				
B	EC121	Mbhashe							21 380	25 283	31 216	21 380	25 283	31 216	21 380	25 283	31 216	21 380	25 283	31 216
B	EC122	Mnquma							47 408	56 064	69 219	47 408	56 064	69 219	47 408	56 064	69 219	47 408	56 064	69 219
B	EC123	Great Kei							1 898	2 245	2 771	1 898	2 245	2 771	1 898	2 245	2 771	1 898	2 245	2 771
B	EC124	Amahlathi							1 425	1 685	2 081	1 425	1 685	2 081	1 425	1 685	2 081	1 425	1 685	2 081
B	EC125	Buffalo City	1 878	1 981	3 974	1 853	1 852	3 974	2 279	2 695	3 327	2 279	2 695	3 327	4 157	4 676	7 301	4 132	4 547	7 301
B	EC126	Ngqushwa																		
B	EC127	Nkonkobe							1 049	1 240	1 531	1 049	1 240	1 531	1 049	1 240	1 531	1 049	1 240	1 531
B	EC128	Nxuba																		
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	11 612	12 251	11 558	11 677	11 788	11 558							11 612	12 251	11 558	11 677	11 788	11 558
Total: Amatole Municipalities			**13 490**	**14 232**	**15 532**	**13 530**	**13 640**	**15 532**	**75 438**	**89 213**	**110 145**	**75 438**	**89 213**	**110 145**	**88 928**	**103 445**	**125 677**	**88 968**	**102 853**	**125 677**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba																		
B	EC132	Tsolwana							100	119	146	100	119	146	100	119	146	100	119	146
B	EC133	Inkwanca																		
B	EC134	Lukhanji																		
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu							2 236	2 644	3 264	2 236	2 644	3 264	2 236	2 644	3 264	2 236	2 644	3 264
B	EC136	Emalahleni							100	119	146	100	119	146	100	119	146	100	119	146
B	EC137	Engcobo							34 178	40 419	49 903	34 178	40 419	49 903	34 178	40 419	49 903	34 178	40 419	49 903
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe							7 538	8 914	11 006	7 538	8 914	11 006	7 538	8 914	11 006	7 538	8 914	11 006
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	13 372	11 991	12 801	13 271	11 745	12 801	7 089	8 383	10 350	7 089	8 383	10 350	20 461	20 374	23 151	20 360	20 128	23 151
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**13 372**	**11 991**	**12 801**	**13 271**	**11 745**	**12 801**	**51 241**	**60 597**	**74 815**	**51 241**	**60 597**	**74 815**	**64 613**	**72 588**	**87 616**	**64 512**	**72 342**	**87 616**

APPENDIX E5:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)

			Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
B	EC141	Elundini							8 226	9 728	12 011	8 226	9 728	12 011	8 226	9 728	12 011	8 226	9 728	12 011
B	EC142	Senqu							2 754	3 257	4 021	2 754	3 257	4 021	2 754	3 257	4 021	2 754	3 257	4 021
B	EC143	Maletswai																		
B	EC144	Gariep																		
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality																		
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities									**10 981**	**12 986**	**16 032**	**10 981**	**12 986**	**16 032**	**10 981**	**12 986**	**16 032**	**10 981**	**12 986**	**16 032**
B	EC151	Mbizana							14 167	16 753	20 684	14 167	16 753	20 684	14 167	16 753	20 684	14 167	16 753	20 684
B	EC152	Ntabankulu							13 412	15 860	19 582	13 412	15 860	19 582	13 412	15 860	19 582	13 412	15 860	19 582
B	EC153	Qaukeni							26 879	31 787	39 245	26 879	31 787	39 245	26 879	31 787	39 245	26 879	31 787	39 245
B	EC154	Port St Johns							28 327	33 499	41 359	28 327	33 499	41 359	28 327	33 499	41 359	28 327	33 499	41 359
B	EC155	Nyandeni							7 523	8 896	10 984	7 523	8 896	10 984	7 523	8 896	10 984	7 523	8 896	10 984
B	EC156	Mhlontlo							23 002	27 202	33 584	23 002	27 202	33 584	23 002	27 202	33 584	23 002	27 202	33 584
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo							4 642	5 490	6 778	4 642	5 490	6 778	4 642	5 490	6 778	4 642	5 490	6 778
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	21 550	22 736	19 301	21 546	21 877	19 301							21 550	22 736	19 301	21 546	21 877	19 301
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**21 550**	**22 736**	**19 301**	**21 546**	**21 877**	**19 301**	**117 951**	**139 487**	**172 216**	**117 951**	**139 487**	**172 216**	**139 501**	**162 223**	**191 517**	**139 497**	**161 364**	**191 517**
B	EC05b2	Umzimvubu							5 269	6 231	7 693	5 269	6 231	7 693	5 269	6 231	7 693	5 269	6 231	7 693
B	EC05b3	Matatiele							63	74	92	63	74	92	63	74	92	63	74	92
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	7 078	4 955	5 979	7 084	4 740	5 979							7 078	4 955	5 979	7 084	4 740	5 979
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**7 078**	**4 955**	**5 979**	**7 084**	**4 740**	**5 979**	**5 331**	**6 305**	**7 784**	**5 331**	**6 305**	**7 784**	**12 409**	**11 260**	**13 763**	**12 415**	**11 045**	**13 763**
Unallocated									20 224	23 916	29 528	20 224	23 916	29 528	20 224	23 916	29 528	20 224	23 916	29 528
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**55 490**	**53 914**	**53 613**	**55 431**	**52 002**	**53 613**	**281 165**	**332 503**	**410 521**	**281 165**	**332 503**	**410 521**	**336 655**	**386 417**	**464 134**	**336 596**	**384 505**	**464 134**

APPENDIX E5:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)

Category		Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
FREE STATE																				
B	FS161	Letsemeng																		
B	FS162	Kopanong																		
B	FS163	Mohokare																		
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality							223	264	326	223	264	326	223	264	326	223	264	326
Total: Xhariep Municipalities									**223**	**264**	**326**	**223**	**264**	**326**	**223**	**264**	**326**	**223**	**264**	**326**
B	FS171	Naledi																		
B	FS172	Mangaung							3 417	4 041	4 989	3 417	4 041	4 989	3 417	4 041	4 989	3 417	4 041	4 989
B	FS173	Mantsopa																		
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality							142	168	207	142	168	207	142	168	207	142	168	207
Total: Motheo Municipalities									**3 559**	**4 208**	**5 196**	**3 559**	**4 208**	**5 196**	**3 559**	**4 208**	**5 196**	**3 559**	**4 208**	**5 196**
B	FS181	Masilonyana																		
B	FS182	Tokologo																		
B	FS183	Tswelopele																		
B	FS184	Matjhabeng							1 482	1 753	2 164	1 482	1 753	2 164	1 482	1 753	2 164	1 482	1 753	2 164
B	FS185	Nala																		
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality							173	205	253	173	205	253	173	205	253	173	205	253
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities									**1 655**	**1 957**	**2 416**	**1 655**	**1 957**	**2 416**	**1 655**	**1 957**	**2 416**	**1 655**	**1 957**	**2 416**
B	FS191	Setsoto																		
B	FS192	Dihlabeng																		
B	FS193	Nketoana																		
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung																		
B	FS195	Phumelela																		
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality							1 086	1 284	1 586	1 086	1 284	1 586	1 086	1 284	1 586	1 086	1 284	1 586
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities									**1 086**	**1 284**	**1 586**	**1 086**	**1 284**	**1 586**	**1 086**	**1 284**	**1 586**	**1 086**	**1 284**	**1 586**
B	FS201	Moqhaka																		
B	FS203	Ngwathe																		
B	FS204	Metsimaholo																		
B	FS205	Mafube																		
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality							80	95	117	80	95	117	80	95	117	80	95	117
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities									**80**	**95**	**117**	**80**	**95**	**117**	**80**	**95**	**117**	**80**	**95**	**117**
Unallocated									1 074	1 271	1 569	1 074	1 271	1 569	1 074	1 271	1 569	1 074	1 271	1 569
Total: Free State Municipalities									**7 677**	**9 079**	**11 210**	**7 677**	**9 079**	**11 210**	**7 677**	**9 079**	**11 210**	**7 677**	**9 079**	**11 210**

APPENDIX E5:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)

Category		Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
GAUTENG																				
A		Ekurhuleni							9 054	10 708	13 220	9 054	10 708	13 220	9 054	10 708	13 220	9 054	10 708	13 220
A		City of Johannesburg							18 454	21 823	26 944	18 454	21 823	26 944	18 454	21 823	26 944	18 454	21 823	26 944
A		City of Tshwane							11 263	13 320	16 445	11 263	13 320	16 445	11 263	13 320	16 445	11 263	13 320	16 445
B	GT02b1	Nokeng tsa Taemane																		
B	GT02b2	Kungwini	1 214	1 364	3 049	1 214	1 276	3 049							1 214	1 364	3 049	1 214	1 276	3 049
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality																		
Total: Metsweding Municipalities			**1 214**	**1 364**	**3 049**	**1 214**	**1 276**	**3 049**							**1 214**	**1 364**	**3 049**	**1 214**	**1 276**	**3 049**
B	GT421	Emfuleni																		
B	GT422	Midvaal																		
B	GT423	Lesedi																		
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality																		
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities																				
B	GT481	Mogale City																		
B	GT482	Randfontein																		
B	GT483	Westonaria																		
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality																		
Total: West Rand Municipalities																				
Unallocated									17 882	21 147	26 108	17 882	21 147	26 108	17 882	21 147	26 108	17 882	21 147	26 108
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**1 214**	**1 364**	**3 049**	**1 214**	**1 276**	**3 049**	**56 653**	**66 997**	**82 717**	**56 653**	**66 997**	**82 717**	**57 867**	**68 361**	**85 766**	**57 867**	**68 273**	**85 766**

APPENDIX E5:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)

			Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
KWAZULU-NATAL																				
A		eThekwini							3 990	4 719	5 826	3 990	4 719	5 826	3 990	4 719	5 826	3 990	4 719	5 826
B	KZ211	Vulamehlo							915	1 082	1 336	915	1 082	1 336	915	1 082	1 336	915	1 082	1 336
B	KZ212	Umdoni							7 598	8 985	11 094	7 598	8 985	11 094	7 598	8 985	11 094	7 598	8 985	11 094
B	KZ213	Umzumbe							1 267	1 498	1 850	1 267	1 498	1 850	1 267	1 498	1 850	1 267	1 498	1 850
B	KZ214	uMuziwabantu							8 808	10 416	12 860	8 808	10 416	12 860	8 808	10 416	12 860	8 808	10 416	12 860
B	KZ215	Ezinqolweni							48	57	70	48	57	70	48	57	70	48	57	70
B	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast							13 680	16 178	19 974	13 680	16 178	19 974	13 680	16 178	19 974	13 680	16 178	19 974
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality																		
Total: Ugu Municipalities									**32 316**	**38 217**	**47 184**	**32 316**	**38 217**	**47 184**	**32 316**	**38 217**	**47 184**	**32 316**	**38 217**	**47 184**
B	KZ221	uMshwathi							630	745	920	630	745	920	630	745	920	630	745	920
B	KZ222	uMngeni																		
B	KZ223	Mpofana							72	85	105	72	85	105	72	85	105	72	85	105
B	KZ224	Impendle							668	790	976	668	790	976	668	790	976	668	790	976
B	KZ225	Msunduzi							525	621	766	525	621	766	525	621	766	525	621	766
B	KZ226	Mkhambathini							3 961	4 684	5 783	3 961	4 684	5 783	3 961	4 684	5 783	3 961	4 684	5 783
B	KZ227	Richmond							9 799	11 589	14 308	9 799	11 589	14 308	9 799	11 589	14 308	9 799	11 589	14 308
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality																		
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities									**15 655**	**18 514**	**22 858**	**15 655**	**18 514**	**22 858**	**15 655**	**18 514**	**22 858**	**15 655**	**18 514**	**22 858**
B	KZ232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith							714	844	1 042	714	844	1 042	714	844	1 042	714	844	1 042
B	KZ233	Indaka							1 002	1 185	1 463	1 002	1 185	1 463	1 002	1 185	1 463	1 002	1 185	1 463
B	KZ234	Umtshezi							1 751	2 071	2 557	1 751	2 071	2 557	1 751	2 071	2 557	1 751	2 071	2 557
B	KZ235	Okhahlamba							12 244	14 479	17 877	12 244	14 479	17 877	12 244	14 479	17 877	12 244	14 479	17 877
B	KZ236	Imbabazane							1 990	2 354	2 906	1 990	2 354	2 906	1 990	2 354	2 906	1 990	2 354	2 906
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality																		
Total:Uthukela Municipalities									**17 701**	**20 933**	**25 845**	**17 701**	**20 933**	**25 845**	**17 701**	**20 933**	**25 845**	**17 701**	**20 933**	**25 845**
B	KZ241	Endumeni							395	467	576	395	467	576	395	467	576	395	467	576
B	KZ242	Nquthu							22 826	26 994	33 327	22 826	26 994	33 327	22 826	26 994	33 327	22 826	26 994	33 327
B	KZ244	Msinga							4 758	5 627	6 948	4 758	5 627	6 948	4 758	5 627	6 948	4 758	5 627	6 948
B	KZ245	Umvoti							16 137	19 083	23 561	16 137	19 083	23 561	16 137	19 083	23 561	16 137	19 083	23 561
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality																		
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities									**44 116**	**52 171**	**64 412**	**44 116**	**52 171**	**64 412**	**44 116**	**52 171**	**64 412**	**44 116**	**52 171**	**64 412**
B	KZ252	Newcastle							5 537	6 548	8 085	5 537	6 548	8 085	5 537	6 548	8 085	5 537	6 548	8 085
B	KZ253	eMadlangeni							3 468	4 102	5 064	3 468	4 102	5 064	3 468	4 102	5 064	3 468	4 102	5 064
B	KZ254	Dannhauser							723	855	1 055	723	855	1 055	723	855	1 055	723	855	1 055
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality																		
Total: Amajuba Municipalities									**9 728**	**11 505**	**14 204**	**9 728**	**11 505**	**14 204**	**9 728**	**11 505**	**14 204**	**9 728**	**11 505**	**14 204**

APPENDIX E5:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)

			Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
B	KZ261	eDumbe							1 217	1 439	1 777	1 217	1 439	1 777	1 217	1 439	1 777	1 217	1 439	1 777
B	KZ262	uPhongolo							1 416	1 674	2 067	1 416	1 674	2 067	1 416	1 674	2 067	1 416	1 674	2 067
B	KZ263	Abaqulusi							4 398	5 202	6 422	4 398	5 202	6 422	4 398	5 202	6 422	4 398	5 202	6 422
B	KZ265	Nongoma							15 302	18 096	22 342	15 302	18 096	22 342	15 302	18 096	22 342	15 302	18 096	22 342
B	KZ266	Ulundi							5 287	6 252	7 720	5 287	6 252	7 720	5 287	6 252	7 720	5 287	6 252	7 720
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality																		
Total: Zululand Municipalities									**27 620**	**32 663**	**40 327**	**27 620**	**32 663**	**40 327**	**27 620**	**32 663**	**40 327**	**27 620**	**32 663**	**40 327**
B	KZ271	Umhlabuyalingana							908	1 074	1 325	908	1 074	1 325	908	1 074	1 325	908	1 074	1 325
B	KZ272	Jozini							3 081	3 643	4 498	3 081	3 643	4 498	3 081	3 643	4 498	3 081	3 643	4 498
B	KZ273	The Big Five False Bay							571	675	833	571	675	833	571	675	833	571	675	833
B	KZ274	Hlabisa							9 193	10 872	13 423	9 193	10 872	13 423	9 193	10 872	13 423	9 193	10 872	13 423
B	KZ275	Mtubatuba							179	212	262	179	212	262	179	212	262	179	212	262
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality																		
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities									**13 932**	**16 476**	**20 341**	**13 932**	**16 476**	**20 341**	**13 932**	**16 476**	**20 341**	**13 932**	**16 476**	**20 341**
B	KZ281	Mbonambi							9 090	10 750	13 272	9 090	10 750	13 272	9 090	10 750	13 272	9 090	10 750	13 272
B	KZ282	uMhlathuze							289	342	422	289	342	422	289	342	422	289	342	422
B	KZ283	Ntambanana							673	795	982	673	795	982	673	795	982	673	795	982
B	KZ284	Umlalazi							53 860	63 695	78 640	53 860	63 695	78 640	53 860	63 695	78 640	53 860	63 695	78 640
B	KZ285	Mthonjaneni							1 993	2 357	2 910	1 993	2 357	2 910	1 993	2 357	2 910	1 993	2 357	2 910
B	KZ286	Nkandla							3 331	3 939	4 864	3 331	3 939	4 864	3 331	3 939	4 864	3 331	3 939	4 864
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality																		
Total: uThungulu Municipalities									**69 236**	**81 878**	**101 089**	**69 236**	**81 878**	**101 089**	**69 236**	**81 878**	**101 089**	**69 236**	**81 878**	**101 089**
B	KZ291	Mandeni							816	965	1 192	816	965	1 192	816	965	1 192	816	965	1 192
B	KZ292	KwaDukuza							10 458	12 368	15 269	10 458	12 368	15 269	10 458	12 368	15 269	10 458	12 368	15 269
B	KZ293	Ndwedwe							1 102	1 303	1 609	1 102	1 303	1 609	1 102	1 303	1 609	1 102	1 303	1 609
B	KZ294	Maphumulo							2 398	2 835	3 501	2 398	2 835	3 501	2 398	2 835	3 501	2 398	2 835	3 501
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality																		
Total: iLembe Municipalities									**14 773**	**17 471**	**21 570**	**14 773**	**17 471**	**21 570**	**14 773**	**17 471**	**21 570**	**14 773**	**17 471**	**21 570**
B	KZ5a1	Ingwe							1 832	2 166	2 674	1 832	2 166	2 674	1 832	2 166	2 674	1 832	2 166	2 674
B	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani							557	658	813	557	658	813	557	658	813	557	658	813
B	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad							4 357	5 152	6 361	4 357	5 152	6 361	4 357	5 152	6 361	4 357	5 152	6 361
B	KZ5a5	Ubuhlebezwe							40 244	47 592	58 759	40 244	47 592	58 759	40 244	47 592	58 759	40 244	47 592	58 759
B	KZ5a6	Umzimkhulu							3 305	3 908	4 825	3 305	3 908	4 825	3 305	3 908	4 825	3 305	3 908	4 825
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality																		
Total: Sisonke Municipalities									**50 294**	**59 477**	**73 433**	**50 294**	**59 477**	**73 433**	**50 294**	**59 477**	**73 433**	**50 294**	**59 477**	**73 433**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities									**299 362**	**354 022**	**437 089**	**299 362**	**354 022**	**437 089**	**299 362**	**354 022**	**437 089**	**299 362**	**354 022**	**437 089**

APPENDIX E5:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)

Category		Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
LIMPOPO																				
B	NP03a2	Makhuduthamaga							3 712	4 390	5 420	3 712	4 390	5 420	3 712	4 390	5 420	3 712	4 390	5 420
B	NP03a3	Fetakgomo							1 710	2 022	2 497	1 710	2 022	2 497	1 710	2 022	2 497	1 710	2 022	2 497
B	NP03a4	Greater Marble Hall																		
B	NP03a5	Elias Motsoaledi																		
B	NP03a6	Greater Tubatse							3 665	4 334	5 351	3 665	4 334	5 351	3 665	4 334	5 351	3 665	4 334	5 351
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	41 846	53 760	42 401	35 799	51 756	42 401	4 218	4 988	6 159	4 218	4 988	6 159	46 064	58 748	48 560	40 017	56 744	48 560
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			**41 846**	**53 760**	**42 401**	**35 799**	**51 756**	**42 401**	**13 306**	**15 735**	**19 427**	**13 306**	**15 735**	**19 427**	**55 152**	**69 495**	**61 828**	**49 105**	**67 491**	**61 828**
B	NP331	Greater Giyani							28 822	34 085	42 083	28 822	34 085	42 083	28 822	34 085	42 083	28 822	34 085	42 083
B	NP332	Greater Letaba							5 928	7 010	8 655	5 928	7 010	8 655	5 928	7 010	8 655	5 928	7 010	8 655
B	NP333	Greater Tzaneen							1 037	1 227	1 515	1 037	1 227	1 515	1 037	1 227	1 515	1 037	1 227	1 515
B	NP334	Ba-Phalaborwa																		
B	NP335	Maruleng																		
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	66 507	70 455	54 816	65 964	67 832	54 816	7 638	9 033	11 152	7 638	9 033	11 152	74 145	79 488	65 968	73 602	76 865	65 968
Total: Mopani Municipalities			**66 507**	**70 455**	**54 816**	**65 964**	**67 832**	**54 816**	**43 426**	**51 355**	**63 405**	**43 426**	**51 355**	**63 405**	**109 933**	**121 810**	**118 221**	**109 390**	**119 187**	**118 221**
B	NP341	Musina																		
B	NP342	Mutale																		
B	NP343	Thulamela							13 954	16 501	20 373	13 954	16 501	20 373	13 954	16 501	20 373	13 954	16 501	20 373
B	NP344	Makhado							6 977	8 251	10 187	6 977	8 251	10 187	6 977	8 251	10 187	6 977	8 251	10 187
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	100 308	140 581	117 025	105 552	136 814	117 025	570	674	832	570	674	832	100 878	141 255	117 857	106 122	137 488	117 857
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**100 308**	**140 581**	**117 025**	**105 552**	**136 814**	**117 025**	**21 500**	**25 426**	**31 392**	**21 500**	**25 426**	**31 392**	**121 808**	**166 007**	**148 417**	**127 052**	**162 240**	**148 417**
B	NP351	Blouberg							2 280	2 696	3 329	2 280	2 696	3 329	2 280	2 696	3 329	2 280	2 696	3 329
B	NP352	Aganang							2 565	3 033	3 745	2 565	3 033	3 745	2 565	3 033	3 745	2 565	3 033	3 745
B	NP353	Molemole							4 562	5 395	6 661	4 562	5 395	6 661	4 562	5 395	6 661	4 562	5 395	6 661
B	NP354	Polokwane	16 567	17 562	15 542	16 333	16 429	15 542	3 135	3 707	4 577	3 135	3 707	4 577	19 702	21 269	20 119	19 468	20 136	20 119
B	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi							4 224	4 995	6 167	4 224	4 995	6 167	4 224	4 995	6 167	4 224	4 995	6 167
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	44 473	47 141	37 490	44 109	45 384	37 490	9 690	11 459	14 148	9 690	11 459	14 148	54 163	58 600	51 638	53 799	56 843	51 638
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			**61 040**	**64 703**	**53 032**	**60 442**	**61 813**	**53 032**	**26 456**	**31 287**	**38 628**	**26 456**	**31 287**	**38 628**	**87 496**	**95 990**	**91 660**	**86 898**	**93 100**	**91 660**
B	NP361	Thabazimbi																		
B	NP362	Lephalale							6 588	7 791	9 619	6 588	7 791	9 619	6 588	7 791	9 619	6 588	7 791	9 619
B	NP364	Mookgopong																		
B	NP365	Modimolle																		
B	NP366	Bela Bela							1 796	2 123	2 622	1 796	2 123	2 622	1 796	2 123	2 622	1 796	2 123	2 622
B	NP367	Mogalakwena	15 757	17 655	15 611	11 818	16 516	15 611	7 541	8 918	11 011	7 541	8 918	11 011	23 298	26 573	26 622	19 359	25 434	26 622
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality																		
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			**15 757**	**17 655**	**15 611**	**11 818**	**16 516**	**15 611**	**15 925**	**18 833**	**23 251**	**15 925**	**18 833**	**23 251**	**31 682**	**36 488**	**38 862**	**27 743**	**35 349**	**38 862**
Unallocated									42 884	50 715	62 614	42 884	50 715	62 614	42 884	50 715	62 614	42 884	50 715	62 614
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**285 458**	**347 154**	**282 885**	**279 575**	**334 731**	**282 885**	**163 497**	**193 350**	**238 717**	**163 497**	**193 350**	**238 717**	**448 955**	**540 504**	**521 602**	**443 072**	**528 081**	**521 602**

APPENDIX E5:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
MPUMALANGA																			
B MP301	Albert Luthuli	20 111	22 303	15 514	11 230	20 103	15 514	9 029	10 677	13 183	9 029	10 677	13 183	29 140	32 980	28 697	20 259	30 780	28 697
B MP302	Msukaligwa																		
B MP303	Mkhondo							10 115	11 962	14 769	10 115	11 962	14 769	10 115	11 962	14 769	10 115	11 962	14 769
B MP304	Pixley Ka Seme																		
B MP305	Lekwa																		
B MP306	Dipaleseng																		
B MP307	Govan Mbeki																		
C DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality							4 104	4 853	5 992	4 104	4 853	5 992	4 104	4 853	5 992	4 104	4 853	5 992
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		**20 111**	**22 303**	**15 514**	**11 230**	**20 103**	**15 514**	**23 248**	**27 493**	**33 944**	**23 248**	**27 493**	**33 944**	**43 359**	**49 796**	**49 458**	**34 478**	**47 596**	**49 458**
B MP311	Delmas																		
B MP312	Emalahleni																		
B MP313	Steve Tshwete																		
B MP314	Emakhazeni																		
B MP315	Thembisile	21 745	20 906	11 484	17 952	18 048	11 484	1 215	1 436	1 773	1 215	1 436	1 773	22 960	22 342	13 257	19 167	19 484	13 257
B MP316	Dr JS Moroka																		
C DC31	Nkangala District Municipality							4 674	5 527	6 824	4 674	5 527	6 824	4 674	5 527	6 824	4 674	5 527	6 824
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		**21 745**	**20 906**	**11 484**	**17 952**	**18 048**	**11 484**	**5 889**	**6 964**	**8 598**	**5 889**	**6 964**	**8 598**	**27 634**	**27 870**	**20 082**	**23 841**	**25 012**	**20 082**
B MP321	Thaba Chweu	486	515	2 893	479	482	2 893	8 482	10 030	12 384	8 482	10 030	12 384	8 968	10 545	15 277	8 961	10 512	15 277
B MP322	Mbombela							12 312	14 560	17 976	12 312	14 560	17 976	12 312	14 560	17 976	12 312	14 560	17 976
B MP323	Umjindi							2 394	2 831	3 495	2 394	2 831	3 495	2 394	2 831	3 495	2 394	2 831	3 495
B MP324	Nkomazi							3 420	4 044	4 993	3 420	4 044	4 993	3 420	4 044	4 993	3 420	4 044	4 993
B MP325	Bushbuckridge	49 191	28 980	23 562	42 083	27 907	23 562	9 302	11 001	13 582	9 302	11 001	13 582	58 493	39 981	37 144	51 385	38 908	37 144
C DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality							3 306	3 910	4 827	3 306	3 910	4 827	3 306	3 910	4 827	3 306	3 910	4 827
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		**49 677**	**29 495**	**26 455**	**42 562**	**28 389**	**26 455**	**39 216**	**46 376**	**57 258**	**39 216**	**46 376**	**57 258**	**88 893**	**75 871**	**83 713**	**81 778**	**74 765**	**83 713**
Unallocated								11 248	13 302	16 423	11 248	13 302	16 423	11 248	13 302	16 423	11 248	13 302	16 423
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		**91 533**	**72 704**	**53 453**	**71 744**	**66 540**	**53 453**	**79 601**	**94 135**	**116 223**	**79 601**	**94 135**	**116 223**	**171 134**	**166 839**	**169 676**	**151 345**	**160 675**	**169 676**

APPENDIX E5:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)

Category		Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
NORTHERN CAPE																				
B	NC451	Moshaweng																		
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana																		
B	NC453	Gammagara																		
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality																		
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities																				
B	NC061	Richtersveld																		
B	NC062	Nama Khoi																		
B	NC064	Kamiesberg																		
B	NC065	Hantam																		
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland																		
B	NC067	Khai-Ma																		
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality																		
Total: Namakwa Municipalities																				
B	NC071	Ubuntu																		
B	NC072	Umsobomvu																		
B	NC073	Emthanjeni																		
B	NC074	Kareeberg							709	838	1 035	709	838	1 035	709	838	1 035	709	838	1 035
B	NC075	Renosterberg																		
B	NC076	Thembelihle																		
B	NC077	Siyathemba																		
B	NC078	Siyancuma																		
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality																		
Total: Karoo Municipalities									**709**	**838**	**1 035**	**709**	**838**	**1 035**	**709**	**838**	**1 035**	**709**	**838**	**1 035**
B	NC081	Mier																		
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib							1 049	1 240	1 531	1 049	1 240	1 531	1 049	1 240	1 531	1 049	1 240	1 531
B	NC083	//Khara Hais							1 963	2 322	2 866	1 963	2 322	2 866	1 963	2 322	2 866	1 963	2 322	2 866
B	NC084	!Kheis							171	202	250	171	202	250	171	202	250	171	202	250
B	NC085	Tsantsabane																		
B	NC086	Kgatelopele																		
	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality																		
Total: Siyanda Municipalities									**3 183**	**3 764**	**4 647**	**3 183**	**3 764**	**4 647**	**3 183**	**3 764**	**4 647**	**3 183**	**3 764**	**4 647**
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje							5 457	6 453	7 967	5 457	6 453	7 967	5 457	6 453	7 967	5 457	6 453	7 967
B	NC092	Dikgatlong																		
B	NC093	Magareng																		
B	NC094	Phokwane							2 509	2 967	3 663	2 509	2 967	3 663	2 509	2 967	3 663	2 509	2 967	3 663
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality																		
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities									**7 965**	**9 420**	**11 630**	**7 965**	**9 420**	**11 630**	**7 965**	**9 420**	**11 630**	**7 965**	**9 420**	**11 630**
Unallocated									670	793	979	670	793	979	670	793	979	670	793	979
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities									**12 527**	**14 815**	**18 291**	**12 527**	**14 815**	**18 291**	**12 527**	**14 815**	**18 291**	**12 527**	**14 815**	**18 291**

APPENDIX E5:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)

Category		Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
NORTH WEST																				
B	NW371	Moretele	10 533	8 814		7 900	6 611								10 533	8 814		7 900	6 611	
B	NW372	Madibeng							12 540	14 830	18 309	12 540	14 830	18 309	12 540	14 830	18 309	12 540	14 830	18 309
B	NW373	Rustenburg	2 564	1 667		1 923	1 250		1 796	2 123	2 622	1 796	2 123	2 622	4 360	3 790	2 622	3 719	3 373	2 622
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier																		
B	NW375	Moses Kotane							2 156	2 549	3 148	2 156	2 549	3 148	2 156	2 549	3 148	2 156	2 549	3 148
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality																		
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**13 097**	**10 481**		**9 823**	**7 861**		**16 491**	**19 502**	**24 078**	**16 491**	**19 502**	**24 078**	**29 588**	**29 983**	**24 078**	**26 314**	**27 363**	**24 078**
B	NW381	Ratlou							7 149	8 454	10 438	7 149	8 454	10 438	7 149	8 454	10 438	7 149	8 454	10 438
B	NW382	Tswaing							2 619	3 098	3 824	2 619	3 098	3 824	2 619	3 098	3 824	2 619	3 098	3 824
B	NW383	Mafikeng							2 393	2 830	3 494	2 393	2 830	3 494	2 393	2 830	3 494	2 393	2 830	3 494
B	NW384	Ditsobotla							3 554	4 203	5 190	3 554	4 203	5 190	3 554	4 203	5 190	3 554	4 203	5 190
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa							1 631	1 929	2 381	1 631	1 929	2 381	1 631	1 929	2 381	1 631	1 929	2 381
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	43 233	44 890		36 986	38 403								43 233	44 890		36 986	38 403	
Total: Central Municipalities			**43 233**	**44 890**		**36 986**	**38 403**		**17 347**	**20 514**	**25 328**	**17 347**	**20 514**	**25 328**	**60 580**	**65 404**	**25 328**	**54 333**	**58 917**	**25 328**
B	NW391	Kagisano																		
B	NW392	Naledi																		
B	NW393	Mamusa																		
B	NW394	Greater Taung							6 266	7 410	9 149	6 266	7 410	9 149	6 266	7 410	9 149	6 266	7 410	9 149
B	NW395	Molopo																		
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane							996	1 178	1 454	996	1 178	1 454	996	1 178	1 454	996	1 178	1 454
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality																		
Total: Bophirima Municipalities									**7 262**	**8 588**	**10 603**	**7 262**	**8 588**	**10 603**	**7 262**	**8 588**	**10 603**	**7 262**	**8 588**	**10 603**
B	NW401	Ventersdorp							107	127	157	107	127	157	107	127	157	107	127	157
B	NW402	Potchefstroom																		
B	NW403	City of Matlosana							1 219	1 441	1 779	1 219	1 441	1 779	1 219	1 441	1 779	1 219	1 441	1 779
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills							107	127	157	107	127	157	107	127	157	107	127	157
B	NW405	Merafong City																		
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality																		
Total: Southern Municipalities									**1 434**	**1 695**	**2 093**	**1 434**	**1 695**	**2 093**	**1 434**	**1 695**	**2 093**	**1 434**	**1 695**	**2 093**
Unallocated									6 933	8 199	10 123	6 933	8 199	10 123	6 933	8 199	10 123	6 933	8 199	10 123
Total: North West Municipalities			**56 330**	**55 371**		**46 809**	**46 264**		**49 467**	**58 499**	**72 225**	**49 467**	**58 499**	**72 225**	**105 797**	**113 870**	**72 225**	**96 276**	**104 763**	**72 225**

APPENDIX E5:
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 7)

			Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
WESTERN CAPE																				
A		City of Cape Town							16 069	19 003	23 462	16 069	19 003	23 462	16 069	19 003	23 462	16 069	19 003	23 462
B	WC011	Matzikama							2 508	2 966	3 662	2 508	2 966	3 662	2 508	2 966	3 662	2 508	2 966	3 662
B	WC012	Cederberg																		
B	WC013	Bergrivier																		
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay																		
B	WC015	Swartland							506	599	739	506	599	739	506	599	739	506	599	739
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality																		
Total: West Coast Municipalities									**3 014**	**3 565**	**4 401**	**3 014**	**3 565**	**4 401**	**3 014**	**3 565**	**4 401**	**3 014**	**3 565**	**4 401**
B	WC022	Witzenberg																		
B	WC023	Drakenstein																		
B	WC024	Stellenbosch																		
B	WC025	Breede Valley																		
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands																		
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality																		
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities																				
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof							1 588	1 878	2 319	1 588	1 878	2 319	1 588	1 878	2 319	1 588	1 878	2 319
B	WC032	Overstrand																		
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas																		
B	WC034	Swellendam																		
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality																		
Total: Overberg Municipalities									**1 588**	**1 878**	**2 319**	**1 588**	**1 878**	**2 319**	**1 588**	**1 878**	**2 319**	**1 588**	**1 878**	**2 319**
B	WC041	Kannaland																		
B	WC042	Hessequa																		
B	WC043	Mossel Bay																		
B	WC044	George																		
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn																		
B	WC047	Bitou																		
B	WC048	Knysna																		
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality																		
Total: Eden Municipalities																				
B	WC051	Laingsburg																		
B	WC052	Prince Albert																		
B	WC053	Beaufort West																		
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality																		
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities																				
Unallocated									2 462	2 912	3 595	2 462	2 912	3 595	2 462	2 912	3 595	2 462	2 912	3 595
Total: Western Cape Municipalities									**23 134**	**27 358**	**33 777**	**23 134**	**27 358**	**33 777**	**23 134**	**27 358**	**33 777**	**23 134**	**27 358**	**33 777**
National Total			**490 025**	**530 507**	**393 000**	**454 773**	**500 813**	**393 000**	**973 083**	**1 150 758**	**1 420 770**	**973 083**	**1 150 758**	**1 420 770**	**1 463 108**	**1 681 265**	**1 813 770**	**1 427 856**	**1 651 571**	**1 813 770**

APPENDIX E6:

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

APPENDIX E6:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

			EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						GRAND TOTAL					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE														
A		Nelson Mandela	573 411	658 377	814 909	573 411	658 377	814 909	1 322 996	1 430 530	1 004 438	1 332 386	1 435 005	968 189
B	EC101	Camdeboo	14 102	16 340	21 103	14 102	16 340	21 103	19 364	22 358	28 527	19 512	22 468	27 636
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	15 061	17 439	22 493	15 061	17 439	22 493	23 054	26 864	34 223	23 311	27 054	32 687
B	EC103	Ikwezi	5 694	6 569	8 420	5 694	6 569	8 420	8 100	9 501	11 556	8 169	9 552	11 144
B	EC104	Makana	26 379	30 565	39 476	26 379	30 565	39 476	43 757	44 174	55 639	42 694	44 557	52 532
B	EC105	Ndlambe	21 800	25 262	32 636	21 800	25 262	32 636	33 033	38 655	47 352	33 498	38 999	44 562
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	12 393	14 328	18 433	12 393	14 328	18 433	28 159	23 574	27 666	26 529	23 820	25 667
B	EC107	Baviaans	5 905	6 818	8 753	5 905	6 818	8 753	25 483	13 688	18 154	22 012	13 745	17 692
B	EC108	Kouga	19 213	22 326	28 982	19 213	22 326	28 982	32 877	33 388	41 468	32 151	33 744	38 584
B	EC109	Koukamma	10 845	12 567	16 233	10 845	12 567	16 233	15 814	17 635	21 880	15 764	17 780	20 706
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	48 719	55 024	60 963	48 719	55 024	60 963	52 045	58 290	64 441	51 967	58 343	64 009
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			**180 112**	**207 240**	**257 492**	**180 112**	**207 240**	**257 492**	**281 687**	**288 127**	**350 906**	**275 608**	**290 063**	**335 219**
B	EC121	Mbhashe	37 585	43 368	55 610	37 585	43 368	55 610	73 110	85 837	106 507	73 869	86 398	101 958
B	EC122	Mnquma	53 919	62 283	80 013	53 919	62 283	80 013	121 040	142 410	176 509	122 127	143 213	169 998
B	EC123	Great Kei	11 354	13 112	16 837	11 354	13 112	16 837	18 319	21 091	24 836	18 485	21 214	23 838
B	EC124	Amahlathi	32 636	37 692	48 407	32 636	37 692	48 407	43 424	50 654	63 179	43 902	51 007	60 314
B	EC125	Buffalo City	252 125	293 317	381 450	252 125	293 317	381 450	391 366	461 077	584 666	433 620	465 659	546 240
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	22 215	25 644	32 907	22 215	25 644	32 907	28 282	33 037	41 492	28 601	33 273	39 583
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	34 154	39 445	50 661	34 154	39 445	50 661	43 992	51 254	64 326	44 436	51 583	61 664
B	EC128	Nxuba	7 700	8 899	11 441	7 700	8 899	11 441	14 695	17 402	22 828	14 799	17 479	22 207
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	283 953	324 418	384 209	283 953	324 418	384 209	492 308	534 686	616 069	497 308	540 231	562 538
Total: Amatole Municipalities			**735 639**	**848 178**	**1 061 535**	**735 639**	**848 178**	**1 061 535**	**1 226 536**	**1 397 448**	**1 700 411**	**1 277 147**	**1 410 058**	**1 588 342**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	15 372	17 806	22 983	15 372	17 806	22 983	18 379	21 417	27 005	18 517	21 520	26 174
B	EC132	Tsolwana	9 068	10 442	13 342	9 068	10 442	13 342	13 127	15 518	19 542	13 230	15 593	18 928
B	EC133	Inkwanca	6 480	7 476	9 584	6 480	7 476	9 584	8 535	10 034	12 579	8 598	10 081	12 201
B	EC134	Lukhanji	40 858	47 233	60 761	40 858	47 233	60 761	54 269	63 208	79 610	54 850	63 636	76 136
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	33 276	38 350	49 071	33 276	38 350	49 071	46 095	53 837	66 849	46 660	54 255	63 466
B	EC136	Emalahleni	24 535	28 292	36 236	24 535	28 292	36 236	31 981	37 505	46 584	32 355	37 782	44 342
B	EC137	Engcobo	22 662	26 149	33 528	22 662	26 149	33 528	66 595	78 093	95 264	67 037	78 420	92 615
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	12 891	14 900	19 161	12 891	14 900	19 161	25 237	29 464	36 438	25 447	29 619	35 179
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	145 668	167 430	211 780	145 668	167 430	211 780	380 094	358 539	428 074	371 606	363 995	380 778
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**310 810**	**358 079**	**456 446**	**310 810**	**358 079**	**456 446**	**644 312**	**667 614**	**811 944**	**638 300**	**674 901**	**749 819**

APPENDIX E6:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

			EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						GRAND TOTAL					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
B	EC141	Elundini	24 351	28 080	35 968	24 351	28 080	35 968	49 739	56 226	71 641	49 705	56 571	68 848
B	EC142	Senqu	31 230	36 087	46 385	31 230	36 087	46 385	42 469	50 216	62 711	42 954	50 574	59 810
B	EC143	Maletswai	8 366	9 675	12 453	8 366	9 675	12 453	14 996	17 595	21 085	15 184	17 733	19 965
B	EC144	Gariep	9 109	10 539	13 576	9 109	10 539	13 576	11 495	13 569	17 185	11 606	13 651	16 520
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	65 346	75 331	94 784	65 346	75 331	94 784	165 864	164 210	190 209	162 693	166 340	166 790
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			**138 403**	**159 713**	**203 166**	**138 403**	**159 713**	**203 166**	**284 564**	**301 817**	**362 831**	**282 142**	**304 871**	**331 933**
B	EC151	Mbizana	36 538	42 116	53 903	36 538	42 116	53 903	62 978	74 051	91 734	63 643	74 542	87 756
B	EC152	Ntabankulu	20 427	23 538	30 108	20 427	23 538	30 108	41 651	48 759	60 195	42 038	49 045	57 877
B	EC153	Qaukeni	35 629	41 095	52 654	35 629	41 095	52 654	75 794	89 062	110 220	76 517	89 598	105 886
B	EC154	Port St Johns	21 719	25 028	32 017	21 719	25 028	32 017	58 141	67 988	84 281	58 545	68 286	81 864
B	EC155	Nyandeni	42 290	48 821	62 652	42 290	48 821	62 652	63 940	74 880	93 041	64 699	75 440	88 499
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	32 538	37 557	48 183	32 538	37 557	48 183	67 531	79 282	98 162	68 164	79 750	94 372
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	60 441	70 156	90 885	60 441	70 156	90 885	95 870	113 729	145 564	97 011	114 573	138 728
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	210 420	242 790	305 360	210 420	242 790	305 360	578 596	683 145	791 461	596 384	695 377	675 902
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**460 003**	**531 099**	**675 763**	**460 003**	**531 099**	**675 763**	**1 044 501**	**1 230 896**	**1 474 660**	**1 067 000**	**1 246 612**	**1 330 885**
B	EC05b2	Umzimvubu	50 978	39 643	50 839	50 978	39 643	50 839	68 456	60 667	75 234	69 102	61 144	71 367
B	EC05b3	Matatiele	34 706	40 067	51 386	34 706	40 067	51 386	49 178	57 755	71 853	49 895	58 284	67 564
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	66 255	74 452	93 841	66 255	74 452	93 841	163 005	188 021	223 283	168 780	191 490	193 048
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**151 939**	**154 162**	**196 066**	**151 939**	**154 162**	**196 066**	**280 639**	**306 442**	**370 370**	**287 776**	**310 919**	**331 979**
Unallocated: ESKOM									20 224	23 916	29 528	20 224	23 916	29 528
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**2 550 317**	**2 916 848**	**3 665 377**	**2 550 317**	**2 916 848**	**3 665 377**	**5 105 458**	**5 646 791**	**6 105 089**	**5 180 583**	**5 696 344**	**5 665 893**

APPENDIX E6:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

			EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						GRAND TOTAL					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
FREE STATE														
B	FS161	Letsemeng	19 514	22 612	29 204	19 514	22 612	29 204	36 475	30 572	38 187	34 213	30 828	36 116
B	FS162	Kopanong	34 947	40 502	52 326	34 947	40 502	52 326	70 009	49 699	62 644	63 609	49 980	60 373
B	FS163	Mohokare	19 789	22 911	29 545	19 789	22 911	29 545	35 830	29 811	37 243	33 545	30 011	35 627
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	7 734	8 708	10 424	7 734	8 708	10 424	9 457	10 472	12 501	9 457	10 472	12 501
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**81 984**	**94 733**	**121 499**	**81 984**	**94 733**	**121 499**	**151 772**	**120 554**	**150 574**	**140 824**	**121 290**	**144 617**
B	FS171	Naledi	14 444	16 721	21 562	14 444	16 721	21 562	20 735	22 799	28 321	20 681	22 969	26 940
B	FS172	Mangaung	236 571	275 885	360 222	236 571	275 885	360 222	509 830	744 783	526 036	508 446	748 935	492 401
B	FS173	Mantsopa	26 048	30 173	38 948	26 048	30 173	38 948	80 717	41 384	51 564	69 852	41 735	48 719
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality	106 909	120 655	138 959	106 909	120 655	138 959	108 551	122 323	140 916	108 551	122 323	140 916
Total: Motheo Municipalities			**383 972**	**443 435**	**559 691**	**383 972**	**443 435**	**559 691**	**719 833**	**931 289**	**746 837**	**707 531**	**935 963**	**708 975**
B	FS181	Masilonyana	31 887	36 939	47 685	31 887	36 939	47 685	92 249	52 394	65 177	81 084	52 903	61 050
B	FS182	Tokologo	16 610	19 228	24 791	16 610	19 228	24 791	44 349	27 511	34 067	39 485	27 759	32 057
B	FS183	Tswelopele	23 560	27 283	35 199	23 560	27 283	35 199	57 537	39 579	49 087	52 179	39 977	45 862
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	174 279	202 810	263 842	174 279	202 810	263 842	329 740	301 810	377 165	315 494	305 139	350 191
B	FS185	Nala	54 072	62 645	80 883	54 072	62 645	80 883	148 815	87 470	109 030	131 335	88 300	102 302
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	63 679	71 988	79 519	63 679	71 988	79 519	65 352	73 693	81 271	65 352	73 693	81 271
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**364 087**	**420 894**	**531 920**	**364 087**	**420 894**	**531 920**	**738 042**	**582 455**	**715 798**	**684 929**	**587 771**	**672 733**
B	FS191	Setsoto	64 635	74 878	96 665	64 635	74 878	96 665	189 735	110 012	136 573	167 244	111 206	126 905
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	51 249	59 395	76 731	51 249	59 395	76 731	91 512	82 436	102 843	87 206	83 204	96 624
B	FS193	Nketoana	30 143	34 902	45 018	30 143	34 902	45 018	102 242	49 250	61 213	87 804	49 712	57 473
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	129 419	150 144	194 322	129 419	150 144	194 322	213 249	247 833	331 394	217 262	256 938	303 327
B	FS195	Phumelela	21 391	24 764	31 931	21 391	24 764	31 931	30 566	35 230	43 732	31 017	35 564	41 028
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	38 448	43 607	49 244	38 448	43 607	49 244	63 450	74 083	52 334	64 769	67 161	52 333
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**335 285**	**387 691**	**493 911**	**335 285**	**387 691**	**493 911**	**690 754**	**598 845**	**728 090**	**655 301**	**603 785**	**677 690**
B	FS201	Moqhaka	64 906	75 256	97 291	64 906	75 256	97 291	100 883	95 924	120 696	97 055	96 608	115 153
B	FS203	Ngwathe	61 188	70 866	91 442	61 188	70 866	91 442	117 672	95 677	120 701	109 624	96 422	114 662
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	38 891	45 331	59 143	38 891	45 331	59 143	70 162	82 637	106 859	70 816	83 244	101 286
B	FS205	Mafube	29 900	34 623	44 665	29 900	34 623	44 665	46 853	44 959	56 532	45 199	45 279	53 937
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	89 872	101 359	114 089	89 872	101 359	114 089	91 452	102 703	115 455	91 452	102 703	115 455
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**284 757**	**327 435**	**406 629**	**284 757**	**327 435**	**406 629**	**427 022**	**421 900**	**520 243**	**414 147**	**424 257**	**500 493**
Unallocated: ESKOM									1 074	1 271	1 569	1 074	1 271	1 569
Total: Free State Municipalities			**1 450 085**	**1 674 187**	**2 113 650**	**1 450 085**	**1 674 187**	**2 113 650**	**2 728 498**	**2 656 314**	**2 863 111**	**2 603 806**	**2 674 337**	**2 706 078**

APPENDIX E6:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

			EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						GRAND TOTAL					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
GAUTENG														
A		Ekurhuleni	1 396 748	1 610 592	1 993 397	1 396 748	1 610 592	1 993 397	1 726 981	2 002 889	2 451 140	1 743 905	2 015 402	2 349 784
A		City of Johannesburg	2 579 342	2 957 189	3 603 759	2 579 342	2 957 189	3 603 759	3 755 038	4 717 756	4 682 292	3 773 839	4 731 657	4 569 695
A		City of Tshwane	1 101 416	1 264 591	1 474 114	1 101 416	1 264 591	1 474 114	1 648 066	2 052 128	2 058 990	1 634 944	2 062 812	1 981 590
B	GT02b1	Nokeng tsa Taemane	13 753	16 020	20 885	13 753	16 020	20 885	21 892	25 785	31 852	22 299	26 086	29 419
B	GT02b2	Kungwini	34 072	39 661	51 647	34 072	39 661	51 647	52 608	61 600	77 489	53 170	62 067	72 335
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality	17 750	20 049	22 333	17 750	20 049	22 333	19 250	21 549	24 083	19 250	21 549	24 083
Total: Metsweding Municipalities			**65 575**	**75 731**	**94 865**	**65 575**	**75 731**	**94 865**	**93 750**	**108 934**	**133 424**	**94 719**	**109 702**	**125 837**
B	GT421	Emfuleni	237 309	276 775	361 436	237 309	276 775	361 436	306 720	355 476	453 289	343 749	358 011	432 751
B	GT422	Midvaal	18 907	22 073	28 892	18 907	22 073	28 892	28 251	33 326	41 557	28 728	33 679	38 699
B	GT423	Lesedi	23 740	27 565	35 726	23 740	27 565	35 726	38 227	45 360	58 178	38 712	45 719	55 271
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	161 815	182 447	197 910	161 815	182 447	197 910	163 315	183 947	199 410	163 315	183 947	199 410
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**441 771**	**508 860**	**623 965**	**441 771**	**508 860**	**623 965**	**536 512**	**618 108**	**752 434**	**574 504**	**621 355**	**726 131**
B	GT481	Mogale City	81 598	95 659	126 043	81 598	95 659	126 043	114 683	136 612	172 915	116 600	138 029	161 435
B	GT482	Randfontein	36 765	42 835	55 860	36 765	42 835	55 860	50 408	59 426	75 196	51 096	59 935	71 075
B	GT483	Westonaria	36 392	42 393	55 296	36 392	42 393	55 296	60 838	72 302	89 242	62 203	73 311	81 064
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	106 113	119 743	139 304	106 113	119 743	139 304	108 242	122 021	141 941	108 279	122 048	141 719
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**260 868**	**300 631**	**376 503**	**260 868**	**300 631**	**376 503**	**334 171**	**390 360**	**479 294**	**338 178**	**393 323**	**455 293**
Unallocated: ESKOM									17 882	21 147	26 108	17 882	21 147	26 108
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**5 845 721**	**6 717 592**	**8 166 603**	**5 845 721**	**6 717 592**	**8 166 603**	**8 112 400**	**9 911 322**	**10 583 682**	**8 177 971**	**9 955 396**	**10 234 438**

APPENDIX E6:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

			EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						GRAND TOTAL					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
KWAZULU-NATAL														
A		eThekwini	1 339 261	1 544 835	1 923 874	1 339 261	1 544 835	1 923 874	2 351 527	3 439 580	3 089 929	2 346 813	3 454 379	2 969 273
B	KZ211	Vulamehlo	11 867	13 680	17 511	11 867	13 680	17 511	17 637	20 469	25 184	17 850	20 627	23 908
B	KZ212	Umdoni	10 145	11 732	15 104	10 145	11 732	15 104	21 622	25 592	31 661	21 821	25 739	30 470
B	KZ213	Umzumbe	29 295	33 783	43 272	29 295	33 783	43 272	40 779	47 363	58 766	41 307	47 753	55 601
B	KZ214	uMuziwabantu	14 615	16 876	21 665	14 615	16 876	21 665	31 315	37 237	47 166	31 573	37 428	45 619
B	KZ215	Ezinqolweni	8 651	9 987	12 816	8 651	9 987	12 816	12 146	14 071	17 342	12 291	14 179	16 474
B	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast	34 761	40 447	52 626	34 761	40 447	52 626	62 272	73 945	94 120	62 821	74 351	90 832
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	106 874	122 963	152 683	106 874	122 963	152 683	220 850	263 315	312 512	227 504	268 190	272 949
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**216 209**	**249 467**	**315 677**	**216 209**	**249 467**	**315 677**	**406 621**	**481 992**	**586 751**	**415 168**	**488 266**	**535 855**
B	KZ221	uMshwathi	19 353	22 356	28 720	19 353	22 356	28 720	25 630	29 787	37 094	25 890	29 979	35 540
B	KZ222	uMngeni	13 646	15 879	20 677	13 646	15 879	20 677	23 679	28 110	36 744	23 887	28 263	35 499
B	KZ223	Mpofana	7 869	9 113	11 759	7 869	9 113	11 759	10 936	12 358	15 330	11 039	12 434	14 710
B	KZ224	Impendle	7 806	8 997	11 516	7 806	8 997	11 516	10 835	12 724	15 667	10 916	12 784	15 182
B	KZ225	Msunduzi	142 899	166 588	217 418	142 899	166 588	217 418	201 960	239 601	300 925	205 374	242 126	280 477
B	KZ226	Mkhambathini	9 793	11 298	14 485	9 793	11 298	14 485	17 032	19 743	24 384	17 153	19 832	23 664
B	KZ227	Richmond	10 243	11 827	15 184	10 243	11 827	15 184	24 633	28 857	35 561	24 845	29 013	34 290
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	158 256	180 165	210 256	158 256	180 165	210 256	198 226	229 188	266 221	200 489	230 861	252 667
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			**369 865**	**426 223**	**530 015**	**369 865**	**426 223**	**530 015**	**512 932**	**600 367**	**731 926**	**519 594**	**605 293**	**692 028**
B	KZ232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	40 115	46 447	59 908	40 115	46 447	59 908	53 883	63 223	80 364	54 431	63 628	77 080
B	KZ233	Indaka	20 993	24 238	31 111	20 993	24 238	31 111	28 163	32 811	40 864	28 468	33 037	39 038
B	KZ234	Umtshezi	10 816	12 518	16 137	10 816	12 518	16 137	18 968	22 320	28 735	19 095	22 414	27 972
B	KZ235	Okhahlamba	21 191	24 472	31 424	21 191	24 472	31 424	40 749	47 757	59 207	41 122	48 032	56 977
B	KZ236	Imbabazane	22 563	26 047	33 423	22 563	26 047	33 423	31 217	36 093	44 966	31 537	36 329	43 053
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	104 886	120 688	150 657	104 886	120 688	150 657	177 878	217 900	251 134	182 277	219 652	226 564
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			**220 565**	**254 410**	**322 660**	**220 565**	**254 410**	**322 660**	**350 858**	**420 104**	**505 270**	**356 929**	**423 093**	**470 683**
B	KZ241	Endumeni	9 944	11 539	14 944	9 944	11 539	14 944	15 114	17 673	22 508	15 234	17 761	21 789
B	KZ242	Nquthu	22 949	26 484	33 967	22 949	26 484	33 967	55 990	66 191	82 554	56 415	66 506	80 007
B	KZ244	Msinga	22 683	26 128	33 401	22 683	26 128	33 401	36 370	42 495	52 677	36 822	42 830	49 966
B	KZ245	Umvoti	14 442	16 682	21 431	14 442	16 682	21 431	36 014	42 190	52 148	36 261	42 373	50 667
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	69 183	79 768	99 905	69 183	79 768	99 905	147 043	174 992	207 912	151 535	178 218	181 439
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			**139 201**	**160 602**	**203 647**	**139 201**	**160 602**	**203 647**	**290 530**	**343 541**	**417 799**	**296 268**	**347 688**	**383 869**
B	KZ252	Newcastle	110 311	128 157	166 253	110 311	128 157	166 253	149 216	176 007	221 358	151 945	177 437	209 778
B	KZ253	eMadlangeni	4 714	5 422	6 915	4 714	5 422	6 915	10 424	12 063	14 737	10 498	12 117	14 294
B	KZ254	Dannhauser	16 521	19 060	24 432	16 521	19 060	24 432	22 970	26 699	33 053	23 234	26 894	31 470
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	48 135	54 806	63 490	48 135	54 806	63 490	67 106	77 638	89 057	68 149	78 345	83 081
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**179 681**	**207 444**	**261 090**	**179 681**	**207 444**	**261 090**	**249 716**	**292 406**	**358 205**	**253 825**	**294 793**	**338 624**

APPENDIX E6:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

			EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						GRAND TOTAL					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
B	KZ261	eDumbe	12 647	14 614	18 787	12 647	14 614	18 787	17 608	20 561	25 885	17 799	20 702	24 742
B	KZ262	uPhongolo	20 694	23 919	30 760	20 694	23 919	30 760	27 954	32 710	40 848	28 259	32 935	39 017
B	KZ263	Abaqulusi	27 463	31 723	40 752	27 463	31 723	40 752	48 055	57 251	73 909	48 479	57 565	71 369
B	KZ265	Nongoma	23 849	27 496	35 208	23 849	27 496	35 208	47 542	55 670	68 872	47 963	55 981	66 351
B	KZ266	Ulundi	27 295	31 468	40 289	27 295	31 468	40 289	41 525	48 477	60 106	41 978	48 813	57 390
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	103 479	119 279	150 341	103 479	119 279	150 341	220 482	264 591	305 250	227 644	267 897	267 716
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**215 427**	**248 499**	**316 137**	**215 427**	**248 499**	**316 137**	**403 166**	**479 260**	**574 870**	**412 123**	**483 892**	**526 585**
B	KZ271	Umhlabuyalingana	17 519	20 185	25 814	17 519	20 185	25 814	26 174	30 289	37 303	26 557	30 572	35 008
B	KZ272	Jozini	23 710	27 329	34 976	23 710	27 329	34 976	36 593	42 791	52 784	37 097	43 164	49 765
B	KZ273	The Big Five False Bay	4 817	5 536	7 048	4 817	5 536	7 048	7 992	9 138	11 047	8 072	9 198	10 564
B	KZ274	Hlabisa	19 091	21 953	27 980	19 091	21 953	27 980	35 126	40 988	50 540	35 456	41 231	48 565
B	KZ275	Mtubatuba	5 832	6 736	8 653	5 832	6 736	8 653	8 247	9 479	11 663	8 320	9 533	11 223
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	68 404	78 824	99 969	68 404	78 824	99 969	160 827	191 248	226 978	166 277	194 936	219 260
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			**139 375**	**160 563**	**204 440**	**139 375**	**160 563**	**204 440**	**274 959**	**323 932**	**390 315**	**281 780**	**328 635**	**374 384**
B	KZ281	Mbonambi	14 916	17 182	21 967	14 916	17 182	21 967	29 317	34 203	42 219	29 557	34 381	40 783
B	KZ282	uMhlathuze	72 008	83 820	109 146	72 008	83 820	109 146	106 306	132 509	158 758	108 584	132 336	147 656
B	KZ283	Ntambanana	7 056	8 111	10 333	7 056	8 111	10 333	10 726	12 629	15 388	10 845	12 717	14 679
B	KZ284	Umlalazi	28 117	32 415	41 501	28 117	32 415	41 501	92 052	108 303	134 342	92 513	108 644	131 580
B	KZ285	Mthonjaneni	8 757	10 114	12 992	8 757	10 114	12 992	14 271	16 532	20 360	14 405	16 631	19 554
B	KZ286	Nkandla	16 877	19 433	24 828	16 877	19 433	24 828	27 163	31 675	38 989	27 500	31 924	36 974
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	153 073	173 698	209 452	153 073	173 698	209 452	229 483	267 607	316 532	233 880	270 843	290 231
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			**300 805**	**344 774**	**430 218**	**300 805**	**344 774**	**430 218**	**509 318**	**603 458**	**726 589**	**517 284**	**607 475**	**681 457**
B	KZ291	Mandeni	23 331	26 965	34 670	23 331	26 965	34 670	32 092	37 641	46 842	32 521	37 959	44 272
B	KZ292	KwaDukuza	25 955	30 372	39 896	25 955	30 372	39 896	55 127	66 020	84 880	55 778	66 501	80 982
B	KZ293	Ndwedwe	21 004	24 206	30 972	21 004	24 206	30 972	30 173	35 185	43 444	30 575	35 482	41 037
B	KZ294	Maphumulo	16 237	18 720	23 969	16 237	18 720	23 969	25 105	29 259	36 084	25 413	29 487	34 240
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	98 959	113 621	138 752	98 959	113 621	138 752	169 696	207 383	236 787	173 995	209 218	212 716
Total: iLembe Municipalities			**185 486**	**213 884**	**268 259**	**185 486**	**213 884**	**268 259**	**312 193**	**375 488**	**448 038**	**318 281**	**378 647**	**413 246**
B	KZ5a1	Ingwe	16 933	19 534	25 037	16 933	19 534	25 037	25 084	28 968	35 864	25 384	29 189	34 072
B	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani	4 320	4 976	6 361	4 320	4 976	6 361	7 013	7 734	9 430	7 066	7 773	9 112
B	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad	17 482	20 282	26 253	17 482	20 282	26 253	27 850	32 320	40 331	28 131	32 528	38 648
B	KZ5a5	Ubuhlebezwe	17 112	19 732	25 273	17 112	19 732	25 273	63 830	75 342	93 255	64 153	75 581	91 321
B	KZ5a6	Umzimkhulu	28 407	32 791	42 073	28 407	32 791	42 073	49 172	57 793	70 815	50 127	58 499	65 098
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	80 959	93 369	117 565	80 959	93 369	117 565	147 198	173 623	208 388	150 776	176 305	186 216
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			**165 213**	**190 684**	**242 561**	**165 213**	**190 684**	**242 561**	**320 148**	**375 781**	**458 083**	**325 637**	**379 876**	**424 468**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**3 471 087**	**4 001 386**	**5 018 577**	**3 471 087**	**4 001 386**	**5 018 577**	**5 981 969**	**7 735 908**	**8 287 775**	**6 043 704**	**7 792 036**	**7 810 472**

APPENDIX E6:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

			EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						GRAND TOTAL					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
LIMPOPO														
B	NP03a2	Makhuduthamaga	50 469	58 263	74 768	50 469	58 263	74 768	68 977	80 641	100 536	69 775	81 231	95 758
B	NP03a3	Fetakgomo	15 946	18 358	23 448	15 946	18 358	23 448	23 416	27 207	33 558	23 682	27 404	31 964
B	NP03a4	Greater Marble Hall	24 339	28 123	36 145	24 339	28 123	36 145	31 287	36 481	45 497	31 623	36 729	43 484
B	NP03a5	Elias Motsoaledi	46 699	53 926	69 235	46 699	53 926	69 235	60 683	70 789	89 095	61 336	71 271	85 186
B	NP03a6	Greater Tubatse	44 875	51 807	66 488	44 875	51 807	66 488	78 873	75 476	93 714	79 732	76 111	88 570
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	143 375	165 177	208 089	143 375	165 177	208 089	460 664	536 101	550 027	463 120	531 590	492 611
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			**325 703**	**375 653**	**478 173**	**325 703**	**375 653**	**478 173**	**723 901**	**826 695**	**912 428**	**729 268**	**824 337**	**837 574**
B	NP331	Greater Giyani	46 913	54 169	69 538	46 913	54 169	69 538	88 504	103 737	129 111	89 182	104 239	125 047
B	NP332	Greater Letaba	46 980	54 281	69 757	46 980	54 281	69 757	67 144	78 588	97 971	67 909	79 153	93 391
B	NP333	Greater Tzaneen	71 241	82 710	107 183	71 241	82 710	107 183	93 510	110 289	139 433	94 663	111 142	132 524
B	NP334	Ba-Phalaborwa	22 229	25 715	33 125	22 229	25 715	33 125	29 084	33 566	41 908	29 400	33 799	40 021
B	NP335	Maruleng	18 560	21 415	27 456	18 560	21 415	27 456	30 246	43 942	41 564	32 940	41 837	38 362
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	190 465	219 392	276 954	190 465	219 392	276 954	449 737	521 465	570 562	455 704	521 848	526 896
Total: Mopani Municipalities			**396 389**	**457 682**	**584 014**	**396 389**	**457 682**	**584 014**	**758 226**	**891 587**	**1 020 549**	**769 799**	**892 018**	**956 240**
B	NP341	Musina	11 143	12 915	16 684	11 143	12 915	16 684	15 280	17 486	21 761	15 451	17 612	20 738
B	NP342	Mutale	14 390	16 579	21 200	14 390	16 579	21 200	19 470	22 565	28 105	19 697	22 732	26 750
B	NP343	Thulamela	93 347	108 307	140 206	93 347	108 307	140 206	135 172	158 949	199 605	136 739	160 108	190 220
B	NP344	Makhado	85 167	98 847	128 034	85 167	98 847	128 034	119 336	139 759	176 012	120 741	140 797	167 600
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	191 707	221 303	279 121	191 707	221 303	279 121	503 867	588 704	637 632	513 168	589 565	588 353
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**395 753**	**457 950**	**585 245**	**395 753**	**457 950**	**585 245**	**793 126**	**927 463**	**1 063 115**	**805 796**	**930 814**	**993 661**
B	NP351	Blouberg	28 488	32 885	42 197	28 488	32 885	42 197	53 281	63 506	82 724	53 833	63 914	79 420
B	NP352	Aganang	26 402	30 433	38 951	26 402	30 433	38 951	37 778	43 812	54 361	38 224	44 142	51 691
B	NP353	Molemole	26 636	30 773	39 542	26 636	30 773	39 542	39 034	45 559	56 743	39 423	45 846	54 417
B	NP354	Polokwane	147 400	171 243	222 189	147 400	171 243	222 189	652 789	738 620	398 402	657 552	739 518	368 422
B	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	44 070	50 893	65 353	44 070	50 893	65 353	60 467	71 137	88 422	61 111	71 613	84 568
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	176 435	201 040	246 829	176 435	201 040	246 829	358 622	407 966	450 731	360 544	408 226	422 226
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			**449 430**	**517 267**	**655 062**	**449 430**	**517 267**	**655 062**	**1 201 973**	**1 370 599**	**1 131 382**	**1 210 687**	**1 373 259**	**1 060 743**
B	NP361	Thabazimbi	21 420	24 873	32 248	21 420	24 873	32 248	37 289	44 216	54 507	38 103	44 818	49 629
B	NP362	Lephalale	34 567	40 045	51 704	34 567	40 045	51 704	59 975	70 942	85 511	61 842	71 337	80 436
B	NP364	Mookgopong	8 881	10 294	13 303	8 881	10 294	13 303	13 740	16 506	19 646	13 953	16 664	18 369
B	NP365	Modimolle	21 552	25 006	32 366	21 552	25 006	32 366	36 347	42 993	52 712	37 144	43 583	47 934
B	NP366	Bela Bela	17 490	20 268	26 181	17 490	20 268	26 181	25 099	29 784	36 492	25 368	29 983	34 879
B	NP367	Mogalakwena	92 560	107 385	138 991	92 560	107 385	138 991	186 557	213 768	252 084	188 338	214 005	233 883
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	56 784	64 121	75 173	56 784	64 121	75 173	58 284	65 621	76 923	58 284	65 621	76 923
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			**253 254**	**291 993**	**369 966**	**253 254**	**291 993**	**369 966**	**417 290**	**483 830**	**577 876**	**423 033**	**486 011**	**542 053**
Unallocated: ESKOM									42 884	50 715	62 614	42 884	50 715	62 614
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**1 820 529**	**2 100 545**	**2 672 460**	**1 820 529**	**2 100 545**	**2 672 460**	**3 937 399**	**4 550 889**	**4 767 964**	**3 981 466**	**4 557 154**	**4 452 886**

APPENDIX E6:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

			EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						GRAND TOTAL					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality		*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
MPUMALANGA														
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	57 774	66 828	86 056	57 774	66 828	86 056	120 799	139 335	161 122	113 302	138 343	151 333
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	40 381	46 788	60 419	40 381	46 788	60 419	55 908	65 723	82 382	56 681	66 294	77 752
B	MP303	Mkhondo	35 689	41 302	53 226	35 689	41 302	53 226	67 609	79 910	98 220	68 819	80 805	90 973
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	32 319	37 406	48 216	32 319	37 406	48 216	43 627	51 160	63 962	44 210	51 591	60 471
B	MP305	Lekwa	30 458	35 319	45 672	30 458	35 319	45 672	47 333	55 917	69 569	48 180	56 543	64 499
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	17 235	19 943	25 694	17 235	19 943	25 694	26 350	30 995	39 134	26 686	31 244	37 119
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	77 275	90 116	117 691	77 275	90 116	117 691	112 115	132 864	166 536	114 092	134 326	154 696
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	171 638	193 499	222 552	171 638	193 499	222 552	177 242	199 853	230 294	177 242	199 853	230 294
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**462 770**	**531 201**	**659 525**	**462 770**	**531 201**	**659 525**	**650 982**	**755 757**	**911 218**	**649 212**	**758 998**	**867 137**
B	MP311	Delmas	19 797	22 942	29 635	19 797	22 942	29 635	28 022	32 813	40 971	28 433	33 117	38 508
B	MP312	Emalahleni	71 058	83 075	108 969	71 058	83 075	108 969	109 207	129 714	161 646	111 251	131 225	149 404
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	36 445	42 519	55 569	36 445	42 519	55 569	51 778	61 248	77 729	52 485	61 771	73 494
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	13 727	15 888	20 481	13 727	15 888	20 481	23 029	26 992	33 526	23 231	27 141	32 318
B	MP315	Thembisile	82 389	95 324	122 798	82 389	95 324	122 798	148 022	169 627	200 022	146 584	170 021	185 915
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	86 330	99 810	128 416	86 330	99 810	128 416	172 945	198 416	219 407	170 521	196 512	204 924
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	215 577	242 974	264 254	215 577	242 974	264 254	221 751	250 002	272 829	221 751	250 002	272 829
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**525 323**	**602 532**	**730 122**	**525 323**	**602 532**	**730 122**	**754 752**	**868 813**	**1 006 130**	**754 255**	**869 790**	**957 392**
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	28 505	33 064	42 785	28 505	33 064	42 785	48 896	57 246	73 343	49 356	57 624	69 833
B	MP322	Mbombela	117 864	137 040	178 055	117 864	137 040	178 055	712 523	857 231	398 731	709 007	858 638	373 802
B	MP323	Umjindi	17 573	20 395	26 412	17 573	20 395	26 412	31 179	36 867	46 512	31 644	37 210	43 729
B	MP324	Nkomazi	94 488	109 623	141 885	94 488	109 623	141 885	179 041	205 442	240 055	182 380	205 792	222 397
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	161 651	187 190	241 443	161 651	187 190	241 443	319 445	378 852	457 870	325 321	384 649	419 223
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	112 707	127 378	146 297	112 707	127 378	146 297	136 292	155 986	152 986	137 397	150 276	152 895
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**532 787**	**614 690**	**776 878**	**532 787**	**614 690**	**776 878**	**1 427 377**	**1 691 623**	**1 369 496**	**1 435 105**	**1 694 190**	**1 281 880**
Unallocated: ESKOM									11 248	13 302	16 423	11 248	13 302	16 423
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**1 520 880**	**1 748 423**	**2 166 525**	**1 520 880**	**1 748 423**	**2 166 525**	**2 844 359**	**3 329 495**	**3 303 268**	**2 849 819**	**3 336 280**	**3 122 832**

APPENDIX E6:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

			EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						GRAND TOTAL					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
NORTHERN CAPE														
B	NC451	Moshaweng	23 078	26 650	34 212	23 078	26 650	34 212	49 017	56 572	65 783	49 801	56 984	59 821
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	23 412	27 084	34 885	23 412	27 084	34 885	41 179	48 383	58 786	42 016	48 744	54 711
B	NC453	Gammagara	7 786	9 039	11 711	7 786	9 039	11 711	10 371	11 943	14 600	10 451	12 002	14 124
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	31 443	35 304	41 828	31 443	35 304	41 828	40 110	45 658	53 429	40 532	45 969	50 903
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			**85 718**	**98 076**	**122 636**	**85 718**	**98 076**	**122 636**	**140 677**	**162 555**	**192 598**	**142 799**	**163 699**	**179 560**
B	NC061	Richtersveld	4 587	5 293	6 786	4 587	5 293	6 786	6 644	7 182	8 767	6 602	7 205	8 581
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	12 982	15 036	19 409	12 982	15 036	19 409	18 321	20 421	25 592	18 301	20 547	24 576
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	4 623	5 323	6 806	4 623	5 323	6 806	9 473	10 764	13 862	9 470	10 813	13 461
B	NC065	Hantam	7 588	8 775	11 296	7 588	8 775	11 296	10 875	12 226	15 166	10 900	12 294	14 617
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	4 996	5 751	7 341	4 996	5 751	7 341	7 246	8 240	10 258	7 306	8 284	9 900
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	4 700	5 411	6 910	4 700	5 411	6 910	8 024	7 870	9 649	7 792	7 903	9 383
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	20 728	23 386	26 281	20 728	23 386	26 281	22 369	25 060	27 979	22 377	25 066	27 930
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			**60 205**	**68 975**	**84 830**	**60 205**	**68 975**	**84 830**	**82 951**	**91 763**	**111 273**	**82 747**	**92 112**	**108 448**
B	NC071	Ubuntu	6 826	7 886	10 135	6 826	7 886	10 135	9 734	11 190	13 730	9 833	11 262	13 140
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	11 507	13 304	17 115	11 507	13 304	17 115	18 077	17 712	22 005	17 599	17 833	21 029
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	13 749	15 907	20 489	13 749	15 907	20 489	20 335	20 413	25 457	19 815	20 529	24 523
B	NC074	Kareeberg	4 492	5 181	6 638	4 492	5 181	6 638	8 026	8 123	9 933	7 908	8 162	9 615
B	NC075	Renosterberg	5 580	6 423	8 201	5 580	6 423	8 201	14 326	8 941	10 900	12 769	8 987	10 534
B	NC076	Thembelihle	5 278	6 083	7 786	5 278	6 083	7 786	9 464	9 328	11 314	9 228	9 398	10 740
B	NC077	Siyathemba	7 542	8 719	11 215	7 542	8 719	11 215	12 249	12 907	16 368	12 039	12 958	15 954
B	NC078	Siyancuma	12 434	14 400	18 580	12 434	14 400	18 580	23 641	21 052	25 995	22 502	21 242	24 450
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	16 973	19 190	21 658	16 973	19 190	21 658	19 036	21 386	23 953	19 069	21 411	23 754
Total: Karoo Municipalities			**84 381**	**97 092**	**121 817**	**84 381**	**97 092**	**121 817**	**134 889**	**131 051**	**159 654**	**130 762**	**131 782**	**153 739**
B	NC081	Mier	3 361	3 861	4 911	3 361	3 861	4 911	5 445	6 113	7 306	5 487	6 148	7 016
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	16 676	19 366	25 111	16 676	19 366	25 111	24 697	28 971	36 524	24 969	29 173	34 892
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	20 368	23 644	30 634	20 368	23 644	30 634	40 454	36 708	46 459	38 480	36 958	44 433
B	NC084	!Kheis	5 776	6 656	8 516	5 776	6 656	8 516	8 991	10 330	12 552	9 098	10 409	11 914
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	9 584	10 278	13 215	9 584	10 278	13 215	15 038	14 285	17 575	14 676	14 373	16 860
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	5 516	6 382	8 226	5 516	6 382	8 226	8 392	9 082	11 295	8 324	9 118	11 005
	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	29 998	33 919	37 900	29 998	33 919	37 900	32 607	36 789	40 963	32 672	36 837	40 572
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			**91 279**	**104 106**	**128 513**	**91 279**	**104 106**	**128 513**	**135 623**	**142 278**	**172 675**	**133 705**	**143 016**	**166 692**
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	60 738	70 834	92 502	60 738	70 834	92 502	95 522	99 887	126 043	96 528	100 631	120 021
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	16 792	19 418	24 992	16 792	19 418	24 992	23 436	27 337	33 602	23 754	27 572	31 696
B	NC093	Magareng	11 010	12 728	16 374	11 010	12 728	16 374	14 549	16 811	20 608	14 685	16 911	19 795
B	NC094	Phokwane	24 142	27 973	36 126	24 142	27 973	36 126	39 630	45 344	54 718	40 499	45 413	52 049
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	53 083	59 891	65 806	53 083	59 891	65 806	55 421	62 427	68 737	55 470	62 463	68 442
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			**165 765**	**190 845**	**235 800**	**165 765**	**190 845**	**235 800**	**228 558**	**251 806**	**303 708**	**230 936**	**252 990**	**292 003**
Unallocated: ESKOM									670	793	979	670	793	979
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**487 348**	**559 095**	**693 597**	**487 348**	**559 095**	**693 597**	**723 370**	**780 245**	**940 887**	**721 620**	**784 390**	**901 421**

APPENDIX E6:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

		EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category	Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
NORTH WEST													
B	NW371 Moretele	55 568	64 211	82 537	55 568	64 211	82 537	105 831	121 966	144 699	105 457	123 068	131 168
B	NW372 Madibeng	103 200	119 941	155 708	103 200	119 941	155 708	205 111	244 104	290 727	209 730	245 886	263 916
B	NW373 Rustenburg	97 332	113 623	148 585	97 332	113 623	148 585	276 372	347 435	280 968	280 293	350 700	253 647
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	15 675	18 153	23 422	15 675	18 153	23 422	40 510	48 334	64 692	40 810	48 555	62 895
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	85 308	98 713	127 193	85 308	98 713	127 193	152 934	169 476	201 983	151 105	170 333	185 678
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	162 197	183 016	204 464	162 197	183 016	204 464	163 447	184 516	205 964	163 447	184 516	205 964
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		**519 280**	**597 656**	**741 909**	**519 280**	**597 656**	**741 909**	**944 204**	**1 115 830**	**1 189 034**	**950 842**	**1 123 058**	**1 103 268**
B	NW381 Ratlou	23 090	26 657	34 209	23 090	26 657	34 209	38 784	44 025	54 322	39 126	44 277	52 274
B	NW382 Tswaing	22 539	26 051	33 499	22 539	26 051	33 499	33 598	39 285	48 714	34 022	39 598	46 175
B	NW383 Mafikeng	44 315	51 514	66 908	44 315	51 514	66 908	62 359	73 324	91 845	63 191	73 940	86 859
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	28 342	32 785	42 217	28 342	32 785	42 217	42 968	50 759	62 052	43 518	51 165	58 762
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	28 236	32 616	41 899	28 236	32 616	41 899	39 588	46 646	57 021	40 058	46 994	54 207
C	DC38 Central District Municipality	179 723	205 998	248 939	179 723	205 998	248 939	314 160	348 491	384 881	309 512	349 007	357 471
Total: Central Municipalities		**326 245**	**375 620**	**467 672**	**326 245**	**375 620**	**467 672**	**531 457**	**602 530**	**698 834**	**529 428**	**604 982**	**655 749**
B	NW391 Kagisano	20 124	23 225	29 794	20 124	23 225	29 794	26 350	30 627	38 064	26 644	30 844	36 305
B	NW392 Naledi	12 785	14 803	19 091	12 785	14 803	19 091	16 907	19 356	24 147	17 077	19 481	23 129
B	NW393 Mamusa	11 496	13 294	17 109	11 496	13 294	17 109	16 481	19 163	23 631	16 702	19 327	22 309
B	NW394 Greater Taung	34 416	39 692	50 852	34 416	39 692	50 852	52 017	60 815	75 470	52 611	61 254	71 912
B	NW395 Molopo	4 223	4 842	6 141	4 223	4 842	6 141	6 529	7 152	8 636	6 592	7 198	8 259
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	10 249	11 865	15 297	10 249	11 865	15 297	15 682	18 293	22 601	15 885	18 443	21 385
C	DC39 Bophirima District Municipality	87 057	100 281	125 424	87 057	100 281	125 424	178 144	173 100	199 301	170 770	174 009	184 773
Total: Bophirima Municipalities		**180 350**	**208 003**	**263 706**	**180 350**	**208 003**	**263 706**	**312 110**	**328 506**	**391 851**	**306 281**	**330 557**	**368 072**
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	17 057	19 744	25 455	17 057	19 744	25 455	25 400	29 459	36 376	25 737	29 753	33 994
B	NW402 Potchefstroom	34 003	39 717	52 001	34 003	39 717	52 001	62 182	73 235	96 000	62 981	73 826	91 216
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	135 346	157 729	205 671	135 346	157 729	205 671	295 593	223 054	282 743	276 888	225 036	266 683
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	28 497	33 011	42 612	28 497	33 011	42 612	99 506	51 764	64 068	86 148	52 233	60 265
B	NW405 Merafong City	65 298	76 619	101 209	65 298	76 619	101 209	98 089	110 731	139 942	98 403	111 886	130 584
C	DC40 Southern District Municipality	107 264	117 974	135 501	107 264	117 974	135 501	108 764	119 474	137 001	108 764	119 474	137 001
Total: Southern Municipalities		**387 465**	**444 794**	**562 449**	**387 465**	**444 794**	**562 449**	**689 535**	**607 716**	**756 130**	**658 922**	**612 208**	**719 743**
Unallocated: ESKOM								6 933	8 199	10 123	6 933	8 199	10 123
Total: North West Municipalities		**1 413 340**	**1 626 074**	**2 035 736**	**1 413 340**	**1 626 074**	**2 035 736**	**2 484 239**	**2 662 780**	**3 045 972**	**2 452 405**	**2 679 004**	**2 856 955**

APPENDIX E6:
EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE[1]						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
WESTERN CAPE													
A	City of Cape Town	1 451 247	1 667 284	1 979 219	1 451 247	1 667 284	1 979 219	2 466 457	3 282 523	2 842 065	2 454 369	3 292 070	2 764 735
B WC011	Matzikama	12 687	14 769	19 234	12 687	14 769	19 234	20 903	24 539	31 000	21 101	24 685	29 814
B WC012	Cederberg	10 522	12 198	15 770	10 522	12 198	15 770	15 654	23 912	22 873	15 956	22 599	22 113
B WC013	Bergrivier	8 964	10 428	13 568	8 964	10 428	13 568	12 987	15 397	19 492	13 092	15 475	18 861
B WC014	Saldanha Bay	14 513	16 962	22 238	14 513	16 962	22 238	19 806	23 958	31 185	19 999	24 101	30 026
B WC015	Swartland	10 641	12 447	16 347	10 641	12 447	16 347	16 004	19 102	24 536	16 172	19 227	23 524
C DC1	West Coast District Municipality	50 455	56 978	62 479	50 455	56 978	62 479	53 153	59 783	65 490	53 180	59 784	65 329
Total: West Coast Municipalities		**107 782**	**123 783**	**149 636**	**107 782**	**123 783**	**149 636**	**138 505**	**166 690**	**194 576**	**139 500**	**165 871**	**189 667**
B WC022	Witzenberg	17 643	20 496	26 584	17 643	20 496	26 584	24 142	28 273	35 747	24 393	28 459	34 245
B WC023	Drakenstein	29 109	34 312	45 621	29 109	34 312	45 621	41 594	49 522	63 050	42 243	50 002	59 162
B WC024	Stellenbosch	17 276	20 475	27 536	17 276	20 475	27 536	26 057	31 515	40 686	26 481	31 828	38 150
B WC025	Breede Valley	26 082	30 543	40 155	26 082	30 543	40 155	37 015	44 108	56 857	37 471	44 446	54 123
B WC026	Breede River Winelands	20 085	23 331	30 260	20 085	23 331	30 260	26 273	30 706	38 757	26 532	30 898	37 206
C DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	145 785	164 343	183 220	145 785	164 343	183 220	147 629	166 268	185 454	147 649	166 283	185 333
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		**255 979**	**293 499**	**353 376**	**255 979**	**293 499**	**353 376**	**302 709**	**350 392**	**420 552**	**304 769**	**351 915**	**408 218**
B WC031	Theewaterskloof	20 720	24 104	31 341	20 720	24 104	31 341	46 458	36 481	45 463	43 045	36 807	42 821
B WC032	Overstrand	15 446	18 001	23 493	15 446	18 001	23 493	23 282	27 705	36 023	23 508	27 871	34 672
B WC033	Cape Agulhas	6 899	8 007	10 377	6 899	8 007	10 377	9 320	10 709	13 286	9 390	10 761	12 867
B WC034	Swellendam	7 765	8 990	11 598	7 765	8 990	11 598	10 518	12 102	14 974	10 607	12 168	14 438
C DC3	Overberg District Municipality	28 785	32 471	35 771	28 785	32 471	35 771	30 287	33 974	37 275	30 287	33 974	37 274
Total: Overberg Municipalities		**79 614**	**91 573**	**112 580**	**79 614**	**91 573**	**112 580**	**119 866**	**120 971**	**147 020**	**116 838**	**121 582**	**142 073**
B WC041	Kannaland	7 718	8 920	11 469	7 718	8 920	11 469	23 963	12 683	15 524	21 266	12 756	14 933
B WC042	Hessequa	11 249	13 048	16 886	11 249	13 048	16 886	16 383	17 859	22 792	16 177	17 954	22 021
B WC043	Mossel Bay	17 056	19 869	25 908	17 056	19 869	25 908	21 473	25 408	32 129	21 704	25 578	30 749
B WC044	George	29 693	34 837	45 970	29 693	34 837	45 970	44 058	49 784	63 203	44 020	50 246	59 457
B WC045	Oudtshoorn	17 205	19 960	25 834	17 205	19 960	25 834	27 394	31 106	36 914	27 635	31 090	35 485
B WC047	Bitou	9 916	11 521	14 956	9 916	11 521	14 956	15 310	18 659	24 033	15 482	18 787	23 003
B WC048	Knysna	13 331	15 513	20 186	13 331	15 513	20 186	21 840	25 736	32 076	22 140	26 028	29 713
C DC4	Eden District Municipality	87 717	98 929	115 442	87 717	98 929	115 442	90 286	101 749	118 447	90 348	101 795	118 071
Total: Eden Municipalities		**193 886**	**222 597**	**276 650**	**193 886**	**222 597**	**276 650**	**260 707**	**282 984**	**345 118**	**258 772**	**284 234**	**333 432**
B WC051	Laingsburg	3 535	4 060	5 163	3 535	4 060	5 163	4 876	5 736	6 901	4 897	5 752	6 775
B WC052	Prince Albert	3 954	4 546	5 793	3 954	4 546	5 793	5 603	6 360	7 800	5 633	6 381	7 623
B WC053	Beaufort West	11 162	12 915	16 639	11 162	12 915	16 639	15 660	18 575	23 955	15 736	18 632	23 499
C DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	9 155	10 360	12 564	9 155	10 360	12 564	11 831	13 871	16 324	11 915	13 933	15 822
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		**27 805**	**31 881**	**40 160**	**27 805**	**31 881**	**40 160**	**37 971**	**44 542**	**54 980**	**38 181**	**44 698**	**53 719**
Unallocated: ESKOM								2 462	2 912	3 595	2 462	2 912	3 595
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		**2 116 314**	**2 430 617**	**2 911 619**	**2 116 314**	**2 430 617**	**2 911 619**	**3 328 678**	**4 251 016**	**4 007 905**	**3 314 891**	**4 263 282**	**3 895 438**
Unallocated:													
Local Government Financial Management Grant								53 407	50 000	49 990	53 000	50 000	49 990
Bulk Infrastructure Grant								300 000	450 000	650 000	300 000	450 000	650 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant								500 000	1 500 000	1 650 000	500 000	150 000	1 650 000
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools								105 000	210 000	350 000	105 000	210 000	350 000
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant								28 000	500 000	1 816 500	28 000	500 000	1 816 500
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools								45 000	90 000	150 000	45 000	90 000	150 000
National Total		**20 675 620**	**23 774 767**	**29 444 144**	**20 675 620**	**23 774 767**	**29 444 144**	**36 277 776**	**44 324 759**	**48 572 143**	**36 357 266**	**43 188 222**	**46 312 904**

1. Includes Equitable Share Formula Allocations, RSC Levies Replacement and Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration. See Appendix E7.

APPENDIX E7:

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION)

(National and Municipal Financial Year)

APPENDIX E7:

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION

			Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE																				
A		Nelson Mandela	291 588	341 327	449 712	291 588	341 327	449 712	281 823	317 051	365 197	281 823	317 051	365 197						
B	EC101	Camdeboo	13 624	15 842	20 583	13 624	15 842	20 583							477	498	520	477	498	520
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	14 628	16 986	22 020	14 628	16 986	22 020							434	452	473	434	452	473
B	EC103	Ikwezi	5 370	6 231	8 067	5 370	6 231	8 067							324	338	353	324	338	353
B	EC104	Makana	25 522	29 671	38 542	25 522	29 671	38 542							857	894	935	857	894	935
B	EC105	Ndlambe	21 157	24 592	31 935	21 157	24 592	31 935							643	671	701	643	671	701
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	11 786	13 694	17 771	11 786	13 694	17 771							607	633	662	607	633	662
B	EC107	Baviaans	5 581	6 481	8 400	5 581	6 481	8 400							324	338	353	324	338	353
B	EC108	Kouga	18 498	21 581	28 203	18 498	21 581	28 203							714	745	779	714	745	779
B	EC109	Koukamma	10 412	12 115	15 760	10 412	12 115	15 760							434	452	473	434	452	473
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	6 458	7 560	10 297	6 458	7 560	10 297	41 296	46 458	49 614	41 296	46 458	49 614	965	1 006	1 051	965	1 006	1 051
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			**133 037**	**154 754**	**201 579**	**133 037**	**154 754**	**201 579**	**41 296**	**46 458**	**49 614**	**41 296**	**46 458**	**49 614**	**5 779**	**6 028**	**6 299**	**5 779**	**6 028**	**6 299**
B	EC121	Mbhashe	35 763	41 468	53 624	35 763	41 468	53 624							1 822	1 900	1 986	1 822	1 900	1 986
B	EC122	Mnquma	51 740	60 010	77 637	51 740	60 010	77 637							2 179	2 273	2 375	2 179	2 273	2 375
B	EC123	Great Kei	10 833	12 569	16 270	10 833	12 569	16 270							520	543	567	520	543	567
B	EC124	Amahlathi	31 207	36 201	46 849	31 207	36 201	46 849							1 429	1 491	1 558	1 429	1 491	1 558
B	EC125	Buffalo City	252 125	293 317	381 450	252 125	293 317	381 450												
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	21 250	24 638	31 855	21 250	24 638	31 855							965	1 006	1 051	965	1 006	1 051
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	32 689	37 917	49 065	32 689	37 917	49 065							1 465	1 528	1 597	1 465	1 528	1 597
B	EC128	Nxuba	7 353	8 537	11 063	7 353	8 537	11 063							347	362	378	347	362	378
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	137 639	159 815	208 424	137 639	159 815	208 424	146 314	164 603	175 785	146 314	164 603	175 785						
Total: Amatole Municipalities			**580 598**	**674 472**	**876 238**	**580 598**	**674 472**	**876 238**	**146 314**	**164 603**	**175 785**	**146 314**	**164 603**	**175 785**	**8 727**	**9 103**	**9 513**	**8 727**	**9 103**	**9 513**
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	14 729	17 136	22 282	14 729	17 136	22 282							643	671	701	643	671	701
B	EC132	Tsolwana	8 421	9 767	12 636	8 421	9 767	12 636							648	676	706	648	676	706
B	EC133	Inkwanca	6 091	7 071	9 161	6 091	7 071	9 161							389	405	424	389	405	424
B	EC134	Lukhanji	38 964	45 258	58 697	38 964	45 258	58 697							1 893	1 975	2 064	1 893	1 975	2 064
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	31 281	36 269	46 897	31 281	36 269	46 897							1 995	2 081	2 175	1 995	2 081	2 175
B	EC136	Emalahleni	23 190	26 889	34 771	23 190	26 889	34 771							1 344	1 402	1 466	1 344	1 402	1 466
B	EC137	Engcobo	21 554	24 994	32 321	21 554	24 994	32 321							1 107	1 155	1 207	1 107	1 155	1 207
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	12 427	14 416	18 654	12 427	14 416	18 654							464	484	506	464	484	506
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	117 729	136 548	176 745	117 729	136 548	176 745	27 939	30 881	35 034	27 939	30 881	35 034						
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**274 387**	**318 348**	**412 164**	**274 387**	**318 348**	**412 164**	**27 939**	**30 881**	**35 034**	**27 939**	**30 881**	**35 034**	**8 484**	**8 850**	**9 248**	**8 484**	**8 850**	**9 248**

APPENDIX E7:

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION

			Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
B	EC141	Elundini	22 963	26 633	34 455	22 963	26 633	34 455							1 388	1 448	1 513	1 388	1 448	1 513
B	EC142	Senqu	30 087	34 894	45 139	30 087	34 894	45 139							1 143	1 192	1 246	1 143	1 192	1 246
B	EC143	Maletswai	7 846	9 132	11 885	7 846	9 132	11 885							520	543	567	520	543	567
B	EC144	Gariep	8 762	10 177	13 198	8 762	10 177	13 198							347	362	378	347	362	378
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	54 626	63 339	81 996	54 626	63 339	81 996	9 898	11 136	11 892	9 898	11 136	11 892	822	857	896	822	857	896
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			**124 285**	**144 175**	**186 673**	**124 285**	**144 175**	**186 673**	**9 898**	**11 136**	**11 892**	**9 898**	**11 136**	**11 892**	**4 220**	**4 402**	**4 600**	**4 220**	**4 402**	**4 600**
B	EC151	Mbizana	34 369	39 854	51 540	34 369	39 854	51 540							2 169	2 262	2 364	2 169	2 262	2 364
B	EC152	Ntabankulu	19 170	22 226	28 737	19 170	22 226	28 737							1 258	1 312	1 371	1 258	1 312	1 371
B	EC153	Qaukeni	33 700	39 082	50 551	33 700	39 082	50 551							1 929	2 012	2 103	1 929	2 012	2 103
B	EC154	Port St Johns	20 375	23 625	30 552	20 375	23 625	30 552							1 344	1 402	1 466	1 344	1 402	1 466
B	EC155	Nyandeni	40 432	46 883	60 627	40 432	46 883	60 627							1 858	1 938	2 025	1 858	1 938	2 025
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	31 038	35 992	46 547	31 038	35 992	46 547							1 500	1 565	1 636	1 500	1 565	1 636
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	60 441	70 156	90 885	60 441	70 156	90 885												
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	175 150	203 111	262 986	175 150	203 111	262 986	35 270	39 679	42 374	35 270	39 679	42 374						
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**414 675**	**480 929**	**622 425**	**414 675**	**480 929**	**622 425**	**35 270**	**39 679**	**42 374**	**35 270**	**39 679**	**42 374**	**10 058**	**10 491**	**10 964**	**10 058**	**10 491**	**10 964**
B	EC05b2	Umzimvubu	49 298	37 891	49 008	49 298	37 891	49 008							1 679	1 751	1 830	1 679	1 751	1 830
B	EC05b3	Matatiele	32 992	38 279	49 517	32 992	38 279	49 517							1 715	1 789	1 869	1 715	1 789	1 869
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	56 350	63 389	82 049	56 350	63 389	82 049	8 940	10 058	10 741	8 940	10 058	10 741	965	1 006	1 051	965	1 006	1 051
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**138 641**	**139 559**	**180 574**	**138 641**	**139 559**	**180 574**	**8 940**	**10 058**	**10 741**	**8 940**	**10 058**	**10 741**	**4 358**	**4 546**	**4 751**	**4 358**	**4 546**	**4 751**
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**1 957 210**	**2 253 563**	**2 929 366**	**1 957 210**	**2 253 563**	**2 929 366**	**551 481**	**619 865**	**690 637**	**551 481**	**619 865**	**690 637**	**41 626**	**43 420**	**45 374**	**41 626**	**43 420**	**45 374**

APPENDIX E7:

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION

			Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
FREE STATE																				
B	FS161	Letsemeng	19 081	22 160	28 731	19 081	22 160	28 731							434	452	473	434	452	473
B	FS162	Kopanong	34 447	39 980	51 781	34 447	39 980	51 781							500	522	545	500	522	545
B	FS163	Mohokare	19 355	22 458	29 072	19 355	22 458	29 072							434	452	473	434	452	473
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	2 942	3 420	4 457	2 942	3 420	4 457	4 184	4 654	5 306	4 184	4 654	5 306	607	633	662	607	633	662
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**75 825**	**88 019**	**114 041**	**75 825**	**88 019**	**114 041**	**4 184**	**4 654**	**5 306**	**4 184**	**4 654**	**5 306**	**1 975**	**2 060**	**2 153**	**1 975**	**2 060**	**2 153**
B	FS171	Naledi	14 097	16 359	21 183	14 097	16 359	21 183							347	362	378	347	362	378
B	FS172	Mangaung	236 571	275 885	360 222	236 571	275 885	360 222												
B	FS173	Mantsopa	25 476	29 577	38 325	25 476	29 577	38 325							572	596	623	572	596	623
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality	6 073	7 215	10 221	6 073	7 215	10 221	100 836	113 440	128 738	100 836	113 440	128 738						
Total: Motheo Municipalities			**282 218**	**329 037**	**429 951**	**282 218**	**329 037**	**429 951**	**100 836**	**113 440**	**128 738**	**100 836**	**113 440**	**128 738**	**919**	**958**	**1 001**	**919**	**958**	**1 001**
B	FS181	Masilonyana	31 173	36 194	46 906	31 173	36 194	46 906							714	745	779	714	745	779
B	FS182	Tokologo	16 092	18 687	24 227	16 092	18 687	24 227							518	540	565	518	540	565
B	FS183	Tswelopele	23 059	26 762	34 654	23 059	26 762	34 654							500	522	545	500	522	545
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	174 279	202 810	263 842	174 279	202 810	263 842												
B	FS185	Nala	53 215	61 751	79 949	53 215	61 751	79 949							857	894	935	857	894	935
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	7 318	8 582	11 806	7 318	8 582	11 806	56 361	63 406	67 713	56 361	63 406	67 713						
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**305 136**	**354 787**	**461 384**	**305 136**	**354 787**	**461 384**	**56 361**	**63 406**	**67 713**	**56 361**	**63 406**	**67 713**	**2 590**	**2 702**	**2 823**	**2 590**	**2 702**	**2 823**
B	FS191	Setsoto	63 456	73 648	95 380	63 456	73 648	95 380							1 179	1 230	1 285	1 179	1 230	1 285
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	49 927	58 016	75 290	49 927	58 016	75 290							1 322	1 379	1 441	1 322	1 379	1 441
B	FS193	Nketoana	29 500	34 232	44 317	29 500	34 232	44 317							643	671	701	643	671	701
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	129 419	150 144	194 322	129 419	150 144	194 322												
B	FS195	Phumelela	20 891	24 242	31 386	20 891	24 242	31 386							500	522	545	500	522	545
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	8 783	10 235	13 605	8 783	10 235	13 605	29 664	33 372	35 639	29 664	33 372	35 639						
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**301 977**	**350 517**	**454 300**	**301 977**	**350 517**	**454 300**	**29 664**	**33 372**	**35 639**	**29 664**	**33 372**	**35 639**	**3 644**	**3 801**	**3 972**	**3 644**	**3 801**	**3 972**
B	FS201	Moqhaka	63 119	73 393	95 344	63 119	73 393	95 344							1 786	1 863	1 947	1 786	1 863	1 947
B	FS203	Ngwathe	59 831	69 450	89 962	59 831	69 450	89 962							1 358	1 416	1 480	1 358	1 416	1 480
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	38 891	45 331	59 143	38 891	45 331	59 143												
B	FS205	Mafube	29 293	33 990	44 003	29 293	33 990	44 003							607	633	662	607	633	662
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	3 049	3 683	5 651	3 049	3 683	5 651	86 823	97 676	108 437	86 823	97 676	108 437						
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**194 183**	**225 846**	**294 103**	**194 183**	**225 846**	**294 103**	**86 823**	**97 676**	**108 437**	**86 823**	**97 676**	**108 437**	**3 751**	**3 913**	**4 089**	**3 751**	**3 913**	**4 089**
Total: Free State Municipalities			**1 159 339**	**1 348 206**	**1 753 779**	**1 159 339**	**1 348 206**	**1 753 779**	**277 868**	**312 548**	**345 833**	**277 868**	**312 548**	**345 833**	**12 878**	**13 433**	**14 038**	**12 878**	**13 433**	**14 038**

APPENDIX E7:

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION

			Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
GAUTENG																				
A		Ekurhuleni	668 298	791 086	1 062 906	668 298	791 086	1 062 906	728 450	819 506	930 491	728 450	819 506	930 491						
A		City of Johannesburg	709 100	853 167	1 181 542	709 100	853 167	1 181 542	1 870 242	2 104 022	2 422 217	1 870 242	2 104 022	2 422 217						
A		City of Tshwane	299 481	362 413	510 650	299 481	362 413	510 650	801 935	902 177	963 464	801 935	902 177	963 464						
B	GT02b1	Nokeng tsa Taemane	13 325	15 573	20 418	13 325	15 573	20 418							429	447	467	429	447	467
B	GT02b2	Kungwini	33 107	38 655	50 595	33 107	38 655	50 595							965	1 006	1 051	965	1 006	1 051
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality	2 872	3 355	4 517	2 872	3 355	4 517	14 343	16 135	17 232	14 343	16 135	17 232	536	559	584	536	559	584
Total: Metsweding Municipalities			**49 304**	**57 583**	**75 531**	**49 304**	**57 583**	**75 531**	**14 343**	**16 135**	**17 232**	**14 343**	**16 135**	**17 232**	**1 929**	**2 012**	**2 103**	**1 929**	**2 012**	**2 103**
B	GT421	Emfuleni	237 309	276 775	361 436	237 309	276 775	361 436												
B	GT422	Midvaal	18 228	21 365	28 153	18 228	21 365	28 153							679	708	740	679	708	740
B	GT423	Lesedi	22 990	26 782	34 908	22 990	26 782	34 908							750	783	818	750	783	818
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	3 889	4 779	8 173	3 889	4 779	8 173	157 926	177 667	189 737	157 926	177 667	189 737						
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities			**282 416**	**329 702**	**432 671**	**282 416**	**329 702**	**432 671**	**157 926**	**177 667**	**189 737**	**157 926**	**177 667**	**189 737**	**1 429**	**1 491**	**1 558**	**1 429**	**1 491**	**1 558**
B	GT481	Mogale City	81 598	95 659	126 043	81 598	95 659	126 043												
B	GT482	Randfontein	35 443	41 456	54 419	35 443	41 456	54 419							1 322	1 379	1 441	1 322	1 379	1 441
B	GT483	Westonaria	35 356	41 313	54 166	35 356	41 313	54 166							1 036	1 081	1 129	1 036	1 081	1 129
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	5 612	6 680	9 449	5 612	6 680	9 449	100 501	113 064	129 855	100 501	113 064	129 855						
Total: West Rand Municipalities			**158 010**	**185 108**	**244 078**	**158 010**	**185 108**	**244 078**	**100 501**	**113 064**	**129 855**	**100 501**	**113 064**	**129 855**	**2 358**	**2 459**	**2 570**	**2 358**	**2 459**	**2 570**
Total: Gauteng Municipalities			**2 166 608**	**2 579 059**	**3 507 376**	**2 166 608**	**2 579 059**	**3 507 376**	**3 673 397**	**4 132 572**	**4 652 996**	**3 673 397**	**4 132 572**	**4 652 996**	**5 716**	**5 962**	**6 231**	**5 716**	**5 962**	**6 231**

APPENDIX E7:

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION

			Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
KWAZULU-NATAL																				
A		eThekwini	757 069	889 868	1 180 251	757 069	889 868	1 180 251	582 193	654 967	743 623	582 193	654 967	743 623						
B	KZ211	Vulamehlo	11 153	12 935	16 732	11 153	12 935	16 732							714	745	779	714	745	779
B	KZ212	Umdoni	9 502	11 061	14 403	9 502	11 061	14 403							643	671	701	643	671	701
B	KZ213	Umzumbe	27 691	32 109	41 523	27 691	32 109	41 523							1 605	1 674	1 749	1 605	1 674	1 749
B	KZ214	uMuziwabantu	13 972	16 205	20 964	13 972	16 205	20 964							643	671	701	643	671	701
B	KZ215	Ezinqolweni	8 261	9 580	12 390	8 261	9 580	12 390							390	407	425	390	407	425
B	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast	34 761	40 447	52 626	34 761	40 447	52 626												
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	78 168	90 668	117 527	78 168	90 668	117 527	28 706	32 295	35 156	28 706	32 295	35 156						
Total: Ugu Municipalities			**183 507**	**213 005**	**276 165**	**183 507**	**213 005**	**276 165**	**28 706**	**32 295**	**35 156**	**28 706**	**32 295**	**35 156**	**3 996**	**4 168**	**4 355**	**3 996**	**4 168**	**4 355**
B	KZ221	uMshwathi	18 399	21 360	27 680	18 399	21 360	27 680							954	995	1 040	954	995	1 040
B	KZ222	uMngeni	12 896	15 096	19 859	12 896	15 096	19 859							750	783	818	750	783	818
B	KZ223	Mpofana	7 565	8 796	11 428	7 565	8 796	11 428							304	317	331	304	317	331
B	KZ224	Impendle	7 352	8 524	11 021	7 352	8 524	11 021							453	473	494	453	473	494
B	KZ225	Msunduzi	142 899	166 588	217 418	142 899	166 588	217 418												
B	KZ226	Mkhambathini	9 186	10 665	13 823	9 186	10 665	13 823							607	633	662	607	633	662
B	KZ227	Richmond	9 679	11 239	14 570	9 679	11 239	14 570							564	588	615	564	588	615
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	56 948	66 194	86 752	56 948	66 194	86 752	101 308	113 971	123 503	101 308	113 971	123 503						
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities			**264 925**	**308 462**	**402 552**	**264 925**	**308 462**	**402 552**	**101 308**	**113 971**	**123 503**	**101 308**	**113 971**	**123 503**	**3 632**	**3 789**	**3 959**	**3 632**	**3 789**	**3 959**
B	KZ232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	38 329	44 584	57 961	38 329	44 584	57 961							1 786	1 863	1 947	1 786	1 863	1 947
B	KZ233	Indaka	20 126	23 334	30 166	20 126	23 334	30 166							867	905	946	867	905	946
B	KZ234	Umtshezi	10 315	11 996	15 592	10 315	11 996	15 592							500	522	545	500	522	545
B	KZ235	Okhahlamba	20 262	23 503	30 411	20 262	23 503	30 411							929	969	1 012	929	969	1 012
B	KZ236	Imbabazane	21 566	25 006	32 335	21 566	25 006	32 335							998	1 041	1 087	998	1 041	1 087
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	82 627	95 647	123 915	82 627	95 647	123 915	22 259	25 041	26 742	22 259	25 041	26 742						
Total:Uthukela Municipalities			**193 226**	**224 070**	**290 380**	**193 226**	**224 070**	**290 380**	**22 259**	**25 041**	**26 742**	**22 259**	**25 041**	**26 742**	**5 080**	**5 299**	**5 538**	**5 080**	**5 299**	**5 538**
B	KZ241	Endumeni	9 515	11 092	14 476	9 515	11 092	14 476							429	447	467	429	447	467
B	KZ242	Nquthu	21 877	25 366	32 799	21 877	25 366	32 799							1 072	1 118	1 168	1 072	1 118	1 168
B	KZ244	Msinga	21 208	24 590	31 793	21 208	24 590	31 793							1 475	1 538	1 607	1 475	1 538	1 607
B	KZ245	Umvoti	13 692	15 900	20 614	13 692	15 900	20 614							750	783	818	750	783	818
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	55 841	64 759	83 876	55 841	64 759	83 876	13 341	15 009	16 029	13 341	15 009	16 029						
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities			**122 135**	**141 707**	**183 558**	**122 135**	**141 707**	**183 558**	**13 341**	**15 009**	**16 029**	**13 341**	**15 009**	**16 029**	**3 725**	**3 886**	**4 061**	**3 725**	**3 886**	**4 061**
B	KZ252	Newcastle	110 311	128 157	166 253	110 311	128 157	166 253												
B	KZ253	eMadlangeni	4 260	4 949	6 421	4 260	4 949	6 421							453	473	494	453	473	494
B	KZ254	Dannhauser	15 653	18 155	23 486	15 653	18 155	23 486							867	905	946	867	905	946
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	17 518	20 361	26 706	17 518	20 361	26 706	30 617	34 444	36 784	30 617	34 444	36 784						
Total: Amajuba Municipalities			**147 742**	**171 622**	**222 866**	**147 742**	**171 622**	**222 866**	**30 617**	**34 444**	**36 784**	**30 617**	**34 444**	**36 784**	**1 321**	**1 378**	**1 440**	**1 321**	**1 378**	**1 440**

APPENDIX E7:

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION

			Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
	Category	Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
B	KZ261	eDumbe	12 147	14 092	18 242	12 147	14 092	18 242							500	522	545	500	522	545
B	KZ262	uPhongolo	19 908	23 099	29 904	19 908	23 099	29 904							786	820	857	786	820	857
B	KZ263	Abaqulusi	26 070	30 270	39 234	26 070	30 270	39 234							1 393	1 453	1 519	1 393	1 453	1 519
B	KZ265	Nongoma	22 491	26 080	33 728	22 491	26 080	33 728							1 358	1 416	1 480	1 358	1 416	1 480
B	KZ266	Ulundi	25 616	29 717	38 458	25 616	29 717	38 458							1 679	1 751	1 830	1 679	1 751	1 830
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	82 514	95 694	123 895	82 514	95 694	123 895	20 965	23 585	26 446	20 965	23 585	26 446						
Total: Zululand Municipalities			**188 746**	**218 952**	**283 460**	**188 746**	**218 952**	**283 460**	**20 965**	**23 585**	**26 446**	**20 965**	**23 585**	**26 446**	**5 716**	**5 962**	**6 231**	**5 716**	**5 962**	**6 231**
B	KZ271	Umhlabuyalingana	16 392	19 009	24 585	16 392	19 009	24 585							1 128	1 176	1 229	1 128	1 176	1 229
B	KZ272	Jozini	22 279	25 836	33 416	22 279	25 836	33 416							1 431	1 493	1 560	1 431	1 493	1 560
B	KZ273	The Big Five False Bay	4 364	5 063	6 554	4 364	5 063	6 554							453	473	494	453	473	494
B	KZ274	Hlabisa	17 487	20 279	26 230	17 487	20 279	26 230							1 605	1 674	1 749	1 605	1 674	1 749
B	KZ275	Mtubatuba	5 399	6 284	8 180	5 399	6 284	8 180							434	452	473	434	452	473
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	56 164	65 133	84 292	56 164	65 133	84 292	12 240	13 691	15 677	12 240	13 691	15 677						
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities			**122 084**	**141 604**	**183 257**	**122 084**	**141 604**	**183 257**	**12 240**	**13 691**	**15 677**	**12 240**	**13 691**	**15 677**	**5 051**	**5 268**	**5 505**	**5 051**	**5 268**	**5 505**
B	KZ281	Mbonambi	13 832	16 051	20 785	13 832	16 051	20 785							1 084	1 131	1 182	1 084	1 131	1 182
B	KZ282	uMhlathuze	72 008	83 820	109 146	72 008	83 820	109 146												
B	KZ283	Ntambanana	6 405	7 433	9 624	6 405	7 433	9 624							651	679	709	651	679	709
B	KZ284	Umlalazi	26 260	30 477	39 476	26 260	30 477	39 476							1 858	1 938	2 025	1 858	1 938	2 025
B	KZ285	Mthonjaneni	8 364	9 704	12 563	8 364	9 704	12 563							393	410	428	393	410	428
B	KZ286	Nkandla	15 706	18 212	23 552	15 706	18 212	23 552							1 171	1 221	1 276	1 171	1 221	1 276
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	57 101	66 383	86 600	57 101	66 383	86 600	95 972	107 314	122 852	95 972	107 314	122 852						
Total: uThungulu Municipalities			**199 676**	**232 081**	**301 745**	**199 676**	**232 081**	**301 745**	**95 972**	**107 314**	**122 852**	**95 972**	**107 314**	**122 852**	**5 156**	**5 379**	**5 621**	**5 156**	**5 379**	**5 621**
B	KZ291	Mandeni	22 188	25 772	33 424	22 188	25 772	33 424							1 143	1 192	1 246	1 143	1 192	1 246
B	KZ292	KwaDukuza	25 955	30 372	39 896	25 955	30 372	39 896												
B	KZ293	Ndwedwe	19 682	22 828	29 531	19 682	22 828	29 531							1 322	1 379	1 441	1 322	1 379	1 441
B	KZ294	Maphumulo	15 326	17 770	22 976	15 326	17 770	22 976							911	950	993	911	950	993
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	65 167	75 605	98 154	65 167	75 605	98 154	33 792	38 016	40 598	33 792	38 016	40 598						
Total: iLembe Municipalities			**148 319**	**172 347**	**223 981**	**148 319**	**172 347**	**223 981**	**33 792**	**38 016**	**40 598**	**33 792**	**38 016**	**40 598**	**3 376**	**3 521**	**3 680**	**3 376**	**3 521**	**3 680**
B	KZ5a1	Ingwe	16 065	18 629	24 091	16 065	18 629	24 091							867	905	946	867	905	946
B	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani	3 996	4 638	6 008	3 996	4 638	6 008							324	338	353	324	338	353
B	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad	17 089	19 872	25 824	17 089	19 872	25 824							393	410	428	393	410	428
B	KZ5a5	Ubuhlebezwe	16 114	18 692	24 186	16 114	18 692	24 186							998	1 041	1 087	998	1 041	1 087
B	KZ5a6	Umzimkhulu	27 121	31 449	40 671	27 121	31 449	40 671							1 286	1 342	1 402	1 286	1 342	1 402
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality	68 018	78 879	102 112	68 018	78 879	102 112	12 084	13 595	14 518	12 084	13 595	14 518	857	894	935	857	894	935
Total: Sisonke Municipalities			**148 404**	**172 160**	**222 892**	**148 404**	**172 160**	**222 892**	**12 084**	**13 595**	**14 518**	**12 084**	**13 595**	**14 518**	**4 725**	**4 929**	**5 151**	**4 725**	**4 929**	**5 151**
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities			**2 475 832**	**2 885 880**	**3 771 109**	**2 475 832**	**2 885 880**	**3 771 109**	**953 477**	**1 071 928**	**1 201 929**	**953 477**	**1 071 928**	**1 201 929**	**41 778**	**43 578**	**45 539**	**41 778**	**43 578**	**45 539**

APPENDIX E7:

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION

			Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
LIMPOPO																				
B	NP03a2	Makhuduthamaga	48 290	55 990	72 393	48 290	55 990	72 393							2 179	2 273	2 375	2 179	2 273	2 375
B	NP03a3	Fetakgomo	14 818	17 182	22 218	14 818	17 182	22 218							1 128	1 176	1 229	1 128	1 176	1 229
B	NP03a4	Greater Marble Hall	23 375	27 117	35 094	23 375	27 117	35 094							965	1 006	1 051	965	1 006	1 051
B	NP03a5	Elias Motsoaledi	44 663	51 802	67 015	44 663	51 802	67 015							2 036	2 124	2 220	2 036	2 124	2 220
B	NP03a6	Greater Tubatse	42 839	49 683	64 268	42 839	49 683	64 268							2 036	2 124	2 220	2 036	2 124	2 220
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	111 557	129 381	167 522	111 557	129 381	167 522	31 818	35 796	40 566	31 818	35 796	40 566						
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			**285 541**	**331 154**	**428 511**	**285 541**	**331 154**	**428 511**	**31 818**	**35 796**	**40 566**	**31 818**	**35 796**	**40 566**	**8 344**	**8 704**	**9 095**	**8 344**	**8 704**	**9 095**
B	NP331	Greater Giyani	44 770	51 933	67 202	44 770	51 933	67 202							2 143	2 236	2 336	2 143	2 236	2 336
B	NP332	Greater Letaba	45 123	52 343	67 732	45 123	52 343	67 732							1 858	1 938	2 025	1 858	1 938	2 025
B	NP333	Greater Tzaneen	71 241	82 710	107 183	71 241	82 710	107 183												
B	NP334	Ba-Phalaborwa	21 085	24 523	31 879	21 085	24 523	31 879							1 143	1 192	1 246	1 143	1 192	1 246
B	NP335	Maruleng	17 519	20 329	26 322	17 519	20 329	26 322							1 041	1 086	1 135	1 041	1 086	1 135
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	148 892	172 689	223 565	148 892	172 689	223 565	41 574	46 703	53 389	41 574	46 703	53 389						
Total: Mopani Municipalities			**348 630**	**404 526**	**523 883**	**348 630**	**404 526**	**523 883**	**41 574**	**46 703**	**53 389**	**41 574**	**46 703**	**53 389**	**6 185**	**6 452**	**6 742**	**6 185**	**6 452**	**6 742**
B	NP341	Musina	10 665	12 417	16 164	10 665	12 417	16 164							477	498	520	477	498	520
B	NP342	Mutale	13 436	15 583	20 160	13 436	15 583	20 160							954	995	1 040	954	995	1 040
B	NP343	Thulamela	93 347	108 307	140 206	93 347	108 307	140 206												
B	NP344	Makhado	85 167	98 847	128 034	85 167	98 847	128 034												
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	162 830	188 817	244 428	162 830	188 817	244 428	28 877	32 486	34 693	28 877	32 486	34 693						
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			**365 445**	**423 971**	**548 992**	**365 445**	**423 971**	**548 992**	**28 877**	**32 486**	**34 693**	**28 877**	**32 486**	**34 693**	**1 431**	**1 493**	**1 560**	**1 431**	**1 493**	**1 560**
B	NP351	Blouberg	27 202	31 544	40 795	27 202	31 544	40 795							1 286	1 342	1 402	1 286	1 342	1 402
B	NP352	Aganang	24 840	28 804	37 249	24 840	28 804	37 249							1 561	1 629	1 702	1 561	1 629	1 702
B	NP353	Molemole	25 551	29 642	38 360	25 551	29 642	38 360							1 084	1 131	1 182	1 084	1 131	1 182
B	NP354	Polokwane	147 400	171 243	222 189	147 400	171 243	222 189												
B	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	42 140	48 881	63 250	42 140	48 881	63 250							1 929	2 012	2 103	1 929	2 012	2 103
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	94 830	110 106	143 008	94 830	110 106	143 008	81 605	90 934	103 822	81 605	90 934	103 822						
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			**361 964**	**420 220**	**544 852**	**361 964**	**420 220**	**544 852**	**81 605**	**90 934**	**103 822**	**81 605**	**90 934**	**103 822**	**5 861**	**6 113**	**6 388**	**5 861**	**6 113**	**6 388**
B	NP361	Thabazimbi	20 706	24 128	31 469	20 706	24 128	31 469							714	745	779	714	745	779
B	NP362	Lephalale	33 709	39 151	50 769	33 709	39 151	50 769							857	894	935	857	894	935
B	NP364	Mookgopong	8 535	9 932	12 924	8 535	9 932	12 924							347	362	378	347	362	378
B	NP365	Modimolle	20 980	24 410	31 743	20 980	24 410	31 743							572	596	623	572	596	623
B	NP366	Bela Bela	16 954	19 709	25 597	16 954	19 709	25 597							536	559	584	536	559	584
B	NP367	Mogalakwena	92 560	107 385	138 991	92 560	107 385	138 991												
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	6 481	7 603	10 234	6 481	7 603	10 234	50 303	56 518	64 940	50 303	56 518	64 940						
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			**199 924**	**232 318**	**301 727**	**199 924**	**232 318**	**301 727**	**50 303**	**56 518**	**64 940**	**50 303**	**56 518**	**64 940**	**3 026**	**3 157**	**3 299**	**3 026**	**3 157**	**3 299**
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			**1 561 505**	**1 812 190**	**2 347 965**	**1 561 505**	**1 812 190**	**2 347 965**	**234 177**	**262 437**	**297 410**	**234 177**	**262 437**	**297 410**	**24 847**	**25 918**	**27 085**	**24 847**	**25 918**	**27 085**

APPENDIX E7:

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION

			Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
MPUMALANGA																				
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	56 202	65 189	84 343	56 202	65 189	84 343							1 572	1 640	1 713	1 572	1 640	1 713
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	39 238	45 595	59 173	39 238	45 595	59 173							1 143	1 192	1 246	1 143	1 192	1 246
B	MP303	Mkhondo	34 617	40 184	52 058	34 617	40 184	52 058							1 072	1 118	1 168	1 072	1 118	1 168
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	31 569	36 624	47 398	31 569	36 624	47 398							750	783	818	750	783	818
B	MP305	Lekwa	29 494	34 312	44 620	29 494	34 312	44 620							965	1 006	1 051	965	1 006	1 051
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	16 758	19 445	25 174	16 758	19 445	25 174							477	498	520	477	498	520
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	77 275	90 116	117 691	77 275	90 116	117 691												
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	3 457	4 295	7 003	3 457	4 295	7 003	168 181	189 204	215 549	168 181	189 204	215 549						
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities			**288 610**	**335 761**	**437 460**	**288 610**	**335 761**	**437 460**	**168 181**	**189 204**	**215 549**	**168 181**	**189 204**	**215 549**	**5 979**	**6 236**	**6 517**	**5 979**	**6 236**	**6 517**
B	MP311	Delmas	19 261	22 383	29 051	19 261	22 383	29 051							536	559	584	536	559	584
B	MP312	Emalahleni	71 058	83 075	108 969	71 058	83 075	108 969												
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	36 445	42 519	55 569	36 445	42 519	55 569												
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	13 163	15 299	19 866	13 163	15 299	19 866							564	588	615	564	588	615
B	MP315	Thembisile	80 245	93 088	120 462	80 245	93 088	120 462							2 143	2 236	2 336	2 143	2 236	2 336
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	83 727	97 096	125 579	83 727	97 096	125 579							2 602	2 714	2 837	2 602	2 714	2 837
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	2 858	3 665	7 360	2 858	3 665	7 360	212 719	239 309	256 895	212 719	239 309	256 895						
Total: Nkangala Municipalities			**306 758**	**357 125**	**466 856**	**306 758**	**357 125**	**466 856**	**212 719**	**239 309**	**256 895**	**212 719**	**239 309**	**256 895**	**5 845**	**6 097**	**6 372**	**5 845**	**6 097**	**6 372**
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	27 683	32 207	41 890	27 683	32 207	41 890							822	857	896	822	857	896
B	MP322	Mbombela	117 864	137 040	178 055	117 864	137 040	178 055												
B	MP323	Umjindi	17 073	19 873	25 867	17 073	19 873	25 867							500	522	545	500	522	545
B	MP324	Nkomazi	94 488	109 623	141 885	94 488	109 623	141 885												
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	159 222	184 657	238 795	159 222	184 657	238 795							2 429	2 534	2 648	2 429	2 534	2 648
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	11 808	13 866	18 893	11 808	13 866	18 893	100 899	113 511	127 404	100 899	113 511	127 404						
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities			**428 137**	**497 266**	**645 385**	**428 137**	**497 266**	**645 385**	**100 899**	**113 511**	**127 404**	**100 899**	**113 511**	**127 404**	**3 751**	**3 913**	**4 089**	**3 751**	**3 913**	**4 089**
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities			**1 023 506**	**1 190 152**	**1 549 700**	**1 023 506**	**1 190 152**	**1 549 700**	**481 799**	**542 024**	**599 848**	**481 799**	**542 024**	**599 848**	**15 575**	**16 246**	**16 977**	**15 575**	**16 246**	**16 977**

APPENDIX E7:

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION

			Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
NORTHERN CAPE																				
B	NC451	Moshaweng	22 167	25 700	33 220	22 167	25 700	33 220							911	950	993	911	950	993
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	22 769	26 413	34 184	22 769	26 413	34 184							643	671	701	643	671	701
B	NC453	Gammagara	7 439	8 677	11 333	7 439	8 677	11 333							347	362	378	347	362	378
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality	8 505	9 914	13 012	8 505	9 914	13 012	22 330	24 757	28 154	22 330	24 757	28 154	607	633	662	607	633	662
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities			**60 880**	**70 704**	**91 749**	**60 880**	**70 704**	**91 749**	**22 330**	**24 757**	**28 154**	**22 330**	**24 757**	**28 154**	**2 508**	**2 616**	**2 734**	**2 508**	**2 616**	**2 734**
B	NC061	Richtersveld	4 240	4 931	6 408	4 240	4 931	6 408							347	362	378	347	362	378
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	12 245	14 267	18 605	12 245	14 267	18 605							737	769	804	737	769	804
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	4 169	4 850	6 312	4 169	4 850	6 312							453	473	494	453	473	494
B	NC065	Hantam	7 198	8 368	10 871	7 198	8 368	10 871							390	407	425	390	407	425
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	4 543	5 278	6 847	4 543	5 278	6 847							453	473	494	453	473	494
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	4 247	4 938	6 416	4 247	4 938	6 416							453	473	494	453	473	494
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	2 234	2 620	3 589	2 234	2 620	3 589	17 995	20 244	22 148	17 995	20 244	22 148	500	522	545	500	522	545
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			**38 876**	**45 253**	**59 048**	**38 876**	**45 253**	**59 048**	**17 995**	**20 244**	**22 148**	**17 995**	**20 244**	**22 148**	**3 335**	**3 479**	**3 635**	**3 335**	**3 479**	**3 635**
B	NC071	Ubuntu	6 479	7 524	9 757	6 479	7 524	9 757							347	362	378	347	362	378
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	11 074	12 851	16 642	11 074	12 851	16 642							434	452	473	434	452	473
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	13 142	15 273	19 827	13 142	15 273	19 827							607	633	662	607	633	662
B	NC074	Kareeberg	4 189	4 865	6 307	4 189	4 865	6 307							304	317	331	304	317	331
B	NC075	Renosterberg	5 126	5 950	7 707	5 126	5 950	7 707							453	473	494	453	473	494
B	NC076	Thembelihle	4 824	5 610	7 292	4 824	5 610	7 292							453	473	494	453	473	494
B	NC077	Siyathemba	7 195	8 357	10 837	7 195	8 357	10 837							347	362	378	347	362	378
B	NC078	Siyancuma	12 044	13 992	18 154	12 044	13 992	18 154							390	407	425	390	407	425
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality	3 918	4 564	6 057	3 918	4 564	6 057	12 317	13 857	14 798	12 317	13 857	14 798	737	769	804	737	769	804
Total: Karoo Municipalities			**67 991**	**78 987**	**102 580**	**67 991**	**78 987**	**102 580**	**12 317**	**13 857**	**14 798**	**12 317**	**13 857**	**14 798**	**4 073**	**4 248**	**4 439**	**4 073**	**4 248**	**4 439**
B	NC081	Mier	3 038	3 523	4 558	3 038	3 523	4 558							324	338	353	324	338	353
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib	16 140	18 807	24 527	16 140	18 807	24 527							536	559	584	536	559	584
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	19 546	22 787	29 738	19 546	22 787	29 738							822	857	896	822	857	896
B	NC084	!Kheis	5 322	6 183	8 022	5 322	6 183	8 022							453	473	494	453	473	494
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	9 107	9 781	12 695	9 107	9 781	12 695							477	498	520	477	498	520
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	5 169	6 020	7 848	5 169	6 020	7 848							347	362	378	347	362	378
	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality	5 295	6 181	8 293	5 295	6 181	8 293	24 060	27 068	28 906	24 060	27 068	28 906	643	671	701	643	671	701
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			**63 617**	**73 282**	**95 681**	**63 617**	**73 282**	**95 681**	**24 060**	**27 068**	**28 906**	**24 060**	**27 068**	**28 906**	**3 602**	**3 757**	**3 926**	**3 602**	**3 757**	**3 926**
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje	60 738	70 834	92 502	60 738	70 834	92 502												
B	NC092	Dikgatlong	16 228	18 830	24 378	16 228	18 830	24 378							564	588	615	564	588	615
B	NC093	Magareng	10 620	12 321	15 948	10 620	12 321	15 948							390	407	425	390	407	425
B	NC094	Phokwane	23 499	27 303	35 425	23 499	27 303	35 425							643	671	701	643	671	701
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	4 793	5 639	7 890	4 793	5 639	7 890	47 396	53 321	56 943	47 396	53 321	56 943	893	932	974	893	932	974
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities			**115 879**	**134 927**	**176 143**	**115 879**	**134 927**	**176 143**	**47 396**	**53 321**	**56 943**	**47 396**	**53 321**	**56 943**	**2 490**	**2 598**	**2 715**	**2 490**	**2 598**	**2 715**
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**347 243**	**403 152**	**525 200**	**347 243**	**403 152**	**525 200**	**124 098**	**139 245**	**150 948**	**124 098**	**139 245**	**150 948**	**16 008**	**16 698**	**17 449**	**16 008**	**16 698**	**17 449**

APPENDIX E7:

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION

			Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
NORTH WEST																				
B	NW371	Moretele	53 530	62 085	80 315	53 530	62 085	80 315							2 038	2 126	2 222	2 038	2 126	2 222
B	NW372	Madibeng	103 200	119 941	155 708	103 200	119 941	155 708												
B	NW373	Rustenburg	97 332	113 623	148 585	97 332	113 623	148 585												
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	15 241	17 700	22 950	15 241	17 700	22 950							434	452	473	434	452	473
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	83 164	96 477	124 857	83 164	96 477	124 857							2 143	2 236	2 336	2 143	2 236	2 336
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	8 576	10 193	14 865	8 576	10 193	14 865	153 621	172 823	189 599	153 621	172 823	189 599						
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities			**361 044**	**420 019**	**547 279**	**361 044**	**420 019**	**547 279**	**153 621**	**172 823**	**189 599**	**153 621**	**172 823**	**189 599**	**4 616**	**4 814**	**5 031**	**4 616**	**4 814**	**5 031**
B	NW381	Ratlou	22 093	25 616	33 122	22 093	25 616	33 122							998	1 041	1 087	998	1 041	1 087
B	NW382	Tswaing	21 610	25 082	32 487	21 610	25 082	32 487							929	969	1 012	929	969	1 012
B	NW383	Mafikeng	44 315	51 514	66 908	44 315	51 514	66 908												
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	26 984	31 369	40 737	26 984	31 369	40 737							1 358	1 416	1 480	1 358	1 416	1 480
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	27 022	31 349	40 575	27 022	31 349	40 575							1 215	1 267	1 324	1 215	1 267	1 324
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	107 535	124 787	162 211	107 535	124 787	162 211	72 187	81 211	86 728	72 187	81 211	86 728						
Total: Central Municipalities			**249 559**	**289 717**	**376 041**	**249 559**	**289 717**	**376 041**	**72 187**	**81 211**	**86 728**	**72 187**	**81 211**	**86 728**	**4 498**	**4 692**	**4 904**	**4 498**	**4 692**	**4 904**
B	NW391	Kagisano	19 126	22 185	28 706	19 126	22 185	28 706							998	1 041	1 087	998	1 041	1 087
B	NW392	Naledi	12 142	14 132	18 390	12 142	14 132	18 390							643	671	701	643	671	701
B	NW393	Mamusa	10 975	12 751	16 542	10 975	12 751	16 542							520	543	567	520	543	567
B	NW394	Greater Taung	32 508	37 702	48 772	32 508	37 702	48 772							1 908	1 991	2 080	1 908	1 991	2 080
B	NW395	Molopo	3 705	4 302	5 576	3 705	4 302	5 576							518	540	565	518	540	565
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	9 772	11 367	14 777	9 772	11 367	14 777							477	498	520	477	498	520
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	69 635	80 754	104 591	69 635	80 754	104 591	16 529	18 596	19 859	16 529	18 596	19 859	893	932	974	893	932	974
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			**157 863**	**183 193**	**237 353**	**157 863**	**183 193**	**237 353**	**16 529**	**18 596**	**19 859**	**16 529**	**18 596**	**19 859**	**5 958**	**6 214**	**6 494**	**5 958**	**6 214**	**6 494**
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	16 623	19 291	24 982	16 623	19 291	24 982							434	452	473	434	452	473
B	NW402	Potchefstroom	34 003	39 717	52 001	34 003	39 717	52 001												
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	135 346	157 729	205 671	135 346	157 729	205 671												
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	27 925	32 415	41 989	27 925	32 415	41 989							572	596	623	572	596	623
B	NW405	Merafong City	65 298	76 619	101 209	65 298	76 619	101 209												
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality	8 238	9 307	12 924	8 238	9 307	12 924	99 026	108 667	122 577	99 026	108 667	122 577						
Total: Southern Municipalities			**287 433**	**335 078**	**438 777**	**287 433**	**335 078**	**438 777**	**99 026**	**108 667**	**122 577**	**99 026**	**108 667**	**122 577**	**1 005**	**1 049**	**1 096**	**1 005**	**1 049**	**1 096**
Total: North West Municipalities			**1 055 899**	**1 228 007**	**1 599 450**	**1 055 899**	**1 228 007**	**1 599 450**	**341 364**	**381 297**	**418 762**	**341 364**	**381 297**	**418 762**	**16 077**	**16 770**	**17 524**	**16 077**	**16 770**	**17 524**

APPENDIX E7:

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION

			Equitable Share Formula						RSC Levies Replacement						Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
WESTERN CAPE																				
A		City of Cape Town	344 004	421 637	604 107	344 004	421 637	604 107	1 107 242	1 245 648	1 375 112	1 107 242	1 245 648	1 375 112						
B	WC011	Matzikama	12 222	14 284	18 728	12 222	14 284	18 728							464	484	506	464	484	506
B	WC012	Cederberg	10 002	11 656	15 202	10 002	11 656	15 202							520	543	567	520	543	567
B	WC013	Bergrivier	8 400	9 840	12 953	8 400	9 840	12 953							564	588	615	564	588	615
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	13 691	16 105	21 343	13 691	16 105	21 343							822	857	896	822	857	896
B	WC015	Swartland	9 927	11 702	15 568	9 927	11 702	15 568							714	745	779	714	745	779
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	3 928	4 635	6 580	3 928	4 635	6 580	46 527	52 343	55 899	46 527	52 343	55 899						
Total: West Coast Municipalities			**58 170**	**68 222**	**90 374**	**58 170**	**68 222**	**90 374**	**46 527**	**52 343**	**55 899**	**46 527**	**52 343**	**55 899**	**3 085**	**3 218**	**3 363**	**3 085**	**3 218**	**3 363**
B	WC022	Witzenberg	16 892	19 713	25 766	16 892	19 713	25 766							750	783	818	750	783	818
B	WC023	Drakenstein	29 109	34 312	45 621	29 109	34 312	45 621												
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	17 276	20 475	27 536	17 276	20 475	27 536												
B	WC025	Breede Valley	26 082	30 543	40 155	26 082	30 543	40 155												
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands	19 371	22 586	29 481	19 371	22 586	29 481							714	745	779	714	745	779
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	2 582	3 240	5 728	2 582	3 240	5 728	143 203	161 103	177 491	143 203	161 103	177 491						
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			**111 312**	**130 868**	**174 288**	**111 312**	**130 868**	**174 288**	**143 203**	**161 103**	**177 491**	**143 203**	**161 103**	**177 491**	**1 465**	**1 528**	**1 597**	**1 465**	**1 528**	**1 597**
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	19 898	23 247	30 446	19 898	23 247	30 446							822	857	896	822	857	896
B	WC032	Overstrand	14 768	17 293	22 753	14 768	17 293	22 753							679	708	740	679	708	740
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	6 465	7 555	9 904	6 465	7 555	9 904							434	452	473	434	452	473
B	WC034	Swellendam	7 331	8 538	11 125	7 331	8 538	11 125							434	452	473	434	452	473
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	3 014	3 537	4 889	3 014	3 537	4 889	25 056	28 188	30 103	25 056	28 188	30 103	714	745	779	714	745	779
Total: Overberg Municipalities			**51 476**	**60 170**	**79 116**	**51 476**	**60 170**	**79 116**	**25 056**	**28 188**	**30 103**	**25 056**	**28 188**	**30 103**	**3 082**	**3 215**	**3 360**	**3 082**	**3 215**	**3 360**
B	WC041	Kannaland	7 328	8 513	11 043	7 328	8 513	11 043							390	407	425	390	407	425
B	WC042	Hessequa	10 598	12 369	16 177	10 598	12 369	16 177							651	679	709	651	679	709
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	16 235	19 012	25 013	16 235	19 012	25 013							822	857	896	822	857	896
B	WC044	George	29 693	34 837	45 970	29 693	34 837	45 970												
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	16 383	19 103	24 938	16 383	19 103	24 938							822	857	896	822	857	896
B	WC047	Bitou	9 439	11 024	14 436	9 439	11 024	14 436							477	498	520	477	498	520
B	WC048	Knysna	12 760	14 916	19 563	12 760	14 916	19 563							572	596	623	572	596	623
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	6 593	7 789	10 727	6 593	7 789	10 727	81 125	91 140	104 715	81 125	91 140	104 715						
Total: Eden Municipalities			**109 029**	**127 563**	**167 866**	**109 029**	**127 563**	**167 866**	**81 125**	**91 140**	**104 715**	**81 125**	**91 140**	**104 715**	**3 733**	**3 894**	**4 069**	**3 733**	**3 894**	**4 069**
B	WC051	Laingsburg	3 146	3 654	4 739	3 146	3 654	4 739							389	405	424	389	405	424
B	WC052	Prince Albert	3 565	4 141	5 370	3 565	4 141	5 370							389	405	424	389	405	424
B	WC053	Beaufort West	10 598	12 327	16 025	10 598	12 327	16 025							564	588	615	564	588	615
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	4 361	5 065	6 584	4 361	5 065	6 584	4 186	4 661	5 318	4 186	4 661	5 318	607	633	662	607	633	662
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			**21 671**	**25 188**	**32 718**	**21 671**	**25 188**	**32 718**	**4 186**	**4 661**	**5 318**	**4 186**	**4 661**	**5 318**	**1 948**	**2 032**	**2 124**	**1 948**	**2 032**	**2 124**
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**695 661**	**833 647**	**1 148 470**	**695 661**	**833 647**	**1 148 470**	**1 407 340**	**1 583 084**	**1 748 638**	**1 407 340**	**1 583 084**	**1 748 638**	**13 313**	**13 887**	**14 512**	**13 313**	**13 887**	**14 512**
National Total			**12 442 802**	**14 533 854**	**19 132 415**	**12 442 802**	**14 533 854**	**19 132 415**	**8 045 000**	**9 045 000**	**10 107 000**	**8 045 000**	**9 045 000**	**10 107 000**	**187 818**	**195 913**	**204 729**	**187 818**	**195 913**	**204 729**

APPENDIX E8:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTRE GRANT

ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME

(National and Municipal Financial Year)

APPENDIX E8:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTRE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME

			Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme[1]					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
EASTERN CAPE								
A		Nelson Mandela	6 650			6 650		
B	EC101	Camdeboo						
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route						
B	EC103	Ikwezi						
B	EC104	Makana	6 327			6 327		
B	EC105	Ndlambe						
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	2 857			2 857		
B	EC107	Baviaans	3 157			3 157		
B	EC108	Kouga	4 829			4 829		
B	EC109	Koukamma	986			986		
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	599			599		
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			**18 755**			**18 755**		
B	EC121	Mbhashe						
B	EC122	Mnquma						
B	EC123	Great Kei						
B	EC124	Amahlathi						
B	EC125	Buffalo City	406			406		
B	EC126	Ngqushwa						
B	EC127	Nkonkobe						
B	EC128	Nxuba						
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	15 498			15 498		
Total: Amatole Municipalities			**15 904**			**15 904**		
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba						
B	EC132	Tsolwana						
B	EC133	Inkwanca						
B	EC134	Lukhanji						
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu						
B	EC136	Emalahleni						
B	EC137	Engcobo						
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe						
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	73 076			73 076		
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			**73 076**			**73 076**		
B	EC141	Elundini						
B	EC142	Senqu						
B	EC143	Maletswai						
B	EC144	Gariep						
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	30 000			30 000		
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			**30 000**			**30 000**		
B	EC151	Mbizana						
B	EC152	Ntabankulu						
B	EC153	Qaukeni						
B	EC154	Port St Johns						
B	EC155	Nyandeni						
B	EC156	Mhlontlo						
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo						
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	3 117			3 117		
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			**3 117**			**3 117**		
B	EC05b2	Umzimvubu						
B	EC05b3	Matatiele						
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	779			779		
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			**779**			**779**		
Unallocated								
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			**148 281**			**148 281**		

APPENDIX E8:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTRE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME

			Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme[1]					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
FREE STATE								
B	FS161	Letsemeng	10 434			10 434		
B	FS162	Kopanong	21 573			21 573		
B	FS163	Mohokare	10 221			10 221		
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality						
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			**42 228**			**42 228**		
B	FS171	Naledi	1 137			1 137		
B	FS172	Mangaung	30 000			30 000		
B	FS173	Mantsopa	41 360			41 360		
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality						
Total: Motheo Municipalities			**72 497**			**72 497**		
B	FS181	Masilonyana	47 415			47 415		
B	FS182	Tokologo	20 800			20 800		
B	FS183	Tswelopele	23 588			23 588		
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	75 000			75 000		
B	FS185	Nala	74 413			74 413		
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality						
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			**241 215**			**241 215**		
B	FS191	Setsoto	96 425			96 425		
B	FS192	Dihlabeng	21 366			21 366		
B	FS193	Nketoana	60 249			60 249		
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	1 995			1 995		
B	FS195	Phumelela						
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality						
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			**180 035**			**180 035**		
B	FS201	Moqhaka	19 012			19 012		
B	FS203	Ngwathe	36 223			36 223		
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	1 037			1 037		
B	FS205	Mafube	8 352			8 352		
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality						
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			**64 625**			**64 625**		
Unallocated								
Total: Free State Municipalities			**600 600**			**600 600**		

APPENDIX E8:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTRE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME

			Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme[1]					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		**Municipality**	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
GAUTENG								
A		Ekurhuleni						
A		City of Johannesburg						
A		City of Tshwane						
B	GT02b1	Nokeng tsa Taemane						
B	GT02b2	Kungwini						
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality						
Total: Metsweding Municipalities								
B	GT421	Emfuleni						
B	GT422	Midvaal						
B	GT423	Lesedi						
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality						
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities								
B	GT481	Mogale City						
B	GT482	Randfontein						
B	GT483	Westonaria						
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality						
Total: West Rand Municipalities								
Unallocated								
Total: Gauteng Municipalities								

APPENDIX E8:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTRE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME

			Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme[1]					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		**Municipality**	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
KWAZULU-NATAL								
A		eThekwini						
B	KZ211	Vulamehlo						
B	KZ212	Umdoni						
B	KZ213	Umzumbe						
B	KZ214	uMuziwabantu						
B	KZ215	Ezinqolweni						
B	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast						
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality						
Total: Ugu Municipalities								
B	KZ221	uMshwathi						
B	KZ222	uMngeni						
B	KZ223	Mpofana						
B	KZ224	Impendle						
B	KZ225	Msunduzi						
B	KZ226	Mkhambathini						
B	KZ227	Richmond						
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality						
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities								
B	KZ232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith						
B	KZ233	Indaka						
B	KZ234	Umtshezi						
B	KZ235	Okhahlamba						
B	KZ236	Imbabazane						
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality						
Total:Uthukela Municipalities								
B	KZ241	Endumeni						
B	KZ242	Nquthu						
B	KZ244	Msinga						
B	KZ245	Umvoti						
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality						
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities								
B	KZ252	Newcastle						
B	KZ253	eMadlangeni						
B	KZ254	Dannhauser						
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality						
Total: Amajuba Municipalities								

APPENDIX E8:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTRE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME

			Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme[1]					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		**Municipality**	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
B	KZ261	eDumbe						
B	KZ262	uPhongolo						
B	KZ263	Abaqulusi						
B	KZ265	Nongoma						
B	KZ266	Ulundi						
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality						
Total: Zululand Municipalities								
B	KZ271	Umhlabuyalingana						
B	KZ272	Jozini						
B	KZ273	The Big Five False Bay						
B	KZ274	Hlabisa						
B	KZ275	Mtubatuba						
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality						
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities								
B	KZ281	Mbonambi						
B	KZ282	uMhlathuze						
B	KZ283	Ntambanana						
B	KZ284	Umlalazi						
B	KZ285	Mthonjaneni						
B	KZ286	Nkandla						
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality						
Total: uThungulu Municipalities								
B	KZ291	Mandeni						
B	KZ292	KwaDukuza						
B	KZ293	Ndwedwe						
B	KZ294	Maphumulo						
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality						
Total: iLembe Municipalities								
B	KZ5a1	Ingwe						
B	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani						
B	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad						
B	KZ5a5	Ubuhlebezwe						
B	KZ5a6	Umzimkhulu						
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality						
Total: Sisonke Municipalities								
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities								

APPENDIX E8:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTRE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME

			Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme[1]					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
LIMPOPO								
B	NP03a2	Makhuduthamaga						
B	NP03a3	Fetakgomo						
B	NP03a4	Greater Marble Hall						
B	NP03a5	Elias Motsoaledi						
B	NP03a6	Greater Tubatse						
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality						
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities								
B	NP331	Greater Giyani						
B	NP332	Greater Letaba						
B	NP333	Greater Tzaneen						
B	NP334	Ba-Phalaborwa						
B	NP335	Maruleng						
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality						
Total: Mopani Municipalities								
B	NP341	Musina						
B	NP342	Mutale						
B	NP343	Thulamela						
B	NP344	Makhado						
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality						
Total: Vhembe Municipalities								
B	NP351	Blouberg						
B	NP352	Aganang						
B	NP353	Molemole						
B	NP354	Polokwane						
B	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi						
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality						
Total: Capricorn Municipalities								
B	NP361	Thabazimbi						
B	NP362	Lephalale						
B	NP364	Mookgopong						
B	NP365	Modimolle						
B	NP366	Bela Bela						
B	NP367	Mogalakwena						
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality						
Total: Waterberg Municipalities								
Unallocated								
Total: Limpopo Municipalities								

APPENDIX E8:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTRE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME

			Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme[1]					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
MPUMALANGA								
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli						
B	MP302	Msukaligwa						
B	MP303	Mkhondo						
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme						
B	MP305	Lekwa						
B	MP306	Dipaleseng						
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki						
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality						
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities								
B	MP311	Delmas						
B	MP312	Emalahleni						
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete						
B	MP314	Emakhazeni						
B	MP315	Thembisile						
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka						
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality						
Total: Nkangala Municipalities								
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu						
B	MP322	Mbombela						
B	MP323	Umjindi						
B	MP324	Nkomazi						
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge						
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality						
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities								
Unallocated								
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities								

APPENDIX E8:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTRE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME

			Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme[1]					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
NORTHERN CAPE								
B	NC451	Moshaweng						
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana						
B	NC453	Gammagara						
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality						
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities								
B	NC061	Richtersveld	293			293		
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	759			759		
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	280			280		
B	NC065	Hantam	266			266		
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland						
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	1 106			1 106		
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality						
Total: Namakwa Municipalities			**2 704**			**2 704**		
B	NC071	Ubuntu						
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	2 564			2 564		
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	2 704			2 704		
B	NC074	Kareeberg	686			686		
B	NC075	Renosterberg	6 474			6 474		
B	NC076	Thembelihle	1 325			1 325		
B	NC077	Siyathemba	1 119			1 119		
B	NC078	Siyancuma	5 588			5 588		
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality						
Total: Karoo Municipalities			**20 459**			**20 459**		
B	NC081	Mier	27			27		
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib						
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	9 251			9 251		
B	NC084	!Kheis						
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	1 925			1 925		
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	466			466		
	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality						
Total: Siyanda Municipalities			**11 668**			**11 668**		
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje						
B	NC092	Dikgatlong						
B	NC093	Magareng						
B	NC094	Phokwane						
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality						
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities								
Unallocated								
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities			**34 832**			**34 832**		

APPENDIX E8:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTRE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME

			Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme[1]					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
NORTH WEST								
B	NW371	Moretele						
B	NW372	Madibeng						
B	NW373	Rustenburg						
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier						
B	NW375	Moses Kotane						
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality						
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities								
B	NW381	Ratlou						
B	NW382	Tswaing						
B	NW383	Mafikeng						
B	NW384	Ditsobotla						
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa						
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	11 908			11 908		
Total: Central Municipalities			**11 908**			**11 908**		
B	NW391	Kagisano						
B	NW392	Naledi						
B	NW393	Mamusa						
B	NW394	Greater Taung						
B	NW395	Molopo						
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane						
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	26 653			26 653		
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			**26 653**			**26 653**		
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	240			240		
B	NW402	Potchefstroom						
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	85 547			85 547		
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	55 973			55 973		
B	NW405	Merafong City	4 995			4 995		
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality						
Total: Southern Municipalities			**146 754**			**146 754**		
Unallocated								
Total: North West Municipalities			**185 316**			**185 316**		

APPENDIX E8:
APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTRE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME

			Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme[1]					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
Category		Municipality	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*	*2007/08 (R'000)*	*2008/09 (R'000)*	*2009/10 (R'000)*
WESTERN CAPE								
A		City of Cape Town						
B	WC011	Matzikama						
B	WC012	Cederberg						
B	WC013	Bergrivier						
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay						
B	WC015	Swartland						
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality						
Total: West Coast Municipalities								
B	WC022	Witzenberg						
B	WC023	Drakenstein						
B	WC024	Stellenbosch						
B	WC025	Breede Valley						
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands						
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality						
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities								
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	15 417			15 417		
B	WC032	Overstrand						
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas						
B	WC034	Swellendam						
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality						
Total: Overberg Municipalities			**15 417**			**15 417**		
B	WC041	Kannaland	11 185			11 185		
B	WC042	Hessequa	1 340			1 340		
B	WC043	Mossel Bay						
B	WC044	George	2 655			2 655		
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn						
B	WC047	Bitou						
B	WC048	Knysna	375			375		
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality						
Total: Eden Municipalities			**15 555**			**15 555**		
B	WC051	Laingsburg						
B	WC052	Prince Albert						
B	WC053	Beaufort West						
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality						
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities								
Unallocated								
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			**30 972**			**30 972**		
National Total			**1 000 000**			**1 000 000**		

1. These allocations are included in the Municipal Infrastructure grant (MIG) and are not additional allocations to the MIG allocations.

Printed by Creda Communications

ISBN 0-920200-48-7